

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1993*, that an Ordinary Meeting of the Broken Hill City Council will be held in the Council Chambers on **Wednesday**, **26 October 2022** commencing at **6:30pm** to consider the following business:

AG	SENDA		
1	Opening the Meeting		
2	Apologies		
3	Leave of Absence Applications		
4	Prayer		
5	Acknowledgement of Country		
6	Acknowledgement of Broken Hill's Mining History		
7	Public Forum Session		
8	Minutes for Confirmation		
9	Disclosure of Interest		
10	Mayoral Minute(s)		
11	Notice of Motion		
12	Notices of Rescission		
13	Reports from Delegates		
14	Committee Reports a) Recommendations of Works Committee meeting held Monday, October 17, 2022 b) Recommendations of Health and Building Committee meeting held Tuesday, October 18, 2022 c) Recommendations of the Policy and General Committee meeting held Wednesday, October 19, 2022		
15	Further Reports		
16	Questions Taken on Notice from Previous Council Meeting		
17	Questions for Next Meeting Arising from Items on this		
18	Public Forum Session		
19	Confidential Matters		
20	Conclusion of the Meeting		

STATEMENT OF ETHICAL OBLIGATIONS

All Councillors undertook an Oath or Affirmation at the beginning of their term of office and declared to undertake the duties of the office of Councillor in the best interests of the people of the Broken Hill Local Government Area and the City of Broken Hill; and that they will faithfully and impartially carry out the functions, powers, authorities and discretions vested in them under the *Local Government Act 1993* or any other Act to the best of their ability and judgment.

LIVE STREAMING OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

This Council meeting is being streamed live, recorded, and broadcast online via Facebook.

To those present in the gallery today, by attending or participating in this public meeting you are consenting to your image, voice and comments being recorded and published.

The Mayor and/or General Manager have the authority to pause or terminate the stream if comments or debate are considered defamatory or otherwise inappropriate for publishing.

Attendees are advised that they may be subject to legal action if they engage in unlawful behaviour or commentary.

<u>JAY NANKIVELL</u> GENERAL MANAGER

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of the Council meeting held Wednesday, September 28, 2022.

Meeting commenced at 6:30pm.

CONGRATULATIONS

The Mayor advised that the Honourable Wendy Tuckerman MP, NSW Minister for Local Government visited Broken Hill yesterday to present Councillor Marion Browne with the Minister's "Women in Local Government" Award recognising Councillor Browne's distinguished record of service in Local Government and her dedication to the community of Broken Hill.

Councillor Browne has served on Council for 34 years, from 1983 to 2004 and then from 2009 to date.

The Mayor, Councillors, Council staff and members of the media and public present at the meeting congratulated Councillor Browne.

PRESENT: Councillor T. Kennedy (Mayor) Councillors B. Algate, M. Browne,

A. Chandler, D. Gallagher, H. Jewitt and D. Turley.

General Manager, Chief Assets and Projects Officer, Chief Corporate and Community Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Communications and Marketing, Executive Manager Planning and Community Safety, Executive Manager Growth and Investment, Executive Manager People and Culture,

Executive Officer and Executive Assistant.

Media (3), Members of the Public (2)

APOLOGIES: Councillor R. Page.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46966 Resolved

Councillor D Gallagher moved) That the apology submitted on behalf of Councillor R Algate seconded) Councillor Page be accepted.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

LEAVE OF ABSENCE APPLICATIONS:

- 1) Council has received a leave of absence application from Councillor J. Hickey (Deputy Mayor) who has provided the reason "annual leave 15/9 to 6/10/22".
- 2) Council has received a leave of absence application from Councillor M. Boland who has provided the reason "will be in Queensland attending the funeral of my Grandmother-in-law".

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46967
Councillor D Turley moved
Councillor A Chandler seconded

Resolved

That the leave of absence applications be accepted and a leave of absence for this meeting be granted to Deputy Mayor Hickey and Councillor Boland.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

PRAYER

Councillor Jewitt delivered the prayer.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Councillor Gallagher delivered the Acknowledgment of Country.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BROKEN HILL'S MINING HISTORY

Councillor Algate delivered the Acknowledgment of Broken Hill's Mining History.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nil.

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION

RESOLUTION		Resolved
Minute No. 46968		
Councillor R Algate moved)	That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of the
Councillor D Gallagher seconded)	Council of the City of Broken Hill held August
-		31, 2022 be confirmed.
		CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Nil.

MAYORAL MINUTES

ITEM 1 – VERBAL MAYORAL MINUTE - CONGRATULATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
(MM14/22)

RESOLUTION
Minute No. 46969
Mayor T Kennedy moved
Councillor A Chandler seconded

1. That letters of congratulations be sent to the following:

- a) Debutantes and Squires of the 2022 Civic Ball.
- Shannan Botten, Senior Events Officer and Kathelyn Schenk, Events Trainee for their organisation of the 2022 Civic Ball.
- c) Gemma Murray as Dance Instructor for the 2022 Civic Ball.
- d) The seven (7) new Australian Citizens who were naturalised at the Citizenship Ceremony on Monday 19 September 2022.

- e) The organisers of the 2022 Broken Heel Festival.
- f) The Broken Hill Veteran, Vintage and Classic Motorcycle Club on their recent exhibition.
- g) The owners of the Broken Hill Gin Distillery at the Tydvill Hotel on their recent award win.
- 2. That Council acknowledges the passing of Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil.

RESCISSION MOTIONS

Nil.

REPORTS FROM DELEGATES

ITEM 2 - REPORTS FROM DELEGATES NO. 1/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2022 ATTENDANCE AT THE AUSTRALIAN MINING CITIES ALLICANCE DIRECTORS MEETING AND
AUSTRALIAN MINERALS COUNCILS - MINERALS WEEK
D22/49445

RESOLUTION Minute No. 46970 Councillor R Algate moved Councillor D Gallagher seconded

Resolved

- 1. That Reports from Delegates No. 1/22 dated September 19, 2022, be received.
- That a letter be sent to each of the Ministers and Senators thanking them for their time and understanding of our problems on behalf of Broken Hill City Council as part of the AMCA delegation.
- That the General Manager be invited to froward our Airport Strategic Plan and other documentation to Minister Kristy McBain with a copy to Linda Scott ALGA and Mark Coulton Member for Parkes and if considered appropriate Minister Catherine King.
- 4. That a thank you letter be sent to Linda Scott ALGA for her help in gaining a meeting with Minister McBain.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

COMMITTEE REPORTS

WORKS COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM 3 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 202/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 09, 2022 - UPDATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMUNITY GARDEN AT THE FORMER ALMA POOL SITE</u>

D22/48052

POOL SITE		D22/48052			
RESOLUTION Minute No. 46971		Resolved			
Councillor H Jewitt moved Councillor D Turley seconded)	 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 202/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received. 			
		 That Council formulate a Community Gardens Policy with associated Guidelines for presentation to the community for input and consultation. 			
		CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY			
	G CO	RT NO. 203/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 05, 2022 - MPLEX COMMUNITY COMMITTEE ANNUAL D22/46983			
RESOLUTION		Resolved			
Minute No. 46972 Councillor D Turley moved Councillor R Algate seconded)	 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 203/22 dated September 5, 2022, be received. 			
		 That minutes of the Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee, Annual General Meeting, held 25 August 2022 be received. 			
		CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY			
ITEM 5 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 204/22 - DATED AUGUST 29, 2022 -					
MINUTES OF THE BIU BAND HALL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING HELD 23 AUGUST 2022 D22/45281					
RESOLUTION Minute No. 46073		Resolved			
Minute No. 46973 Councillor R Algate moved Councillor D Gallagher seconded)	 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 204/22 dated August 29, 2022, be received. 			

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

2. That minutes of the BIU Band Hall

Community Committee Annual General Meeting held 23 August 2022 be received.

ITEM 6 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 207/22 - DATED AUGUST 22, 2022 - MINUTES OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 2 AUGUST 2022 D22/44100

RESOLUTION Minute No. 46974 Councillor D Gallagher moved

Councillor D Turley seconded

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 207/22 dated August 22, 2022, be received.
- 2. That minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meeting held 2 August 2022 be received.
- 3. That the Memorial Oval caretaker's vehicle be disposed of in accordance with Council's Disposal of Assets Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

<u>ITEM 7 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 196/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 - DEVELOPMENT OF RECONCILIATIION ACTION PLAN</u>
D22/47863

)

RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46975

Councillor R Algate moved Councillor D Gallagher seconded

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 196/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council submits the Stop Light Report to Reconciliation Australia.
- That Council thanks the many Aboriginal community members of the Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group, past and present for their continued commitment to the Working Group and to reconciliation in Broken Hill.
- 4. That a Councillor Workshop be held to discuss the process to be undertaken in developing a new Reconciliation Action Plan.

CARRIED

FOR: Mayor Tom Kennedy, Councillors Bob Algate, Alan Chandler, Dave Gallagher and

Hayley Jewitt

AGAINST: Councillors Marion Browne and Darriea Turley

Page 8

ITEM 8 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 197/22 - DATED AUGUST 16, 2022 ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED LOCAL ORDERS POLICY D22/42887

RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46976 Councillor R Algate moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Gallagher seconded) 197/22 dated August 16, 2022, be received. 2. That Council note that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the Draft Local Orders Policy. 3. That the Draft revised Local Orders Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council. 4. That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Local Orders Policy will replace Council's 2015 Policy. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 198/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 -ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT POLICY D22/47786 RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46977 Councillor D Gallagher moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor R Algate seconded 198/22 dated September 8, 2022, be) received. 2. That Council notes that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy. 3. That the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council. 4. That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy will replace Council's 2017 Compliance and Enforcement Policy. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 199/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 -ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED LOCAL APPROVALS POLICY D22/47789 RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46978 Councillor D Gallagher moved That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor R Algate seconded 199/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.

- 2. That Council note that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the draft revised Local Approval Policy.
- 3. That the draft revised Local Approvals Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.
- 4. That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Local Approval Policy will replace Council's 2016 Local Approvals Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 11 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 200/22 - DATED AUGUST 17, 2022 -MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE BARRIER RANGES COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 09 AUGUST 2022 D22/43006

RESOLUTION **Resolved** Minute No. 46979

Councillor M Browne moved Councillor D Turley seconded

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 200/22 dated August 17, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee Meeting held 9 August 2022 be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

FURTHER REPORTS

ITEM 12 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 217/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 16, 2022 -**ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR** D22/47658

RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46980 Councillor R Algate moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor H Jewitt seconded 217/22 dated September 16, 2022, be received. 2. That Council elect the Deputy Mayor at this meeting in accordance with Section 231 of the Local Government Act 1993. 3. That the election of Deputy Mayor be conducted in accordance with Schedule 7 of

- the Local Government (General) Regulation 2021; and that voting be by open voting, i.e. "show of hands".
- 4. That the Deputy Mayor be elected for the period from this Council Meeting until the September 2023 Council Meeting scheduled to be held on 27 September 2023.

- That the result of the election of Deputy
 Mayor be forwarded to the Office of Local
 Government and to Local Government NSW.
- 6. That Council approves the issuing of the Deputy Mayor's Delegations of Authority (pursuant to Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993 and as per Minute No. 46737 of the Council Meeting held 23 February 2022 where delegations were issued for the new Term of Council) to the Deputy Mayor elect for the new term of Deputy Mayor in order that the Deputy Mayor can act in the position of Mayor at the Mayor's request; if the Mayor is prevented by illness, absence or otherwise from exercising the functions of Mayor; or if there is a casual vacancy in the office of Mayor.
- 7. That the Deputy Mayor elect be entitled to be paid an additional fee, being the daily fee based on the annual additional Mayoral fee; with daily fee being calculated dependent on the number of days in the month, with the fee so payable deducted from the Mayor's fee.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR

The Mayor appointed the General Manager as Returning Officer for the conduct of the Election of Deputy Mayor.

The Returning Officer advised that one (1) nomination had been received for the position of Deputy Mayor, being:

Councillor Hickey (nominated by Councillor Algate and Councillor Chandler) nomination received: 28 September 2022 at 6:10 pm.

The Returning Officer advised that although Councillor Hickey was absent from the meeting he had provided advice in writing of his acceptance of the nomination.

The Returning Officer called for any further nominations prior to the ballot being conducted.

No further nominations were received.

As Councillor Hickey's nomination for Deputy Mayor was uncontested, the Returning Officer declared Councillor Hickey elected as Deputy Mayor for the period 28 September 2022 to the September 2023 Council Meeting scheduled for 27 September 2023.

The Returning Officer congratulated Councillor Hickey on his appointment as Deputy Mayor.

The Mayor, Councillors, Council staff and members of the public present congratulated Councillor Hickey.

ITEM 13 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 218/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 14, 2022 - APPOINTMENT OF DELEGATES TO COMMITTEES - SEPTEMBER 2022 TO SEPTEMBER 2023 D22/48754

)

)

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46981

Councillor R Algate moved Councillor D Gallagher seconded

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 218/22 dated September 14, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council appoints its Councillor representatives on Section 355 Committees and various other Committees and Working Groups for the period 28 September 2022 until the September 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting as per the attached current Schedule of Delegates, to ensure continuity in the operation of Council's Committees and Working Groups which have just recently commenced operating due to the delay in appointing adequate community representatives to these Committees and Working Groups.
- That Councillor Chandler be appointed as a Council Delegate on the Asset Naming Committee.
- 4. That amendments be made to:
 - a) the Constitution of the Asset Naming Committee to reduce the number of Council delegates from 5 to 4;and
 - the Constitution of the Broken Hill Heritage Advisory Committee to reduce the number of Council delegates from 5 to 3.
- That Councillor Chandler be appointed as Chairperson of the Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee and the Constitution of the Committee be amended to increase the number of Council delegates from 2 to 3.

CARRIED

FOR: Mayor Tom Kennedy, Councillors Bob Algate, Alan Chandler, Dave Gallagher and

Hayley Jewitt

AGAINST: Councillors Marion Browne and Darriea Turley

<u> ITEM 14 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL</u>			
DISCLOSURES BY COUNCILLORS AND	DESIGN	NATED F	PERSONS RETURNS D22/48623
RESOLUTION		Resolv	<u>ved</u>
<u>Minute No. 46982</u>		_	
Councillor D Gallagher moved)	1.	That Broken Hill City Council Report No.
Councillor M Browne seconded)		219/22 dated September 21, 2022, be
			received.
		2	That Council notes the authorization of the
		2.	That Council notes the submission of the required Disclosure Returns by
			Councillors and Designated Persons of
			Council and that the Disclosure Returns
			be tabled by Council.
		3.	That public access to Council's Register
			of Returns of Disclosures by Councillors
			and Designated Persons be in accordance with the provisions of the
			Local Government Act 1993,
			Government Information (Public Access)
			Act 2009 and the Government
			Information (Public Access) Regulation
			2018 and the Disclosure Returns be
			published on Council's website accordingly.
			accordingly.
			CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY
			CARRIED STATEMENTS
ITEM 15 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL	REPOR	T NO 2	20/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 21 2022 -
ALTERATION TO ORDINARY COUNCIL			
RESOLUTION		Resolv	
Minute No. 46983		IXCOOL	veu
Councillor D Turley moved)	1. Th	at Broken Hill City Council Report No.
Councillor H Jewitt seconded)		0/22 dated September 21, 2022, be
		rec	ceived.
		0 TI	at O and the Oalling and Marth La Martin of the
			at Council's Ordinary Monthly Meeting for
			nuary 2023 be brought forward by one day be held 6:30pm on Tuesday, 24 January
			23, and information contained in the
			ouncil Meeting section of Council's website
		be	updated accordingly.
			OARRIER HIMANIMOHOLY
			CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY
ITEM 16 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL	REPOR	T NO 2	21/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 19 2022 -
CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - LEAD P			
TESTING IN BROKEN HILL			D22/49484
RESOLUTION		Resolv	ved
Minute No. 46984			
Councillor R Algate moved)	1. Th	at Broken Hill City Council Report No.
Councillor M Browne seconded)	22	1/22 dated September 19, 2022, be
		rec	ceived.

2. That reply correspondence received from The Hon Mark Butler MP, Minister for Health and Aged Care dated 6 September 2022 advising

the New South Wales (NSW) Government has a responsibility for funding and management of local lead prevention and lead testing programs and trusts that the NSW Minister for Health, the Hon Brad Hazzard MP will respond with more specific advice in relation to this matter, be received and noted.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 17 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 210/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 05, 2022 - CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - WENTWORTH TO BROKEN HILL PIPELINE SUBSIDY D22/46923

RESOLUTION Minute No. 46985 Councillor H Jewitt moved Councillor D Turley seconded Pesolved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 210/22 dated September 5, 2022, be received.

- That reply correspondence from The Hon Kevin Anderson MP, Minister for Lands and Water dated 30 August 2022 advising that the NSW Government will continue paying the subsidy to cover the regulated costs of the Broken Hill pipeline throughout IPART's 2023-2026 price determination period.
- 3. That Council invites the Minister for Lands and Water and Shadow Minister for Lands and Water along with all State Election candidates to attend a future Council Meeting to address Council on the matter of a permanent government subsidy for the construction and maintenance costs of the Wentworth to Broken Hill pipeline.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 18 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 211/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 07, 2022 - CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - CHILD CARE AVAILABILITY IN BROKEN HILL D22/47429

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46986
Councillor D Turley moved
Councillor H Jewitt seconded

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 211/22 dated September 7, 2022, be received.

2. That reply correspondence from The Hon Sarah Mitchell MLC, Minister for Education and Early Learning dated 30 August 2022 advising of various State Government strategies to support accessible childcare for families in Australia, be received and noted.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 19 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 222/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 19, 2022 - 2021/2022 DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS D22/49570

RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46987 Councillor R Algate moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Gallagher seconded 222/22 dated September 19, 2022, be received. 2. That the 2021/2022 Draft Primary Financial Statements as attached be received. 3. That the 2021/2022 Draft Primary Financial Statements as attached be referred to audit. 4. That Council adopt the attached Statements of Opinion on the 2021/22 General Purpose and Special Purpose Financial Statements and the Mayor, the Deputy Mayor, the General Manager and the Responsible Accounting Officer sign the Statements in accordance with Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993. 5. That Council delegate to the General Manager the authority to finalise the date at which the auditor's report and financial statements are to be presented to the public. 6. That Council delegate the General Manager the authority to authorise the 2021/22 General Purpose and Special Purpose Financial Statements and associated Special Schedules for issue immediately upon receipt of the auditors reports subject to there being no material audit changes or audit issues, in accordance with AASB 110. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 20 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 214/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 -**INVESTMENT REPORT FOR AUGUST 2022** D22/47707 **Resolved RESOLUTION** Minute No. 46988 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor R Algate moved 214/22 dated September 8, 2022, be Councillor D Gallagher seconded received. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 21 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 223/22 - DATED JULY 13, 2022 - DRAFT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR COMMUNITY CONSULTATION D22/36750 RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46989 Councillor M Browne moved) 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Turley seconded) 223/22 dated July 13, 2022, be received.

That Council endorse the Draft Economic Development Strategy 2022-2027 for the

community comment for a 28-day period.

purpose of public exhibition for

 That Council receives a further report at the conclusion of the exhibition period, outlining submissions received and any recommendation for changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Economic Development Strategy 2022-2027.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 22 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 212/22 - DATED AUGUST 05, 2022 - INCENTIVES TO SUPPORT HOUSING RENNOVATION D22/41437

INCENTIVES TO SUPPORT HOUSING RENNOVATION D22/41437 RESOLUTION Resolved Minute No. 46990 Councillor A Chandler moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Turley seconded) 212/22 dated August 5, 2022, be received. 2. That Council consider the options provided to assist property owners assess asbestos in their premises prior to renovation. That Council consider the options provided to reimburse asbestos related fees and charges at the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility (BHWMF) to assist in reduction of costs to property owners renovating their premises. 4. Subject to recommendation three, Council notes the General Manager will identify budgetary adjustments and impacts in the September Quarterly Budget Review. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 23 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 215/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 -BUSINESS FAR WEST ACTIVITY REPORT D22/47813 **RESOLUTION Resolved** Minute No. 46991 Councillor R Algate moved 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Gallagher seconded 215/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received. 2. That Council notes the six-monthly report from Business Far West. CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY ITEM 24 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 213/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 01, 2022 -SUGGESTION TO RENAME THE BROKEN HILL AIRPORT TO 'CHIPS RAFFERTY AIRPORT' D22/44032 RESOLUTION **Resolved** Minute No. 46992 Councillor A Chandler moved That Broken Hill City Council Report No. Councillor D Gallagher seconded 213/22 dated September 1, 2022, be received.

- That the Minutes of the Broken Hill City Council Asset Naming Committee Meeting, held 18 August 2022, be received, with the recommendation that no action be taken to rename the Broken Hill Airport to 'Chips Rafferty Airport'.
- 3. That Mr Ted Davis be advised by correspondence of Council's decision.
- That the correspondence advises that the Broken Hill Airport Terminal Building is named after a previous Town Clerk, Mr Harry Keelan, and that a function room at the Broken Hill Civic Centre is named after Mr Chips Rafferty.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 25 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 216/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 09, 2022 - 2022/2023 EVENT SPONSORSHIP D22/48093

2022/2023 EVENT SPONSORSHIP		D22/48093
RESOLUTION Minute No. 46993		Resolved
Councillor D Gallagher moved Councillor H Jewitt seconded)	 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 216/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received.
		That Council notes there has only been one application for 2022/2023 event sponsorship.
		 That Council provides \$10,000 cash sponsorship to the FE-FC Holden Car Club of NSW to host the national event in Broken Hill in April 2023.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

advised of their appointment and advice also

Delegates/Chairpersons of Committees.

be sent to the Councillor

ITEM 26 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 224/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2022 - NOMINATIONS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES TO SECTION 355 COMMUNITY COMMITTEES D22/47758

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46994

Councillor D Gallagher moved
Councillor D Turley seconded

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 224/22 dated September 21, 2022, be received.

2. That Council appoints Mr Darren Larkin as a community representative on the Memorial Oval Community Committee.

3. That the community representatives be

- 4. That Council notes that the current round of advertising closed on 21 September 2022 and that Council has completed six months of advertising in the Barrier Truth which has resulted in several Section 355 Committee gaining full membership and the remaining Section 355 Committees receiving an adequate number of community representatives in order that all Committees can commence operating.
- That Council notes that further advertising on social media will continue throughout the Term of Council for those Committees that have not reached full membership.
- That the next community newsletter features an article on the importance of volunteers to Council's operations and includes information on how to nominate as a community representative for one of the Section 355 Committees that has not yet reached full membership.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 27 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 225/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 2022 - MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 428, HELD ON TUESDAY, 6
SEPTEMBER 2022
D22/49087

RESOLUTION Resolved

Minute No. 46995
Councillor M Browne moved
Councillor D Turley seconded

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 225/22 dated September 15, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No 428, held on Tuesday, 6 September 2022, be received.
- Item No. 417.6.1 That Council supply and install the 'Bus Zone' parking signs adjacent to Live Better located at 475 Argent Street.
- 4. Item No. 425.6.1 That Patton Lane direction of traffic be changed to one-way, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool, for a trial period of six months with council continuing to communicate with residents that access the back of their properties from the access lane.

That the Preschool be asked to communicate the changes to conditions in their newsletter to parents.

That Council place a notification in the local newspaper to inform the community of the six-month trial period to change to the

direction of traffic in Patton Lane, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool.

- 5. Item No. 427.6.1 That traffic counters be placed across Blende Street, between Gossan and the Galena Street roundabout to determine the volume of traffic and for the width adjacent to Con Crowley Village be measured to see if it would allow enough space for the bus to park in the area requested adjacent to the Con Crowley Resident's Hall.
- Item No. 428.6.1 That traffic counters be placed on Murton Street adjacent to the Willyama High School to collect data and to determine the speed of motorist during the school hours.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

<u>ITEM 28 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 226/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2022 - ACTION LIST REPORT</u>

D22/50063

RESOLUTION Minute No. 46996		<u>esolved</u>	
Councillor D Gallagher moved Councillor H Jewitt seconded)	 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 226/22 dated September 21, 2022, be received. 	

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETING

ITEM 29 - QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 10/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 06, 2022 - COUNCILLOR QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE AT THE AUGUST 2022 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
D22/47134

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46997

Councillor D Gallagher moved) 1. That Questions On Notice No. 10/22 dated September 6, 2022, be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 30 - QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 11/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 08, 2022 - PUBLIC FORUM QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE AT THE AUGUST 2022 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

D22/47678

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46998

Councillor D Gallagher moved Councillor A Chandler seconded)

1. That Questions On Notice No. 11/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

QUESTIONS FOR NEXT MEETING ARISING FROM ITEMS ON THIS AGENDA

<u>From Item 16 – Correspondence Report – Lead Prevention Programs and Blood Lead Level Testing</u> in Broken Hill

The Mayor took a question on notice from Councillor Turley regarding an update on the progress of Landcare Broken Hill's Greening of the City Mark II program.

Alligator Weed in the Menindee Lakes System

Mayor Kennedy advised that the matter of Alligator weed in the Menindee Lakes System be placed on the agenda for discussion at the Health and Building Committee.

Fruit-fly

Councillor Browne asked for an update on the fruit-fly situation in Broken Hill.

The opening of Imperial Lakes

Councillor Turley requested an update on the opening of Imperial Lakes.

The Mayor advised that an invitation will be sent to Professor Simon Molesworth to update Councillors at a Councillor Briefing.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nil.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46999 - Procedural Motion Councillor D Gallagher moved

Councillor R Algate seconded

Resolved

That the meeting be closed to the public in accordance with Section 10A(2) of the *Local Government Act 1993* whilst Council considers the confidential matters.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

Members of the media and public left the Council Chambers at 7:40pm.

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

ITEM 31 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 208/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 09, 2022 - T22/5 REQUEST FOR TENDER THOMAS/ O'FARRELL STREET INTERSECTION RECONSTRUCTION - CONFIDENTIAL D22/48003

(<u>General Manager's Note</u>: This report considers Tender Submissions and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (c) (d) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business; AND which provides for commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it; or (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of the Council; or (iii) reveal a trade secret).

RESOLUTION Resolved

Minute No. 47000
Councillor R Algate moved
)

)

Councillor A Chandler seconded

 That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 208/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received.

- That Conex Group Pty Ltd be awarded the contract for T22/5 Request for Tender for Thomas/ O'Farrell Street Intersection Reconstruction, for the amount of \$434,759.95 (Ex GST).
- 3. That Council approve an increase in capital budget for the project for \$70,208.95.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 32 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 209/22 - DATED SEPTEMBER 12, 2022 - T22/4 - REQUEST FOR TENDER - WARNOCK STREET DEPOT DEVELOPMENT - DETAILED DESIGN - CONFIDENTIAL D22/48252

(<u>General Manager's Note</u>: This report is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (c) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business).

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 47001

Councillor D Gallagher moved Councillor R Algate seconded

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 209/22 dated September 12, 2022, be received.
- That Council awards the tender T22/4 Request for Tender – Warnock Street Depot Development Detailed Design, including optional additions, Traffic Assessment and Environmental Assessment to GHD Pty Ltd for \$1,253,158 (ex GST).

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 47002 - Procedural Motion Councillor R Algate moved Councillor M Browne seconded

Resolved

That the meeting resume in open session.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

Members of the media and public returned to the Council Chambers at 7:47pm.

At the Mayor's invitation, the General Manager read the resolutions of Council made in closed session.

There being no further business to consider, the Mayor closed the meeting at 7:48 pm.

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD SEPTEMBER 28, 2022 THE FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ) AND CONFIRMED AT THE ORDINARY) MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY) COUNCIL HELD ON 26 OCTOBER 2022.) CHAIRPERSON

MAYORAL MINUTES

1.	MAYORAL MINUTE NO. 15/22 - DATED OCTOBER 21, 2022 - REQUEST FOR
	COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANT - 2022 SILVER CITY CUP RACES
	(D22/55844)2 ²

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

October 21, 2022

ITEM 1

MAYORAL MINUTE NO. 15/22

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANT - 2022

SILVER CITY CUP RACES

D22/55844

Summary

The Silver City Cup Race Committee has requested that Council consider the provision of a Community Assistance Grant to assist the Committee to conduct the race event to be held on 12 November 2022.

Just like other local organisations who provide major events in the City, the Silver City Cup Race Committee have struggled financially since the COVID-19 pandemic hit, and have not held a race meeting since 2019.

Although the race meetings were not held in 2020 and 2021, the Committee have still been expending funds to renew insurances, pay for their books to be audited etc. without the income of the race meeting to offset costs.

The Race Committee have ascertained that the event will be held in November 2022, but at the time that Community Assistance Grants for Round 1 (the round that grants are awarded for events held between July – December 2022) the Committee was still uncertain if the 2022 event would be held.

As the opportunity for the Committee to secure a Community Assistance Grant for this year's event has passed, the Committee have approached me to enquire if a grant in Round 2 might be a possibility for the Club as Council's Community Assistance Grants Policy's eligibility criteria states that grants must be used for the period in which the grant is awarded (Round 2 grants are awarded for events held between January – June 2023) and retrospective applications will not be accepted. Therefore, an application to the Community Assistance Grants program for Round 2 would be ineligible for funding.

The Committee are seeking a Community Assistance Grant of \$7,128.00 (being in-kind support from Council for the provision and services of MGB's and dumper bins of \$2,128.00, and cash of \$5,000.00) towards the conduct of the event.

Council has the authority to resolve to provide a grant to the Silver City Cup Race Committee, to be funded by the Community Assistance Grants funds for Round 2 and with all grant conditions to apply (provision of financial statements, insurance certificate of currency and grant acquittal information etc.). The provision of a grant would greatly assist the Committee to provide the 2022 race event which is a major event on the Broken Hill social calendar and brings many tourists to the City, boosting the City's economy through tourism spend.

The budget for Round 2 Community Assistance Grants is \$53,000.00 with \$6,000.00 of this quarantined for a rates rebate for Golf Broken Hill Inc (as per Council Resolution Minute No. 46356 of 30 September 2020) should Golf Broken Hill apply and meet all eligibility and assessment criteria. At the time of writing this Mayoral Minute, Council has only received

two applications to Round 2, despite advertising in the Barrier Truth and on Council's social media, so it appears unlikely that all funds will be expended.

Recommendation

- 1. That Mayoral Minute No. 15/22 dated October 21, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council approves a Community Assistance Grant of \$7,128.00 to the Silver City Cup Race Committee (being in-kind support from Council for the provision and servicing of MGB's and dumper bins at a cost of \$2,128.00, and cash of \$5,000.00) towards the conduct of the 2022 event to be held on 12 November 2022.
- 3. That the grant be funded from Round 2 of the 2022/2023 Community Assistance Grants budget.
- 4. That the Silver City Cup Race Committee provides Council with all necessary substantiation documents as per the Community Assistance Grants program, e.g. current financial statements, evidence of public liability insurance; and following the event the Committee provides a full acquittal of funds to Council.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

T. KENNEDY MAYOR

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE WORKS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD MONDAY, OCTOBER 17, 2022

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 233/22 dated September 12, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council note that nil submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the Draft Asbestos Policy.
- 3. That the Draft revised Asbestos Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.
- 4. That Council notes that the adoption of the draft Asbestos Policy will replace Council's 2015 Policy.

WORKS COMMITTEE

September 12, 2022

ITEM 1

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 233/22

SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY D22/48333

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 233/22 dated September 12, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council note that nil submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the Draft Asbestos Policy.
- 3. That the Draft revised Asbestos Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.
- 4. That Council notes that the adoption of the draft Asbestos Policy will replace Council's 2015 Policy.

Executive Summary:

The purpose of this policy is to outline the roles and responsibilities of Council and other organisations in managing Asbestos within the Local Government Area (LGA) of Broken Hill.

Asbestos is a known carcinogen and inhalation of fibres is known to cause lung cancer, mesothelioma and asbestosis. Asbestos was widely used in the construction industry prior to the mid-1980s and many buildings in the Broken Hill Local Government Area built prior to 1990 are likely to contain asbestos.

Council has an important dual role in minimising exposure to asbestos, as far as is reasonably practicable, for its residents, the general public within the LGA and for employees of Council.

The draft Asbestos Policy was presented to Council at the August 2022 Council Meeting and Council resolved (Minute No. 46927) to place the draft revised policy on public exhibition. The draft policy was subsequently placed on public exhibition for a 28 day period closing at midnight on Saturday 1 October 2022, during which time Council received nil submissions from the public.

This report enables Council to consider and adopt the draft revised Asbestos Policy.

A copy of the draft Asbestos Policy is attached.

Report:

Local Government plays a critical role in reducing the risks posed by asbestos. Councils work together with the State Government and wider public to address the unfortunate legacy of asbestos in building materials and land contaminated with asbestos, as well as addressing naturally occurring asbestos.

The policy was formulated to be consistent with council's legislative obligations and within the scope of council's powers. This policy should be read in conjunction with relevant

legislation, guidelines and codes of practice. In the case of any discrepancies, the most recent legislation should prevail.

This policy is based upon the Model Asbestos Policy for NSW Councils developed by the Heads of Asbestos Coordination Authorities to promote a consistent Local Government approach to asbestos management across NSW.

The purpose of the policy is to outline:

- the role of council and other organisations in managing asbestos
- Council's relevant regulatory powers
- Council's approach to dealing with naturally occurring asbestos, sites contaminated by asbestos and emergencies or incidents
- general advice for residents on renovating homes that may contain asbestos
- Council's development approval process for developments that may involve asbestos and conditions of consent
- waste management and regulation procedures for asbestos waste in the LGA
- Council's approach to managing asbestos containing materials in council workplaces
- sources of further information.

The draft Asbestos Policy is now presented to Council for the consideration of adoption.

Community Engagement:

The draft Asbestos Policy was placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days in accordance with *Section 253 of the Local Government Act 1993*. Nil submissions were received during this period.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate within its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

AS 2601-2001: the demolition of structures

Contaminated Land Management Act 1997

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000

Local Government Act 1993

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009

Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014

State Environmental Planning Policy (exempt and complying development codes) 2008)

State Environmental Planning Policy - No55 Remediation of Land.

Financial Implications:

All expenses detailed within the Draft Asbestos Policy are provided for within the adopted 2022/2023 Operational Plan.

Attachments

1. <a>J Draft Asbestos Policy

CODIE HOWARD
CHIEF ASSETS AND PROJECTS OFFICER

<u>JAY NANKIVELL</u> <u>GENERAL MANAGER</u>



DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

QUALITY CONTROL					
EDRMS REFERENCES	12/14 – D22/42303				
RESPONSIBLE POSITION	Chief Assets and Projects Officer				
APPROVED BY	Council				
REVIEW DATE	30 September 2026	REVISION NUMBER	1		
EFFECTIVE DATE	ACTION	MINUTE NUMBER			
31 August 2022	Public Exhibition	46927			

1. INTRODUCTION

Asbestos is a known carcinogen and inhalation of fibres is known to cause lung cancer, mesothelioma and asbestosis. Asbestos was widely used in the construction industry prior to the mid-1980s and many buildings in the Broken Hill Local Government Area built prior to 1990 are likely to contain asbestos. The supply and installation of asbestos containing materials has been prohibited since December 2003. Asbestos, when disturbed, is hazardous. Disturbance is generally caused by building works such as demolition or alterations.

It is often difficult to identify the presence of asbestos by sight. Where a material cannot be identified or is suspected to be asbestos, it is best to assume that the material is asbestos and take appropriate precautions

Council has an important dual role in minimising exposure to asbestos, as far as is reasonably practicable, for both:

- · residents and the public within the Local Government Area (LGA)
- workers (employees and other persons) in council workplaces.

Council's legislative functions for minimising the risks from asbestos apply in various scenarios including:

- as a responsible employer
- · contaminated land management

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 1 OF 6

- · council land, building and asset management
- emergency response
- land use planning (including development approvals and demolition)
- management of naturally occurring asbestos
- regulation of activities (non-work sites)
- · waste management and regulation.

2. POLICY OBJECTIVE

This policy aims to outline:

- the role of council and other organisations in managing asbestos
- · council's relevant regulatory powers
- council's approach to dealing with naturally occurring asbestos, sites contaminated by asbestos and emergencies or incidents
- general advice for residents on renovating homes that may contain asbestos
- council's development approval process for developments that may involve asbestos and conditions of consent
- waste management and regulation procedures for asbestos waste in the LGA
- · council's approach to managing asbestos containing materials in council workplaces
- sources of further information.

3. POLICY SCOPE

- a) This policy applies to all of the Broken Hill City Council LGA within Council's jurisdiction
- b) This policy provides information for council workers, the local community contractors, and wider public
- c) The policy applies to friable and non-friable (bonded) and naturally occurring asbestos.

4. POLICY STATEMENT

This policy aims to outline the roles and responsibilities of Broken Hill City Council in relation to asbestos management which will include:

- a) Where Council is the appropriate authority manage complaints and inspect illegal dumping or storage of asbestos on private and/or public land (This responsibility is shared with NSW EPA or SafeWork NSW or a combination of the three)
- b) Where Council is the appropriate authority control and regulate safe asbestos removal and disposal

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 2 OF 6

- Provide accurate information to the local community, especially in relation to demolition and building, removal and transporting of asbestos waste
- d) Council's approach to dealing with sites that contain asbestos containing materials in an emergency
- e) Council's approach to managing asbestos containing materials in Council's workplaces.

4.1. Regulatory Responsibilities

Council has regulatory responsibilities under the following legislation, policies and standards in situations where council is the appropriate regulatory authority or planning authority:

- AS 2601-2001: the demolition of structures:
- Contaminated Land Management Act 1997;
- · Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979;
- · Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000;
- · Local Government Act 1993;
- Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997;
- Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009;
- Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014;
- State Environmental Planning Policy (exempt and complying development codes) 2008);
- State Environmental Planning Policy No55 Remediation of Land.

4.2. Council Asset Management and Staff

Council is committed to fulfilling its responsibilities to workers under the NSW *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* and NSW *Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017* and maintaining a safe work environment through council's:

- general responsibilities
- education, training and information for workers
- · health monitoring for workers
- procedures for identifying and managing asbestos containing materials in council premises.

These responsibilities are outlined in part 2.

4.3. Development Controls

Council has specific conditions for inclusion in approvals or consents for developments, where it is likely or reasonably suspected to contain asbestos. The aim of these conditions of consent is to minimise asbestos exposure in the environment by requiring asbestos safe work practices and controls and disposal procedures during development activities, including demolitions.

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 3 OF 6

4.4. Managing Waste

Where Council is the appropriate regulatory authority, Council is responsible for:

- Issuing clean up notices to address illegal storage or disposal of asbestos waste or after an accident or emergency (under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997).;
- Issuing clean up notices where asbestos has been handled (under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997).;
- Issuing penalty infringement notices for improper transport of asbestos (under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997).;
- Applying planning controls to proposals to dispose of asbestos waste on-site, seeking advice from the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) on this matter and making notation on planning certificates (section 10.7 certificates) where on-site disposal is permitted;
- Managing the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility in accordance with environmental legislation and licence conditions.

4.5. Educating Residents

Council shall assist residents to access appropriate information and advice on the:

- Prohibition of the use and reuse of asbestos containing materials;
- · requirements in relation to development, land management and waste management
- Risks of exposure to asbestos;
- · Safe management of asbestos containing materials;
- Safe removal and disposal of small quantities (under 10m2) of asbestos containing materials.

Educational information and website links for educational materials can be found at www.asbestos.nsw.gov.au

4.6. Complaints and Investigations

Council investigates complaints related to asbestos dumps on private land and public land. Complaints should be reported to Council's Customer Service Centre by phone on 8080 3300 from 9am to 5pm five days a week or by email council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au, in writing or in person (during business hours).

4.7. Further information

Council provides accurate and up to date information on safe asbestos practices on its website at www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au.

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 4 OF 6

5. IMPLEMENTATION

5.1. Roles and Responsibilities

The following Council officers are responsible for the implementation and the adherence to this policy:

- Planning, Development and Compliance Unit Inspections of illegal dumping and/or storage of asbestos, issuing clean up notices, penalty infringement notices, planning controls, education
- Waste Coordinator managing Broken Hill Waste Management Facility
- Waste and Sustainability Manager managing Broken Hill Waste Management Facility, education, reporting and policy implementation
- Trades Coordinator managing asbestos containing materials in Council's workplaces and infrastructure
- Strategic Asset Management Coordinator managing asbestos containing materials in Council's workplaces and infrastructure
- Work Health and Safety Advisor ensuring any asbestos in Council's facilities is managed in a way that does not compromise the safety of workers

5.2. Communication

This Policy will be communicated to the community and staff in accordance with Council's Policy, Procedure and Process Framework and Council's Business Paper process. Following adoption by Council the Policy will be made available on Council's website.

5.3. Associated Documents

The following documentation is to be read in conjunction with this policy.

- Code of Practice: How to Manage and Control Asbestos in the Workplace.
- · Code of Practice: How to Safely Remove Asbestos.;
- Broken Hill City Council Asbestos Management Procedures.
- Broken Hill City Council Asbestos Register(s).
- Broken Hill City Council Asbestos Management Plan(s).

6. REVIEW

The <u>Model Asbestos Policy</u> for NSW councils Review of this policy will incorporate relevant legislation, documentation released from relevant state agencies and best practice guidelines.

The standard review period will be every two years from the effective date. The responsible Council officer will be notified of the review requirements three (3) months prior to the expiry of this policy.

The Chief Assets and Projects Officer is responsible for the review of this policy.

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 5 OF 6

7. LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL FRAMEWORK

This policy is to be read in conjunction with the following:

- Work Health and Safety Act 2011;
- · Work Health and Safety Regulation 2017;
- · Protection of the Environment Operations Act (POEO) 1997;
- Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014 (NSW);
- Environmental Protection & Assessment Act (EP&A) 1979;
- Environment Protection & Planning Assessment Regulation 2000;
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt & Complying Development Codes) 2008;
- · Local Government Act 1993.

Council employees shall refrain from personal activities that would conflict with proper execution and management of Council's Asbestos Policy. Council's Code of Conduct provides guidance for recognising and disclosing any conflicts of interest.

8. DEFINITIONS

"Council" shall mean Broken Hill City Council.

"Demolition" shall mean the complete or partial dismantling of a structure.

"Development" shall mean the meaning and term in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

"PPE" shall mean Personal Protective Equipment and includes all items of protective clothing or other protective equipment that comply with all laws and requirements relating to the safe handling of asbestos.

DRAFT ASBESTOS POLICY

PAGE 6 OF 6

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE MEETING HELD TUESDAY, OCTOBER 18 2022

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 227/22 dated October 7, 2022, be received.
- 2. That correspondence be sent to the NSW Minister for Environment and the NSW Shadow Minister for Environment stating that the community of Broken Hill should be afforded the same support, program funding and protection against lead that the rest of NSW receives, especially given the amount of royalties that the government has received from Broken Hill's mining operations.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 228/22 dated September 14, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council advocates for the development of a green recreational space at 119 Creedon Street.
- 3. That Council advocates for a second recreational space at Creedon Street that would accommodate various recreational, sporting and 'community shed' infrastructure.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 229/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Development Application 40/2022, to demolish structures and construct hotel and commercial premises on Lot 1 DP 306593 and Lot B DP 399791, be approved subject to conditions of consent.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 230/22 dated October 7, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the biosecurity risk of the presence of Alligator weed (Alternanthera Philoxeroides), in the Menindee Lakes System be reported to the NSW Department of Primary Industries, the Office of Environment and Heritage, the NSW Western Local Land Services Board and the Central Darling Shire Council as the state, regional and local authorities responsible for the management of noxious weeds in the Menindee Lakes region of NSW.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 231/22 dated October 5, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee Meeting held 13 September 2022 be received.

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 7, 2022

ITEM 1

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 227/22

<u>SUBJECT:</u> <u>CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - LEAD PREVENTION</u>

PROGRAMS AND BLOOD LEAD LEVEL TESTING IN BROKEN
HILL
D22/53144

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 227/22 dated October 7, 2022, be received.

Executive Summary:

Council has received reply correspondence from The Hon James Griffin MP, NSW Minister for Environment and Heritage following Council's correspondence regarding lead prevention programs and blood lead level testing in the City.

Report:

At the June 2022 Council Meeting, Council considered a report containing the minutes of the Broken Hill Lead Reference Group Meeting of 24 February 2022 and Council resolved as follows:

ITEM 2 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 134/22 - DATED MAY 19, 2022 - BROKEN HILL LEAD REFERENCE GROUP MINUTES OF MEETING 24 FEBRUARY 2022

D22/26259

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46873
Deputy Mayor J Hickey moved
Councillor M Browne seconded

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 134/22 dated May 19, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council writes to the appropriate Federal and State Ministers and the State and Local Members regarding Council's concerns that IPART's determination of the allowable water price increase may impact on the Broken Hill community's blood lead levels; as the price increase will make it unviable for many residents to maintain lawns, gardens and appropriate dust mitigation measures and Council's concerns that NSW Health is not doing enough for the community to reduce blood lead levels in children, when compared to other cities in Australia, and the funding they receive; and that Council's correspondence requests ongoing permanent funding for lead prevention programs and blood lead level testing.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

As per the above Council resolution, letters were forwarded to the relevant Ministers and the State and Federal Members on 28 July 2022.

Council has now received reply correspondence from The Hon James Griffin MP, NSW Minister for Environment and Heritage advising that NSW Treasury allocated \$13 million over five years to address lead exposure in Broken Hill from 2015-2020. In 2021-22 and 2022-23 the NSW Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) funded the program internally with the EPA now working to secure further funding for the program to continue in future years. The correspondence also advises Council that concerns regarding water and wastewater pricing is a matter for the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal.

The correspondence is attached for Council's information.

Attachments

1. Under the Minister for Environment and Heritage

LEISA BARTLETT
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

<u>JAY NANKIVELL</u> GENERAL MANAGER



Your ref: L22/1371 - 11/426 EG:LJB Our ref: MD22/3481

Cr Tom Kennedy Mayor Broken Hill City Council PO Box 448 BROKEN HILL NSW 2880

By email: council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au

Dear Councillor Kennedy

Thank you for your letter regarding funding for lead prevention programs and blood lead level testing for the Broken Hill Community. I appreciate you bringing your community's concerns to my attention and will respond to the matters that fall within my portfolio.

In 2015, NSW Treasury allocated \$13 million over five years to address lead exposure in Broken Hill. In 2021-22 and 2022-23, the NSW Environment Protection Authority (EPA) funded the program internally, which is unsustainable longer term. The EPA is working to secure further funding for the program.

The health and well-being of children is an important community matter and one that I take seriously. Preventing unsafe levels of lead exposure has been managed successfully through BHELP to date and I am committed to securing further support for the program to continue.

Regarding Council's concerns about water price increases, I can advise pricing for water and wastewater services is a matter for the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART). I note IPART recently sought feedback on its draft decisions regarding prices for Essential Water's services in Broken Hill.

If you have questions about this issue, please contact Ms Lou-Anne Lind, Director, Education and Programs at Lou-Anne.Lind@epa.nsw.gov.au.

Thank you for taking the time to bring these matters to my attention.

Yours sincerely

James Griffin MP

Minister for Environment and Heritage

5/10/22

GPO Box 5341 Sydney NSW 2001 P: (02) 8574 5240 W: nsw.gov.au/ministergriffin

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

September 14, 2022

ITEM 2

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 228/22

SUBJECT: GREEN SPACE CREEDON STREET D22/48687

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 228/22 dated September 14, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council advocates for the development of a green recreational space at 119 Creedon Street.
- 3. That Council advocates for a second recreational space at Creedon Street that would accommodate various recreational, sporting and 'community shed' infrastructure.

Executive Summary:

The neighbourhood members of the social housing at Creedon Street have a long history of lobbying local and state governments for additions to their area to increase liveability for their families, including a dry green space to be used for recreation by children, youth and families.

Consultation has taken place in the Creedon Street neighbourhood with Traditional Owners and with Aboriginal organisations with a view to documenting the need for a space and researching possible suitable areas of land and infrastructure inclusions.

Council's role in this project will be to advocate and partner to realise the desire of the residents of the area for a local recreational space.

Report:

Following the Mayoral Minute No: 2/22 resolution (minute 46690) on January 12, 2022

39. That the General Manager be invited to contact the appropriate Aboriginal organisations to facilitate communication for the purpose of establishing a green space at the rear of Creedon Street.

and the Council resolution of 23 February (Minute No; 46756),

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 45/22 dated February 11, 2022, be received.
- 2. That identified Aboriginal organisations be invited to take part in consultation.
- 3. That an engagement plan be written in consultation with Traditional Owners.
- 4. That the engagement is conducted utilising the timing, facilities, activities and events identified by the community

Research and consultation has taken place to define, advocate and assist in the planning of a green space in Creedon Street.

Council's role includes advocacy for better outcomes for the Aboriginal population and to support methods in which to 'close the gap' in life expectancy between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal residents.

Close the Gap is a national agreement between Australian Governments to use a new approach to working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, ensuring that policy and programs impacting on the lives of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people is done in full and genuine partnership with them. Closing the Gap targets, outcomes and the implementation tracker are managed by the Productivity Commission.

(https://www.closingthegap.gov.au/national-agreement/national-agreement-closing-the-gap, accessed 8 September 2022)

Consultation has taken place according to the engagement plan which follows the IAP2 Spectrum of Public Participation (attached to this report) with Wilyakali Traditional Owners, elders residing in Creedon Street, local residents and Aboriginal organisations.

Preliminary contact was made with Crown lands, and the NSW Department of Land and Housing Corporation, regarding land options.

Green Space Definition

For the purposes of the initial research undertaken into possible locations, the 'green space' was defined as an open, accessible recreational space.

Community consultation was expected to further identify the infrastructure requirements of this neighbourhood with an expectation that it may include grassed and garden areas, toilets, playground equipment, communal spaces and BBQ facilities.

The engagement and ultimate design of the area would most likely follow a co-design process.

Consultation

Initial research and consultation were undertaken with Crown Lands, *Home in Place* (one of Australia's largest non-government social housing providers which manages housing at Creedon Street and across the City of Broken Hill) and the Department of Land and Housing Corporation, to identify appropriately sized land in the area which may be available for use as a green space.

Further consultation with representatives from Aboriginal Affairs, Maari Ma, members of the RAP working group and Wilyakali Traditional Owners was held between June and August 2022.

Preferred Position

Four areas were initially identified (marked in red numbers on the map below), and background information gathered on the steps needed to utilise any as a green space. This information was provided by Crown Lands and has been provided above.



The yellow grid on this map represents Crown Land and the four initial areas under consideration are marked in red numbers.

At the consultations with the neighbourhood community, held in Creedon Street on 7th and 9th September 2022, Parcel 5 (119 Creedon Street, marked in blue) was strongly identified by the community as the primary place that a green space should be developed. The other options (numbered in red) were discounted for a variety of reasons including the dangerous nature of traffic in Creedon Street and the need for visibility of the space to neighbouring houses.

Outcome of Consultation

Six elder residents of the area were invited to the consultation on 7th September 2022 at the *123 Hub*. The invitations were delivered to people who had been identified by the community as elders or people with a special interest in the project. All invited guests attended or sent representatives.

On the 9th September 2022 another consultation was held at the *123 Hub* for the wider Creedon Street residential community. This consultation attracted 15 residents including two youth aged between 15-18 years of age.

In both sessions, residents were asked to identify aspects of the green space that must be included to meet local need.

Consultation found that the block at 119 Creedon Street (marked in blue, number 5) should have:

- Play equipment for children
- Recreational equipment for young adults including a rage cage with skate ramps

- Appropriate fencing, with lighting and security
- Appropriate seating, shade and garden beds, BBQ and toilets

The green space would be subject to further and ongoing co-design processes.

Further needs identified during consultation, included a rugby practice set of goals and netting to catch the ball, grassed areas to play and practice rugby and appropriate sheds to house equipment as well as 'community sheds' for learning and development. The larger areas required for these types of activities require further consideration.

Option for expansion

The area behind 119 Creedon Street, forming part of the Regeneration Reserve and Crown Lands, may offer an option for further expansion to meet the additional recreation space identified at the consultation. This would require a staged approach to the green space project.

After the park is established at 119 Creedon Street, expansion may include a space at the rear of the Creedon Street houses (marked number 2, in red). This second space joins the primary green space and access would be via the primary park at 119 Creedon Street. The area would also be well fenced with lighting and security to negate disturbance to the properties that it borders.

Naming

The residents of Creedon Street agreed to request that the park at 119 Creedon Street be named after a young resident, Crystal Kennedy, who lost her life in a motor accident in the street.

Closing the Gap

The National Agreement on 'Closing the Gap' (Australian Government, March 2019) includes 17 national socio-economic targets across areas that impact on life outcomes for Aboriginal people. They are monitored by the Productivity Commission.

In order to achieve positive outcomes against the 17 measures, Aboriginal Affairs periodically offers infrastructure funding for Aboriginal Community Controlled Organisations to create places and programs to meet local need.

The proposed green space area meets three 'Closing the Gap' targets for potential grant funding applications:

1. Everyone enjoys long and healthy lives

The green space offers whole of family recreation and connection in a dry, green and safe environment

4. Children thrive in their early years

Children have a place to play on age appropriate, well-maintained equipment with parents and carers in comfortable surroundings nearby to provide supervision

14. People enjoy high levels of social and emotional wellbeing

A green space, co-designed by local residents, will contain the aspects required for recreation and connection for all age demographics.

Implementation

A three-stage process is recommended to provide opportunities to realise the space as envisaged by the community.

Stage 1:

 Advocate to the NSW Department of Land and Housing Corporation to use 119 Creedon Street as a green space/park area.

- Liaise with Aboriginal Affairs, Aboriginal Community Controlled Organisations (ACCO's) and the residents to assist a co-design process for a new green space on the identified site.
- Encourage the investigation of appropriate grant funding opportunities and partner with ACCO's where necessary.

Stage 2:

- Liaise with Crown Lands to consider the use of land behind 119 Creedon Street (marked number two in red on the map) for further development of a grassed rugby practice area, appropriate storage shed and 'community shed' infrastructure for learning and development.
- The areas are identified as Lot 1122, DP 757298 and Lot 17, DP 243477 (number 2 in red), and the strip of yellow separating it from 119 Creedon Street)

Stage 3:

- Co-design stage three inclusions with the local resident community
- Seek funding for implementation of further infrastructure
- Partner to create ongoing maintenance programs that engage the local resident community

Community Engagement:

Over a five-month period, engagement followed a plan created by Council with Traditional Owners and included conversations with Traditional Owners, Aboriginal organisations, local residents and a Social Housing provider in the area.

The methodology employed throughout the consultation followed the IAP2 model of engagement, creating open opportunities for further discussion and feedback.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	1	Our Community	
Objective:	1.1	Our community spirit is our strength	
Strategy:	1.1.1	Work to connect people, build capacity and create local solutions to solve a range of social and health issues that may impact community wellbeing and vulnerable people	
Strategy	1.1.2	Ensure that the liveability factors that enhance our lifestyles are identified, considered, maintained and grown	
Strategy	1.1.4	provide opportunities to practice traditions in community settings and experience good social and cultural health	
Objective	1.2	People in our community are in safe hands	
Strategy	1.2.1	Enhance community safety within homes, neighbourhoods and public spaces by building partnerships and using coordinated targeted local programs	
Objective	1.3	Our community works together	
Strategy	1.3.2	Engage, develop and maintain relationships to address and create opportunities for residents, groups and business	

Strategy	1.3.8	Monitor and plan for the community's changing needs	
Objective	1.4	Our history, culture and diversity are embraced and celebrated	
Strategy	1.4.2	Promote and support reconciliation and inclusion with the Aboriginal community	
Objective	1.5	Our built environment supports our quality of life	
Strategy	1.5.6	Seek opportunities for vibrant spaces and inclusive facilities to increase access to active and passive recreational facilities	
Key Direction	3	Our Environment	
Objective	3.3	Proactive, innovative and responsible planning supports the community, the environment and beautification of the City	
Strategy	3.3.2	Create green and resilient environments by improving tree cover, native vegetation, landscaping and water management systems	

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Act 2005 (Commonwealth)

Financial Implications:

Nil in Stage One

Attachments

- **1.** UAP2 Spectrum of Public Participation
- 2. J Consultation with Crown Lands and Land and Housing Corp on Potential Sites

RAZIJA NU'MAN
CHIEF CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

IAP2 Spectrum of Public Participation



IAP2's Spectrum of Public Participation was designed to assist with the selection of the level of participation that defines the public's role in any public participation process. The Spectrum is used internationally, and it is found in public participation plans around the world.

	INCREASING IMPACT ON THE DECISION				
	INFORM	CONSULT	INVOLVE	COLLABORATE	EMPOWER
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION GOAL	To provide the public with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the problem, alternatives, opportunities and/or solutions.	To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.	To work directly with the public throughout the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered.	To partner with the public in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution.	To place final decision making in the hands of the public.
PROMISE TO THE PUBLIC	We will keep you informed.	We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns and aspirations, and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will work with you to ensure that your concerns and aspirations are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will look to you for advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate your advice and recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	We will implement what you decide.
© IAP2 International Federation 2018. All rights reserved. 20181112_v1					

Consultation with Crown Lands and Dept of Land and Housing Corporation Identified Spaces

Council officers conducted a search of land in the vicinity of the social housing in Creedon Street that may be suitable for the purpose of an open, green space.

Five possible parcels were identified. Crown Lands and Department of Lands and Housing Corporation advice was sought on the suitability of the proposed sites.

General advice was provided and is included below.

Lot 7405 DP 1180133



Crown Lands general advice provided on 8/7/2022:

Lot 7405 DP 1180133 is a Crown Reserve for Future Public Requirements and gazetted on 29 June 2007. Due to the date of the gazette and its purpose, the use of this space would require an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) and compensation is payable. The Crown retains management of this space therefore discussions with the department would need to be held regarding the ILUA.

Lot 7342 DP 1180113



Crown Lands general advice provided on 8/7/2022:

"Lot 7342 DP 1180113 is a Crown Reserve for Public Recreation and gazetted on 9 February 1889. This land is managed by Broken Hill City Council. If the intended activities is for public recreation, native title rights will not be offended. As pointed out, I am not aware of the full scope of activities i.e. earthworks, change of landscape, vegetation removal, all of which are ancillary activities to the purpose so is not consistent. However, the Native Title Act will permit activities of no greater impact where the purpose is inconsistent with the reserve purpose and the reserve was gazetted prior to 1996. Depending upon the scope of the intended activity, the green space may or may not be consistent with the reserve purpose.

However, this is not formal advice and noting that the land is managed by Council, I advise that you seek independent advice regarding the use of these provisions for your proposed activity."

Lot 1111 DP 757298



Crown Lands general advice provided on 8/7/2022:

"Lot 1111 DP 757298 is a Crown Reserve for Flora Conservation and gazetted on 18 June 1937. This land is managed by Broken Hill City Council. As stated above the Native Title Act will permit activities of no greater impact where the purpose is inconsistent with the reserve purpose and the reserve was gazetted prior to 1996. This reserve was gazetted prior to 1996 but the intended use of a green space is not consistent with the purpose, assuming that a green space will involve some sort of beautification and modification and greater impact to the land so is not consistent with the purpose. It is very likely that this will require an ILUA between Barkandji and the BHCC. However, this is not formal advice and noting that the land is managed by Council, I advise that you seek independent advice regarding the use of these provisions for your proposed activity."

NSW Land and Housing Corporation

There are two unimproved blocks situated along Creedon Street owned by the NSW Land and Housing Corporation.



The blocks border the social housing along Creedon Street. They are visible and accessible.

The first is 275 metres in size, Lot No; 1109, DP 757298 address is 72 Newton Street. The smaller is 120 metres in size, Lot No; 2, DP 861624 address is 143 Creedon Street. They are adjacent each other.

Enquiries to the Land and Housing Commission commenced on 12/7/2022. Council has been provided a contact within the department for all queries:

Amar Prashant

Development Director-Western Sydney & Western NSW

Delivery Division | NSW Land and Housing Corporation | Department of Planning and Environment

M +61 431574102 | E amar.prashant@facs.nsw.gov.au Level 4, 4 Parramatta Square, Parramatta, NSW 2150 www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

In a telephone call on 22/8/2022, advice was received by the Department that there is considerable interest in the provision of additional social housing from LGA's across NSW and that "Green space" is usually considered in the masterplans of new, large developments.

Further information about the identified land parcels and was provided to the Department on 22/8/2022.

There is an additional block at 119 Creedon Street adjacent social housing on both sides which may also be researched.

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 6, 2022

ITEM 3

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 229/22

<u>SUBJECT:</u> <u>DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 40/2022 - PROPOSED HOTEL</u>

DEVELOPMENT - 207/213 ARGENT STREET, BROKEN HILL

D22/52584

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 229/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Development Application 40/2022, to demolish structures and construct hotel and commercial premises on Lot 1 DP 306593 and Lot B DP 399791, be approved subject to conditions of consent.

Executive Summary:

A Development Application (DA 40/2022) has been received to develop land at 207-213 Argent Street, Broken Hill for the construction of a new hotel development.

Council may determine the Development Application, by either resolving to conditionally approve or refuse the Application.

It is recommended that Council approve this Development Application, under the provisions of *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

Report:

Report:

The property known as 207-213 Argent Street, Broken Hill is zoned B2 Local Centre under *Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013* and is Lot 1 DP 306593 and Lot B DP 399791. The site has a total area of 999.6 square metres and a 20 metre frontage to both Argent Street (primary frontage) and Crystal Lane.

Development Application (DA) 40/2022, (received from Saunders Havill Group on behalf of the Trustees for Earthstar Family Trust and GT Family Trust) seeks to demolish existing structures and construct a new 52 room hotel development, with commercial component.

The proposed development comprises:

- a hotel with 52 rooms:
- self-serve check-in with limited front of house service with maintenance room, small laundry for cleaners & possibly a washer/dryer room for guests;
- 19 car parking spaces for guests including 2 Persons with Disability spaces;
- 2 commercial spaces fronting Argent Street with direct access from the footpath.

The applicant states that the project's objectives include:

- Provision of accommodation to help grow Broken Hill's regional tourism and service a needed market.

- To become part of the destination appeal and offer an authentic experience that levers the region's natural beauty and rich history.
- Develop a building that maintains sustainable efficiencies across its services with a low ecological footprint in operations, embodied energy in construction and long-term maintenance requirements

The applicant is targeting a specific clientele which are reflected in the number of rooms, mix of functional amenities and vehicle accommodation.

The target market includes:

- Corporate Traveller | 1-3 nights | Fly in / Fly out
- Tour Packages | 3-5 nights | Packaged with provided bus travel
- Leisure Traveller | 2-3 nights | Heritage and information seeker, retired, self-drive
- Transit Traveller | 1 night | Self drive plus airport and train staff.

As background, it is noted that the proposal was originally submitted for a 38 room hotel, commercial component and function centre on the top floor.

Amendment was made after initial submission of the DA, which resulted in the removal of the function centre area, being replaced by an additional 14 rooms and guest-only dining room. The front façade was also amended in consultation with Council's Heritage Advisor and staff.

SITE LOCATION:



Site location plan (Source: MetroMap)



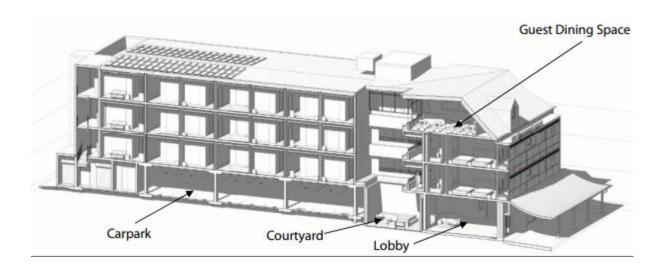
Subject site from across Argent Street facing south (Source: Saunders Havill)



Rear of subject site on Crystal Lane facing east (Source: Saunders Havill)

CROSS SECTION – highlighting building layout and function:

Broken Hill City Council Page 54



ELEVATIONAL PERSPECTIVES:



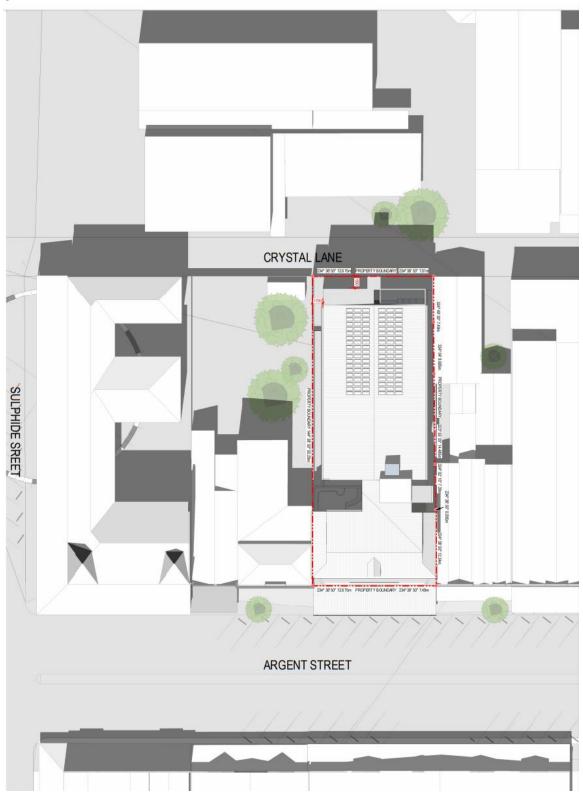


ARGENT STREET STREETSCAPE INCLUDING THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT:



Source: Pendergast Architects

SITE PLAN:



Source: Pendergast Architects

ASSESSMENT:

The application is lodged as a requirement of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* and is required to be evaluated under the relevant terms of section 4.15 of the Act.

CONSIDERATIONS UNDER SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979:

Section 4.15(a)

(i) The provisions of any environmental planning instrument

Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013 (LEP)

Aims of the Plan

The aims of the LEP are:

- (a) to encourage sustainable economic growth and development in Broken Hill,
- (b) to encourage and provide opportunities for local employment growth, and the retention of the population, in Broken Hill,
- (c) to encourage the retention of mining and acknowledge that industry's heritage and regional significance,
- (d) to identify, protect, conserve and enhance Broken Hill's natural assets,
- (e) to identify and protect Broken Hill's built and nationally significant cultural heritage assets for future generations,
- (f) to provide for a range of housing types and living opportunities,
- (g) to allow for the equitable provision of services and facilities for the community,
- (h) to provide for future tourist and visitor accommodation in a sustainable manner that is compatible with, and will not compromise, the natural resource and heritage values of the surrounding area.

The above aims of the plan are not compromised by the proposed development.

Zone Objectives

The subject site is zoned B2 Local Centre.

The objectives of this zone are as follows:

- To provide a range of retail, business, entertainment and community uses that serve the needs of people who live in, work in and visit the local area.
- To encourage employment opportunities in accessible locations.
- To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.

The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

For the purposes of the Local Environmental Plan, the proposal is defined as being "Tourist and Visitor Accommodation" and "Commercial" premises. Both uses are permitted in the zone, subject to development consent.

Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013 (LEP)

LEP Clause 2.7 - Demolition.

This clause notes that demolition of a building or work may be carried out only with development consent. The existing structures on site would be demolished to facilitate the proposed development.

LEP Clause 4.3 - Height of Buildings

N/A. Not adopted.

It should be noted that *Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013* does not stipulate a Height restriction. However, Council must consider the height having regard to the broad objectives of the B2 zone.

LEP Clause 5.9 – Tree preservation.

N/A (There are no significant existing trees on site).

LEP Clause 5.10 - Heritage.

The property is located within the Argent Street Heritage Conservation Area, and listed as Heritage Item number 142 (local significance) in Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013.

The existing structures on the site are considered to have low heritage significance, however a portion of the rear warehouse has a locally quarried stone masonry wall, of which the fabric is proposed to be retained and repurposed as cladding within a Ground Floor atrium. Reuse of locally rare or valuable materials in new developments is acknowledged as preserving heritage is considered to be an excellent outcome from an heritage perspective.

A Heritage Impact Statement was provided to support the Development Application. It noted that the "development recognizes the existing scale of significant building is in the streetscape of Argent Street. The proposal, whilst rising to four stories, does so in a sympathetic manner, utilizing the advantage of current construction technologies enabling lower floor to floor building heights, façade treatments and mansard roof space occupation that keeps the existing historic 3 storied scale of Argent Street intact".

The main building elements proposed for the development are Custom Orb Zincalume, coloured concrete, masonry blockwork of varying texture and coursing, expressed stone and painted render finish. These finishes are both long lasting and reflective of the existing masonry and tin vernacular of Broken Hill.

The Development application was referred to Council's Heritage Advisor, Elizabeth Vines, for comment.

Elizabeth is a specialist heritage conservation architect, who has acted as Broken Hill's Heritage Advisor for over 30 years.

The Heritage Advisor had been involved in pre-DA discussions and throughout the DA assessment process.

Feedback provided by the Advisor was taken onboard by the applicant and architect in the design, including minor changes made to the proposal throughout the assessment period. Heritage consideration is outlined later in this report.

LEP Clause 6.2 - Essential Services

All necessary essential services are available within the area. Council is satisfied that the following services that are essential for the development are available or that adequate arrangements can be made to make them available when required: (a) the supply of water,

(b) the supply of electricity, (c) the disposal and management of sewage, (d) stormwater drainage or on-site conservation, (e) suitable vehicular access.

Far West Regional Plan

The FWR Plan contains a series of directions intended to guide the design and land use planning priorities and decisions over the next 20 years.

Direction 12 within the Plan seeks to promote strategies intended to enhance the productivity of employment lands. In accordance with Action 12.6 of the Plan, the proposed development seeks to establish an Hotel with commercial components, within a business zoned area of Broken Hill.

The proposal is consistent with the Plan.

<u>State Environmental Planning Policy (Resilience and Hazards) 2021</u> (formerly known as SEPP 55 up until March 2022).

This Policy provides that consent should not be issued for a development without consideration as to whether the land is contaminated and, if so, whether the land is or will be suitable in its contaminated state for the purpose for which the development is proposed.

Given the current and previous uses of the subject site, it is unlikely that the land contains contaminates. The proposed use is not considered a "sensitive" use so there would be no exposed soil upon completion of construction.

<u>State Environmental Planning Policy (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021</u> (formerly known as SEPP Infrastructure up until March 2022)

Schedule 3 of this SEPP identifies specific developments that, due to their potential traffic generating nature, require referral to the Transport for NSW (TfNSW) as traffic generating developments.

The current proposal is not identified by schedule 3 of the SEPP.

Accordingly, the proposal is not required to be referred to the Transport for NSW for comment.

(a) (ii) Any proposed Instruments

Not Applicable.

(a) (iii) Any Development Control Plan (DCP)

Broken Hill Development Control Plan 2016

Section 4.15 (3A) of the Act sets out that:

If a DCP contains provisions that:

- sets standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the DA complies with those standards—the consent authority is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the DA does not comply with those standards—the consent authority is to be flexible in applying

those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development.

The Environmental Law in NSW Handbook (2016) outlined that whilst DCPs must be considered as part of the assessment process, it should be noted that (unlike LEPs), DCPs are not legally binding, even though they might spell out planning guidelines and/or standards.

<u>Chapter 3.1</u> – General provisions Stormwater.

The DCP notes that consideration should be given to whether the new development would result in an increase in impervious, and also whether the post development peak discharge rate of stormwater from the site would exceed the predevelopment peak flow rate.

Assessment comment:

The proposed development would be fitted with common stormwater management systems such as gutters and downpipes, however as the site currently maintains 100% impervious area, it is appropriate that Council not require additional stormwater quantity mitigation. The post development discharge would not exceed the pre-development discharge.

<u>Chapter 3.3</u> – Commercial Development

The DCP notes that Buildings facing Argent Street shall not exceed three (3) storeys in height. Buildings facing all other streets in the CBD shall not exceed two (2) storeys in height.

The applicant provided the following comment – "While the building technically proposes 4 storeys, it is of a height comparable to the existing streetscape. The overall height is lower than that of the nearby Palace Hotel. The parapet matches that of the neighbouring heritage building".

Assessment comment:

Council's Heritage Advisor provided the following comment - "It is agreed that at the rear the development is 4 storied, but the building presents 3 stories to the street by concealing the fourth floor within the front roof space. The height is similar to the Palace Hotel which is a 3 storey building in the streetscape. The front wall aligns at the front with the neighboring 2 storey building – with the pitched roof going up to a similar 3 storey height to the Palace. It is considered that visually this will be appropriate".



"The design aligns with the two-storey building adjacent, at the front. The roof shape conceals the impact of the visible third and fourth floor which is concealed in the roof volume. The building is not higher than the Palace Hotel".

Assessment comment:

The proposed building envelope reflects the historic and general built form of this part of Argent Street.

Chapter 4 - Car parking

The DCP provides the number of parking spaces required for different land uses that should be provided on-site. This would normally require - Hotel – 1 space per bedroom plus 1 space per 2 employees. Office and all other commercial development – 1 space per 40 sq metres gross floor area.

The proposal provides for 19 car spaces. This is obviously less than required by ratio in the DCP for new development.

The DCP however, also notes that Council may exempt a development involving restoration and/or

adaptive re-use of a building which is either listed as a heritage item in Schedule 5 Environmental heritage of Broken Hill LEP 2013 or is within a Heritage Conservation Area, from part or all of the subject developments on-site parking requirement. In this instance, the applicant must provide details of expected parking demand and justification as to why an exemption should be given.

The applicant provided justification that -

- The hotel will accommodate fly-in or bus-in tourists who do not require car spaces.
- Staff will be cross utilised with the Palace Hotel.
- Short-term parking is available on Argent Street for the commercial uses.
- The function facility component has been removed from the application

Assessment comment:

As noted earlier in the report, legislation encourages Council to be *flexible in applying* provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development.

It is considered that the provision of 19 spaces is a reasonable solution, considering a variety of factors. These factors including the desire to encourage activation and new appropriate development within the Broken Hill CBD, nature of the development, existing commercial use of the site, and nature/type of expected guests.

Chapter 5 – Outdoor advertising

Any signage would be subject to separate Development application, and consideration by Council staff and Heritage Advisor.

Chapter 8 - Heritage

Assessment comment:

The DA was referred to Council's Heritage Advisor for consideration.

The Advisors comments regarding compliance with the relevant DCP sections are as follows:

Buildings facing Argent Street shall not exceed three (3) storeys in height. Advisor Response – Development complies with this control

Use of vertical elements-

Response – this has been responded to by dividing up of the front verandah and will be further resolved for final council approval of verandah detailing. The vertical expression of post and beam structure of the verandah will ensure vertical elements reflect those used elsewhere in the street, eg at the Palace Hotel.

Verandah-

Advisor Response – development incorporates a verandah on both of the upper levels with good climate control, with balustrade detailing and sliding shutters.

Façade Broken by Detail-

Advisor Response - development has incorporated a carefully detailed façade

Parapet to line up with adjoining parapet-

Advisor Response - this has been achieved with aligning the light coloured "frame" around the verandah element with the height of the adjoining AMP building

Detailed shopfront built to street alignment –

Advisor Response - development incorporates shopfront to street alignment.

Heritage Conclusion -

Council's Heritage Advisor concluded:

"It is generally considered that the development as proposed will not detract from the heritage character of the Argent Street Conservation Area. The applicant and architect are to be commended with the high standard of documentation and the preparation of a detailed and thoughtful Heritage Impact Statement".

Assessment comment:

The comments and conclusions of the Heritage Advisor have been considered and are concurred with.

(a) (iv) Any Matters Prescribed by the Regulations

Not applicable.

(a) (v) Any coastal zone management plan (within the meaning of the Coastal Protection Act 1979)

Not applicable.

Section 4.15(b) The likely impacts of the development and the environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments and social and economic impacts in the locality

Social and Economic impact

The Act sets out the objectives of the legislation and these include the proper management of land for the purpose of promoting the social and economic welfare of the community, the orderly and economic use and development of land, and the protection of the environment.

Assessment comment:

The proposed development has the potential to have a positive social and economic impact in that it would potentially generate additional economic opportunities for the community through both the construction and operational phases of the development.

The applicant states that the project aims to "become part of the destination appeal and offer an authentic experience that levers the region's natural beauty and rich history". The applicant further states that the "outcome sought will provide Broken Hill with an attractive quality built hotel, integrated into the existing streetscape and contributing to the surrounds and local businesses".

There have been cases before the Land and Environment Court on the issue of economic impact.

A review of a relevant case is outlined below:

Fabcot Ply Ltd v Hawkesbury Council (1997) - A case where a Council had refused development consent for a Woolworths supermarket be located outside the town centre of Windsor. One of the issues was whether the proposed supermarket would have had an economic impact upon existing and planned retail supermarkets in the local government area.

Lloyd J found that the issue did not raise a planning or environmental consideration because the economic impact of a proposed development upon private individual traders was not of itself a planning consideration, and what was instead required was a wider and more general consideration of economic impact in the locality.

His Honour decided that the only relevance of the economic impact of a development was its effect "in the locality".

The courts conclusions have been reinforced by having regard to the objects of the EP&A Act which indicates that the phrase "economic impacts in the locality" is to be understood only in an environmental and planning sense.

The economic impact of a proposed development upon private individual traders is not a proper environmental or planning consideration.

What Council must consider, is if the facilities enjoyed by the community would be put at jeopardy by the impacts of the development and the resulting detriment would not be made good by the development itself.

Fear of competition is not a valid planning consideration.

In short, economic investment in Argent Street and the main street generally would provide a positive economic impact on Broken Hill as a whole.

Natural hazards

Assessment comment:

There are no known natural hazards affecting the site that would prohibit the development.

Flora and fauna

Assessment comment:

An assessment was not deemed necessary in this instance as there is little likelihood of flora or fauna constraints affecting or created by this development.

Landscaping

As with many commercial properties along Argent Street, the existing site does not feature any landscaping.

The proposed development would provide a 1 metre landscaped strip along eastern and western car park boundaries, thereby providing a welcomed landscaped courtyard at ground floor. While such is modest in scale it would soften and provide aesthetic relief to essentially a commercial land-use.

Assessment comment:

Satisfactory.

Section 4.15(c) Suitability of the site for the development

Hazards and services

Assessment comment:

The site is not subject to any natural hazards such as bushfire risk, nor within a dedicated flood prone area.

Utility services are available to the site and able to be upgraded as required. All service upgrades would be subject to the requirements of the local utility service providers.

Surrounding Land uses/Development

Assessment comment:

The proposal is a permitted use consistent with surrounding land uses. The property is located within a commercial area, which features a mix of retail, office, entertainment, and residential uses.

Section 4.15(d) Any submissions made in accordance with the Act or Regulations

The application was notified to surrounding neighbouring property owners, to allow for viewing of the documents and plans related to the proposal. As a result, 1 submission was received.

The issues raised in the submission are summarised below:

Issue	Objection Comment	Assessment Comment
Heritage	The new building does not	
	ensure the conservation and	The neighbouring building to the
	enhancement of the historic,	East (now occupied by Elders) is a
	architectural and aesthetic	19th century two storied commercial
	character of the city or	building. The Argent Street façade is
	surrounding buildings. The	expressed stonework with highly
	new build appears to be trying	decorative door and window
	to visually dominate the	reveals and portals.
	beautiful heritage listed Elders	
	building making it's current	The proposed Hotel balconies are
	significance in the street,	framed by a solid concrete portal,
	insignificant.	cast from barrel rolled corrugated
		iron formwork externally. This frame
	It would be a great shame, that	has a curved niche, separating the
	this proposed development	new buildings front façade from
	might be allowed to proceed,	both side boundaries by 1.4m.
	clearly in conflict with the	By framing and pulling the street
	heritage integrity of the street	façade back from the property
	and creating a precedent that	boundaries, this enables the
	can only lead to the gradual	adjoining heritage place's fabric to
	destruction of one of the	remain uninterrupted and also with
	nations heritage treasures.	the portals deep 1.4m recess,
	As well the baritons tool	provides a shadow line between the
	As you walk the heritage trail	old and new structures.
	around Broken Hill, the view of	Specific consideration was given by
	the old Delprats Mine can be seen from the architecturally	Specific consideration was given by the architect to the interface with the
	beautiful Trades Hall building	adjacent Elders building. This was
	and the council chambers. The	also considered by the Heritage
	view takes your eye to the Line	Advisor. The Advisor considers the
	of Load, to the lovely rooftop of	design and its interface with
	the Palace Hotel then across	adjoining buildings appropriate.
	to the rooftop sculpture of the	
	Elders building and finally the	Council's Heritage Advisor noted:
	old mining buildings and	"It is generally considered that the
	poppet head from the	development as proposed will not
	abandoned Delprats Mine. If	detract from the heritage character
	this development was to go	of the Argent Street Conservation
	ahead, it would hide the view	Area. The applicant and architect are
	of a wonderful photo	to be commended with the high
	opportunity of Broken Hills	standard of documentation and the
	unique heritage.	preparation of a detailed and
		thoughtful Heritage Impact
	Development of this Hotel to	Statement".
	the planned height should not	
	diminish the significance of the	
	rich heritage of the city. The	
Prokon Hill City Co		Dogo

Issue	Objection Comment	Assessment Comment
	building appears to be attempting to reproduce elements of the neighbouring Palace Hotel, because of the height it obscures the view of the heritage walking trail or the drive along Sulphide Street. DCP requires buildings facing	The proposal retains the Argent Street built form by sympathetically utilising the advantage of current construction technologies which enable lower floor to floor building heights, façade treatments and the mansard roof space occupation that keeps the existing 3 storied scale of Argent Street intact.
	Argent Street shall not exceed three (3) stories in Height. Hotel has a secondary frontage in Crystal lane. DCP requires that all other streets in the CBD shall not exceed two (2) stories.	
Parking Vehicle servicing	The car parking to be provided for the proposed Hotel does not meet requirements for the 52 hotel rooms, staff and the two proposed retail stores. On a daily basis there is never enough parking spaces in the street to service the existing businesses. Our trade customers are severely disadvantaged when trying to find parking on a daily basis. Crystal Lane is a very busy lane way, servicing multiple businesses in the block. It is the ingress and egress of all	As noted earlier in the report, legislation requires Council to be flexible in applying provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development. It is considered that the provision of 19 spaces is a reasonable solution, considering a variety of factors. These factors including the desire to encourage activation and new appropriate development within the Broken Hill CBD, nature of the existing use and nature/type of expected guests. Civil engineering turning circle
	businesses situated in Argent and Crystal streets. To this day there are no loading zones in Crystal Lane between Sulphide and Bromide Streets	analysis of the proposed carpark has been undertaken, and review of the design against Australian Standard 2890.1-2004 Off-street car parking and AS 2890.6-2009 Off-street parking for people with disabilities. The carpark design complies with the relevant Australian Standards. All vehicle access is proposed via
		Crystal Lane with the majority of service vehicles to utilise this rear

Issue	Objection Comment	Assessment Comment
		entrance. Short term loading zones are also located on Argent Street for deliveries. This is in line with accepted practice throughout the Central Business District.
		A dedicated waste bin storage area is proposed onsite, allowing easy pick up from Crystal Lane.
		An electric vehicle charging station will be provided in the carpark for use by guests.
		Due to expected clientele including corporate travellers and fly in/fly out travellers, it is suggested that the developer consider providing bike spaces within the car park area.
SEPP - Traffic	SEPP identifies a number of types of development that require concurrence from Roads and Maritime Services where development is identified as 'traffic generating development'. We cannot see how this development isn't traffic generating. The Hotel is being built in a tight restricted area on a major road and lane way. A report from the RMS should be included in the DA.	Under the provisions of the SEPP, referral to Transport for NSW (former RMS) is not required for this development, due to the location and scale not meeting the "threshold" for required referral. Transport for NSW therefore does not have jurisdiction or involvement in this proposal.
Demolition	Concerned with how the demolition will be achieved with the neighbouring property having a shared wall. How will the demolition be achieved without disrupting neighbouring business' day to	Development consents which involve demolition work include conditions that are imposed to ensure demolition activities are carried out in accordance with requirements of SafeWork NSW. It is noted that the stated concern that a wall is shared appears to be
	day trading, ie the demolition of the existing shared wall, pedestrian safety on the footpath, vehicle parking, lane access for freight deliveries.	an adjoining wall and while care will need to be taken during demolition it would not pose the same risk as the initially described.
	Noise and dust pollution.	If DA consent was issued, it would be appropriately conditioned that the

Issue	Objection Comment	Assessment Comment
		developers prepare a Site
		Operations Management Plan. The
		plan would need to address
		construction and management of
		protection of adjoining properties,
		times of demolition works, noise and
		dust control measures, and also
		address works within public land and
		traffic management (ie apply for a
		hoarding permit that would consider
		safety aspects and also allowing
		access into neighbouring buildings
		etc).
		A condition would also be imposed
		requiring a Dilapidation Report be
		prepared. This condition would
		require that before the issue of a
		construction certificate, a suitably
		qualified engineer must prepare a
		dilapidation report detailing the
		structural condition of adjoining
		buildings, structures or works, and
		public land, to the satisfaction of the
		certifier or Council.
		See draft conditions attached to this
		report.
		report.
Scale	The height and scale of the	It should be noted that Broken Hill
overshadow	Hotel towers over	Local Environmental Plan 2013 does
solar panels,	neighbouring building.	not stipulate a Height restriction.
balconies, fire	Submittor invested in solar	ie. No adopted clause restricting
risk	panels to reduce their	building height within Broken Hill.
THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT	business' running costs.	Salianing Holgin William Broken Film
	Having a four story building	The accepted legal position of
	built next to the submittors	consideration of overshadowing
	business is going to over	relates to overshadowing of private
	shadow panels for most of the	areas (ie residential living areas,
	day.	backyard space, windows etc).
	day.	Usually this involves allowing access
	We object to the balconies on	a minimum of three hours of direct
	the western side of the Hotel	sunlight to private spaces between 9am and 3pm on the shortest day of
		the year (the winter solstice on 21
	- It does not state in the DA if	June).
	these balconies will be a	However, overshadowing of solar
	smoking area for guests	panels is not defined. There is no
	staying in the Hotel. A lit	single law in NSW declaring that
	cigarette butt landing on the	solar panels have a right to direct
	roof of neighbouring property	sunlight.

Issue	Objection Comment	Assessment Comment
	is a fire and safety risk. Guest rubbish and unsociable behaviour from the balconies is a concern.	It has indeed been a somewhat neglected area in planning law. Smoking and behaviour - It is not a relevant Council planning matter to regulate non-smoking areas, or consider concerns over possible unsociable behaviour of guests.
Time frame for completion of project	What is the time frame for completion of the building project. There most certainly will be an impact on our trade and retail business while demolition and building work is carried out.	Legislation allows a time period of up to 5 years after DA approval for development works to commence. Once work has commenced within that 5 year time period, there is then no legislated time frame that dictates how quickly works must be completed. Conditions of consent are imposed to ensure impacts or any inconvenience on neighbouring property owners are avoided or minimised during the construction period.

Applicant response to submission:

The applicant responded to the concerns raised in the submission by providing the following responses.

Demolition -

Applicant Response:

It can be appropriately conditioned to prepare a Site Operations Management Plan to address construction and management of protection of adjoining properties, works within public land and traffic management.

Car parking -

Applicant Response:

Sufficient car parking has been provided for the use proposed given the following:

- The hotel will accommodate fly-in or bus-in tourists who do not require car spaces.
- Staff will be cross-utilised with the Palace Hotel.
- Short-term parking is available on Argent Street for the commercial uses.
- The function facility component has been removed from the application.
- The surrounding streets are regulated by time restrictions, so guests and staff will not utilise these streets for long-term parking.

Time frame for completion of the building project -

Applicant Response:

This is not a relevant planning matter. The currency of the development permit is determined by legislation.

The height and scale of the hotel towers over our building - Applicant Response:

Overshadowing of roof tops is not a relevant planning matter. The height of the proposal is within the expectations of the local environmental plan. While the building proposes 4 storeys, it is of a height comparable to the existing streetscape as demonstrated in the proposal plans.

Smoking on balconies and unsociable behaviour - Applicant Response:

It is not a relevant planning matter to regulate smoking or non-smoking areas. Reference can be made to the *Smoke-free Environment Act 2000*.

Section 4.15(e) Public interest

The proposed development satisfies relevant planning controls and is considered to be in the wider public interest.

The development application provides a development that is consistent with the objectives and zoning of the land.

Recommendation: Section 4.16 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* sets out that Council is to determine a development application by:

(a) granting consent to the application, either unconditionally or subject to conditions, or (b) refusing consent to the application.

Conditions of consent are able to be imposed under Section 4.17 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. The courts have determined that, for a condition to come within the relevant statutory power, it must meet the 'Newbury Test', which requires a condition to:

- Be imposed for a planning purpose.
- Fairly and reasonably relate to the development for which permission is being given.
- Be reasonable.

It is recommended that Development Application 40/2022 to demolish structures and construct hotel and commercial premises on Lot 1 DP 306593 and Lot B DP 399791, be approved subject to conditions of consent (see Attachment 1).

Options:

- 1. Council resolves to approve the development application subject to conditions, or
- 2. Council resolves to refuse the development application. (Under Section 88 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2021*, if the Application is refused, Council must state its planning-based reasons for refusal).

Observations, opportunities and conclusion

Councils 2018 Broken Hill Advocacy Strategy provides a guide for the achievement of new urban designed spaces, technology, art, events and enterprises and identifies interventions that will place our city in an optimal position to attract new visitors, residents, businesses and industries. The proposed development is seeking to lever off the commercial success and foundations of the Palace Hotel.

The Strategy also embraces investment in capital infrastructure (transport and connectivity), innovation and entrepreneurialism in the CBD to help transform the local economy. The Strategy highlights the importance of the CBD as a major tourism drawcard to increase overnight visitation for Broken Hill.

The Broken Hill Local Strategic Planning Policy also notes "Greater focus on government policies that increase appetite for property owners and businesses to invest in building refurbishments and maintenance is also considered important in the current context. Council can play a particularly important role in encouraging property reinvestment, as the authority responsible for administering most of the regulatory framework relating to planning, building regulation, heritage and footpath trading in the CBD"

The development proposal being put forward for consideration embodies a number of elements considered necessary by the above policy documents to foster and encourage commercial risks that will help broaden and expand our economy.

At the same time the proposal is seeking concessions in some standards (carparking, the number of storeys and the repurposing of heritage materials) in order to deliver a development, the applicant considers viable. The applicant has supported each request for a concession with justification and a view that appears reasonable, but not supported by an independent study.

On balance it is considered the concessions sought can deliver the economic stimulus envisioned in the above documents if the development proposal is successful.

Notwithstanding the overall strength of this application, it is considered that the following additional minor adjustments would increase and broaden the transport convenience and amenity of future patrons and visitors to our region at a little addition upfront cost that would add to the sustainability of the development and be a role model for other business.

Council is requested to consider and approve the additional actions contained in the recommended conditions that follow:

1. Cater for and accommodate alternative transport

A draft condition that seeks to broaden transport options for patrons to include the provision of bike racks and bikes for hire.

The use of bus, aircraft and rail as an alternative to on site demand for parking is acknowledged and supported. However, there will be a corresponding increase in demand for local transport options. Local hire cars and taxis will accommodate some of the anticipated increase. Given the proposal would generate (at half capacity) up to more than the 19 onsite parking spaces proposed. The conversion of at least one onsite parking space to accommodate for hire bikes would support transport alternatives for town journeys.

2. EV charging station

The applicant is to be commended for proposing an onsite charging station. It is suggested that the applicant consider public access to this new and growing energy source.

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

20 000000 2022

3. Passive building climate control

A draft condition that seeks the addition of aesthetic and complimentary adjustable and retractable (see through) screens be provided to all external balconies.

The inclusion of Adjustable Balcony Screens to all balconies would aide comfort for patrons during summer, allow passive climate control for the building and the balcony, provide privacy while permitting views to be enjoyed and can be hidden when not needed.

Having regard to the issues raised in the report, submissions and the response from internal and external referrals and the applicant the staff assessment concludes the following:

The proposed use is permissible within the zone, complies with the aims of LEP Broken Hill 2013 and the objectives of both the DCP and adopted Broken Hill LSPS. Bearing such in mind and having regard to the merit of the application it is Recommended that the application be approved subject to the following draft conditions of consent.

Community Engagement:

The development application was subject to neighbour notification for a 3 week period to allow for comment. One submission was received during this period.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.1	Support the organization to operate within its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

Financial Implications:

Should the applicant be dissatisfied with the determination or associated conditions, they have the right to appeal the decision in the Land and Environment Court which would incur financial costs to both Council and the applicant.

The development application is subject to payment of section 7.12 Developer Contributions Levy to be paid to Council, prior to the issue of any Construction Certificate. The amount the developer must pay to Council is 1% of the value of work, being a levy amount of \$121,671.00.

Attachments

1. I Proposed conditions of consent - 207-213 Argent Street, Broken Hill

MICHAEL MASON
MANAGER PLANNING AND COMMUNITY SAFETY

<u>JAY NANKIVELL</u> <u>GENERAL MANAGER</u>

Proposed conditions of consent

DA 40/2022

207-213 Argent Street

APPROVED PLANS AND DETAILS

1. The development must take place in accordance with the approved plans and documents submitted with the application, listed below:

Title	Revision/Date	Prepared by
Statement of Environmental Effects	27 July 2022	Saunders Havill Group
Architectural package- Drawing list Development summary 3D views Site plan Demolition plan Carpark, ground floor, level 1, level 2, level 3 plans	21 July 2022 (all plans other than demolition plan) 5 April 2022 (demolition plan)	Pendergast Architects
Roof plan North and East elevations South and West elevations Sections		
Design Verification Statement	26 July 2022	Pendergast Architects
Civil	5 April 2022 (SK01); 23 March 2022 (CS01)	BEC
Survey Plan	23 November 2021	Graham F Howe

except as altered by conditions of this development consent.

PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

 Prior to the commencement of any work on the site, a Construction Certificate is to be obtained from either Council or an Accredited Certifier, certifying that the proposed works are in accordance with this consent and the applicable standards.

- Prior to the commencement of any work on the site, the person having the benefit of this consent:
 - a) shall appoint a Principal Certifying Authority (PCA).
 - b) shall ensure a Construction Certificate is issued by the PCA.
 - shall notify Council of their intention to commence the site works, at least 2 days prior to commencement of work.
- Prior to the commencement of any work within the public road reserve including footpath area, approval must be obtained from Broken Hill City Council's Infrastructure Department, along with obtaining necessary works approvals.
- 5. The detailed plans and specifications submitted with the application for a construction certificate must demonstrate compliance with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia for the appropriate class of building. Should the external configuration of the building be modified as a result of achieving BCA compliance, this development consent must also seek appropriate approvals and be modified.
- 6. The building must be designed and constructed to provide access and facilities for people with a disability in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards and Building Code of Australia. The Certifying Authority must ensure that evidence of compliance with this condition is provided and that the requirements are referenced on any construction drawings, prior to the commencement of construction
- 7. Prior to the commencement of any work on the site, the applicant is to obtain all relevant approvals to carry out sewerage work, electricity work and water supply work from the relevant local service providers and comply with any conditions of those approvals.
- 8. The monetary contribution set out in the following table is to be paid to Council prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate. The contribution is current as at the date of this consent and is levied in accordance with the *Broken Hill City Council Section 7.12 Developer Contributions Plan*. A copy of the Plan can be viewed on Council's website www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au

Contribution Type	Proposed Cost of Development	Levy Percentage	Total Contribution
Section 7.12 Contribution	\$12 671 000	1%	\$121,671

9. Underground assets may exist in the area that are subject to your application. In the interests of health and safety and in order to protect from damage to third party assets you must contact Dial Before You Dig at www.1100.com.au or telephone on 1100 before excavating or erecting structures (this is the law in NSW). It is the developer's responsibility to anticipate and request the nominal location of plant or assets on the relevant property via contacting the Dial before you dig service in advance of any construction or planning activities.

 Prior to the commencement of works on the Site, a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) that addresses those works must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Certifying Authority.

The CEMP must address all environmental aspects of the development's construction phases, and include where relevant, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Asbestos Management Plan
- b. Project Contact Information
- c. Site Security Details
- d. Timing and Sequencing Information
- e. Site Soil and Water Management Plan
- f. Noise and Vibration Control Plan
- g. Dust Control Plan
- h. Air Monitoring
- Odour Control Plan
- j. Health and Safety Plan
- k. Waste Management Plan
- I. Incident Management Contingency
- m. Unexpected Finds Protocol
- n. traffic management the traffic management plan should be prepared in consultation with, and to the satisfaction of, Council's Infrastructure Department;
- Details of site security;
- p. Details of how pedestrian movement around the site will be managed including during works and outside normal working hours.

Any new information which comes to light during the demolition or construction stages, which has the potential to alter previous conclusions about site contamination must be immediately notified to Council and the Principal Certifying Authority in writing.

The Applicant must submit a copy of the CEMP to Council, at least 14 days prior to commencement of work. The CEMP must be implemented by the Applicant for the duration of the construction works.

Dilapidation report

Before the issue of a construction certificate, a suitably qualified engineer must prepare a dilapidation report detailing the structural condition of adjoining buildings, structures or works, and public land and public infrastructure, to the satisfaction of the Principal Accredited certifier.

12. Notice regarding dilapidation report

Before the commencement of any site or building work, the Principal Accredited certifier must ensure the affected building owner(s) are provided with a copy of the dilapidation report for their property(ies) no less than 14 days before the commencement of any site or building works and provide a copy of the report to Council at the same time

That prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate, final front verandah and front wall
materiality details must be provided to Council, for consideration and approval by Council's
Heritage Advisor.

DURING CONSTRUCTION

 That all building work must be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia.

- 15. Shoring and adequacy of adjoining property
 - If the development involves an excavation that extends below the level of the base of the footings of a building, structure or work on adjoining land (including any structure or work within a road or rail corridor), the person having the benefit of the development consent must, at the person's own expense —
 - a) Protect and support the building, structure or work from possible damage from the excavation, and
 - b) Where necessary, underpin the building, structure or work to prevent any such damage. This condition does not apply if the person having the benefit of the development consent owns the adjoining land or the owner of the adjoining land has given consent in writing to that condition not applying.
- 16. Dust control measures are to be implemented during demolition and during construction works to reduce any impact on local air quality and reduce dust emissions. This will include but may not be limited to regularly wetting down of the site during the course of works being carried out in order to control wind-blown dust.
- 17. During construction, all building rubbish and debris, including that which can be windblown, shall be contained on site in a suitable container for disposal at an authorised Waste Landfill Depot at regular periods. The container shall be erected on the building site prior to construction work commencing and shall be maintained for the term of the construction to the completion of the project. The waste container shall be regularly cleaned to ensure proper containment of the building wastes generated on the construction site.
- 18. During construction, building operations such as brick cutting, washing down of concrete trucks, washing tools or paint brushes, and mixing mortar shall not be performed on the roadway or public footway or any other locations which could lead to the discharge of materials onto roadways or into neighbouring properties. Failure to comply will attract appropriate action and fines.
- 19. No material or equipment associated with the development is to be placed on public land without the written consent of the Council, and any activity located in close proximity to public areas is to be fenced to prevent damage to persons or property.
- All work vehicles entering or leaving the site must have their loads covered, and all vehicles, before leaving the site, should be cleaned of dirt, sand and other materials, to avoid tracking these materials onto public roads.
- During construction, all works associated with the development must be carried out entirely within the allotment boundaries.
- 22. During construction, all works are to be carried out so as not to cause damage to adjacent and adjoining properties. Any damage arising from demolition and or construction is to be made good and any necessary repairs and renovations carried out at full cost to the developer.
- 23. During demolition and construction activities, works are to be carried out so as not to cause damage to nearby public infrastructure, services and utilities, including Council's kerb and gutter, footpaths and roadways. All damage arising from construction related works is to be made good and any necessary repairs and renovations carried out immediately at no cost to Council.

- Construction activities at the development site shall be carried out only between 7.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Saturday. No work on Sundays is permitted.
- Any noise generated during the construction of the development must not be offensive noise within the meaning of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997.
- 26. That a hoarding or fence must be erected between the work site and the public place. The hoarding must take into consideration to allowance for access to neighbouring properties. Application must be made to, and approval received from, Council's Infrastructure Department prior to such hoarding and or fence being erected.
 (Any such hoarding, fence or awning is to be removed when the work has been completed).
- If any Aboriginal or European archaeological relics are discovered (or are believed to be discovered) during works, the works must cease and Council and the NSW Office of Heritage must be notified.
- All demolition works shall comply with the provisions of Australian Standard AS 2601-2001 The Demolition of Structures, the Safe Work Australia Code of Practice How to Manage and
 Control Asbestos in the Workplace, and the Work Health and Safety Act 2011.
- 29. All works involving the removal and disposal of asbestos cement and other products containing asbestos must only be undertaken by certified contractors who hold a current WorkCover licence (either a Friable (Class A) or a Non-Friable (Class B) Asbestos Removal Licence) appropriate to the work being undertaken.
 Note Council requires a clearance certificate from an appropriately licenced person prior to demolition commencing.
- That prior to demolition activities, all services (electricity, water, sewer etc) are disconnected in accordance with the requirements of the relevant supply authorities.

PRIOR TO OCCUPATION OR COMMENCEMENT OF USE

- The Applicant is to obtain an Occupation Certificate pursuant to the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, from the Principal Certifying Authority prior to occupation of the building.
- 32. Provision of 19 off-street car parking spaces to serve the development (as shown on the approved plans) is to be completed before the issue of an Occupation Certificate. The spaces shall include 2 space allocated for people with disabilities. All spaces are to be clearly identified by appropriate pavement markings and signposting.
- All car parking spaces must be laid out, line marked, signposted, and maintained in accordance with current version Australian Standard 2890.

34. Conversion of basement parking space number 12 to accommodate bicycle racks shall occur. The space is to be adequately lit and be provided with at least two power outlets for ebike charging.

Reason for imposition of condition: To provide alternative transport options for patrons and staff.

35. The EV charging station located in the basement is to be made available for patrons, staff and the general public upon satisfactory application controls to be developed by the operator.

Reason for imposition of condition: To provide alternative transport options having regard to the limited onsite parking.

36. Balcony screens

That all open balconies with exposure to the weather are to be fitted with a sun screen material cover that limits sun (UV) exposure, wind, is retracable and made of materials complementary to the colour pallet of the building.

Reason for imposition of condition: To increase building and energy sustainability by providing passive climate control, visual screening and amenity.

- 37. A Fire Safety Certificate with respect to each essential fire safety measure installed in association with the building as listed on the Fire Safety Schedule attached to the Construction Certificate is to be submitted to Council. Such certificate must be received by Council prior to the occupation or use of the development.
- That the construction and fitout of the food preparation area comply with Australian Standard 4674 - Design, Construction and Fitout of Food Premises and the Food Act, 2003 and Food Regulation, 2015.
- That all plumbing and draining (including grease arrestors) comply with the requirements from Essential Water.
- 40. That a suitable fire blanket and portable fire extinguisher be provided in the food preparation
- That separate Development Application must be submitted to Council for consideration of the proposed mural on the western elevation of the building.
- 42. Completion of public utility services

Before the issue of the relevant occupation certificate, the principal certifier must ensure any adjustment or augmentation of any public utility services including gas, water, sewer, electricity, street lighting and telecommunications, required as a result of the development, is completed to the satisfaction of the relevant authority.

Before the issue of the occupation certificate, the certifier must request and receive written confirmation from the relevant authority that the relevant services have been completed.

43. Post-construction dilapidation report Before the issue of an occupation certificate, a suitably qualified engineer must prepare a postconstruction dilapidation report, to the satisfaction of the principal certifier, detailing whether:

- (a) after comparing the pre-construction dilapidation report to the post construction dilapidation report required under this condition, there has been any structural damage to any affected buildings or public infrastructure; and
- (b) where there has been structural damage to any affected buildings or public infrastructure, that it is a result of the building work approved under this development consent.

Before the issue of an occupation certificate, the principal certifier is to provide a copy of the post-construction dilapidation report to Council (where Council is not the principal certifier) and to the relevant affected property owner(s)

GENERAL AND ONGOING CONDITIONS

- 44. No nuisance shall be caused to the amenity of the area by the emission of noise, smoke, smell, vibration, gases, vapours, odours, dust, particular matter, or other impurities which are a nuisance or injurious or dangerous or prejudicial to health, the exposure to view of any unsightly matter or otherwise.
- 45. The emission of intrusive noise from the premises shall be controlled at all times in accordance with the *Noise Policy for Industry* (2017) so as to not unreasonably impact nearby residential receivers.
- 46. Any external lights shall be operated and maintained in accordance with AS4282: 1997 Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting so as not to cause a nuisance or adverse impact on the amenity of occupants of the surrounding area or to motorists on nearby roads.
- All internal driveways, loading area and car park area must have an asphalt or reinforced concrete wearing surface.

Reason for imposition of conditions: To ensure that the development is undertaken in accordance with any relevant standards and legislative requirements, and to ensure that the development is carried out in a manner that has regard to and protects the amenity of the locality.

End of Schedule

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 7, 2022

ITEM 4

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 230/22

SUBJECT: ALLIGATOR WEED IN THE MENINDEE LAKES SYSTEM
D22/53252

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 230/22 dated October 7, 2022, be received.

2. That the biosecurity risk of the presence of Alligator weed (Alternanthera Philoxeroides), in the Menindee Lakes System be reported to the NSW Department of Primary Industries, the Office of Environment and Heritage, the NSW Western Local Land Services Board and the Central Darling Shire Council as the state, regional and local authorities responsible for the management of noxious weeds in the Menindee Lakes region of NSW.

Executive Summary:

During the Council Meeting held 28 September 2022, Mayor Kennedy requested that the matter of Alligator weed (Alternanthera Philoxeroides) in the Menindee Lakes System be discussed at the October Health and Building Committee.

Report:

At the Council Meeting held 28 September 2022, Mayor Kennedy requested that the matter of Alligator weed (Alternanthera Philoxeroides) be discussed at the October Health and Building Committee as its presence has been reported in the Menindee Lakes System.

Attached to this report is information gained from the NSW Department of Primary Industries website and the NSW Western Local Land Services website.

In these publications, Alligator weed is described as a potentially devastating weed that grows in water and on land, affecting both waterways and floodplains and its extremely vigorous growth and tolerance of normal control measures, makes it a major threat to wetlands, rivers and irrigation systems.

Alligator weed is considered one of the world's worst weeds due to its impact on both aquatic and terrestrial environments, with overseas experiences indicating its potential impacts in Australia could be devastating.

The weed disrupts the aquatic environment by blanketing the surface and impeding the penetration of light. Such blanketing adversely affects aquatic flora and fauna and the weed competes with and displaces native flora along river and creek banks and wetlands.

Alligator weed does not produce viable seed in Australia. Reproduction is entirely vegetative with new plants able to occur at a stem or root node. Stems break up naturally or with disturbance, creating many fragments capable of forming new plants. Alligator weed

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

spreads naturally in water when stem or root fragments float downstream. The most significant spread between catchments in NSW has been through the commercial and recreational activities of people.

Attached to the report is a copy of the NSW Department of Primary Industries fact sheet on Alligator weed and a copy of the NSW Local Land Services – Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017-2022.

The Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017-2022 Appendix 3: Cross regional comparison of regional priority weeds indicates that the presence of Alligator weed in Western NSW has not previously been detected and to learn of its existence in the Menindee Lakes System is very concerning given that the ecosystems of the Menindee Lakes are only just recovering after many years of devastating drought.

This report recommends that the state, regional and local authorities responsible for the management of noxious weeds in the Menindee Lakes region be notified immediately of the presence of Alligator weed.

Community Engagement:

Nil.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	3	Our Environment
Objective:	3.2	Natural environments and flora and fauna are enhanced and
		protected
Strategy:	3.2.4	Support the advocacy of key water stakeholders

Relevant Legislation:

Biosecurity Act 2015 Local Land Services Act 2013 Local Government Act 1993

Financial Implications:

Nil to Broken Hill City Council.

Attachments

- 1. NSW Department of Primary Industries Alligator Weed fact sheet
- $\overline{\mathbb{I}}$
- 2. NSW Local Land Services Western Regional Strategic Weed Managment Plan 2017-2022

LEISA BARTLETT
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER 10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise



Alligator weed

Alternanthera philoxeroides



The white flowers occur on short stalks and generally appear from November to March. (Photo: Bruce Auld)

- · This plant is a Weed of National Significance
- · This plant is a water weed
- · This plant must not be sold anywhere in NSW

Profile

How does this weed affect you?

Alligator weed is a potentially devastating weed that grows in water and on land, affecting both waterways and floodplain areas.

Alligator weed has extremely vigorous growth and great tolerance of normal control measures, which makes it a major threat to wetlands, rivers and irrigation systems.

Alligator weed is considered one of the world's worst weeds because it impacts on both aquatic and terrestrial environments. Overseas experience indicates that its potential impacts in Australia could be devastating.

https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintTrue&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintTrue&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintTrue&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintTrue&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintBiose

10/7/22, 2:42 PM

NSW WeedWise

Environmental impacts

Alligator weed disrupts the aquatic environment by blanketing the surface and impeding the penetration of light. Such blanketing can also impede gaseous exchange (sometimes leading to anaerobic conditions) which adversely affects aquatic flora and fauna. It also competes with and displaces native flora along river and creek banks and in wetlands.

Impacts on primary production

Alligator weed has eliminated small crops and turf farming from parts of the Lower Hunter. The potential costs to irrigation farming in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area from the Barren Box Swamp infestation have been estimated to be \$250 million a year if alligator weed remained uncontrolled.

In the Sydney Basin, alligator weed is currently threatening the turf industry valued at over \$50 million annually. The vegetable industry valued at \$150 million annually is also under threat in the Hawkesbury–Nepean catchment. The extraction industry in the Hawkesbury–Nepean is also under threat. This industry supplies most of Sydney's sand, gravel and soil resources. If contaminated, the movement of these resources would be severely restricted. Sugar cane and soy bean industries are also threatened in the Richmond catchment.

Alligator weed contaminates grazing pastures and competes successfully for light and space, becoming dominant in wetter sections of pastures. Dense infestations also restrict stock access to drinking water.

In New Zealand and Australia, alligator weed is thought to cause photosensitisation in light-pigmented cattle, resulting in cancerous lesions.

Impacts on water resources and infrastructure

Alligator weed restricts access to and use of water, blocking and damaging pumps and other infrastructure. Mats of alligator weed can impede stream flow and lodge against structures promoting sedimentation which contributes to flooding and structural damage. It is currently threatening Warragamba Dam, Sydney's major water supply and storage system.

Social impacts

Tourism and recreation are affected when alligator weed limits recreational activities, reduces aesthetic values, and increases mosquito populations. Dense mats reduce the visual impact of waterways and affect the presence of other native flora and fauna. They also limit water vessel movement and access to waterways, and create a hazard for swimming and other water sports.

During 2008/2009, alligator weed cost state and local government authorities in NSW \$800,000 to control. When considering other associated costs of education and awareness programs as well as planning, coordination and inspection, the total expenses would be approximately \$1,300,000.

Overseas

Alligator weed is a problem in 30 countries. It is a serious weed in eight of these and a major weed in the others. In the USA floating alligator weed caused major impediments to navigation on the Mississippi River. In North Carolina aquatic infestations increased from 152 ha in 1963 to 1000 ha in 1999 along with a conservative estimate of 4000 ha of infested cropping land. It is a major weed of transplanted rice wherever it is grown in the world. In China crop production is reduced between 20 to 63%. It impacts on hydro electric power production, fishing and has seriously degraded famous scenic spots.

What does it look like?

Alligator weed is a summer growing perennial herb. It has small white papery flower heads 8–10 mm in diameter, generally appearing from November to March. The flowers grow at the end of short stalks which rise from the leaf axils.

Alligator weed has leaves occurring in opposite pairs along the stems. The leaves are shiny, spear-shaped, sessile (no stalk), entire and about 2–7 cm long and 1–2 cm wide.

The plant forms dense mats of interwoven creeping and layering stems. Over water, stems grow to 60 cm high and up to 10 m long and have large, hollow internodes. Mats may extend 15 metres over the water surface and become so robust they can support the weight of a person. On land, stems are shorter and internodes are smaller and less hollow.

Alligator weed has an extensive underground root system. Roots are relatively fine and short in water but become thicker, starchy and rhizome-like in soil, able to penetrate to depths of over 50 cm. Roots and stems

https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintImages=T... 2/10

NSW WeedWise

have been found growing more than 1 m below the surface. Root storage tissues allow for survival over long dry periods

Key identification features

Alligator weed is generally distinguished from other plants by its combination of the following three features:

- small white papery flowers on short stalks
- leaves in opposite pairs
- hollow stems.

Where is it found?

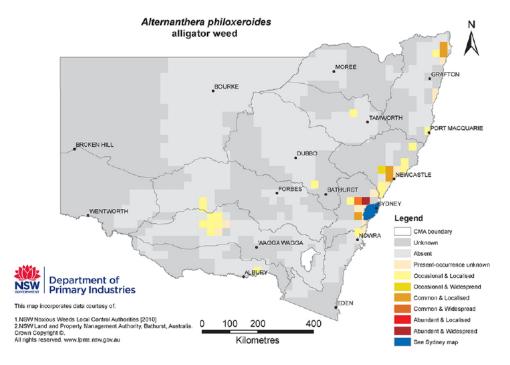
Alligator weed is a native of South America, in northern Argentina and adjacent countries. It is a major problem in south-eastern United States, China, New Zealand, Burma, Thailand, Indonesia and India. Alligator weed has not reached its potential distribution in Australia or within NSW, but has the ability to devastate the environment and agriculture if left unchecked.

Alligator weed was possibly introduced into Australia in the Newcastle area via cargo from ships during the Second World War. Since its introduction alligator weed has spread to nearby seasonally flooded agricultural and grazing lands of Fullerton Cove, Williamtown and the Raymond Terrace area, and has steadily expanded to infest many creeks, lowlands and drainage channels in the lower Hunter region. It was recorded in a dam at Woomargama near Albury in 1967, and after its first recording in the Sydney basin at Duck Creek in 1969 it spread within the Parramatta catchment and throughout the Georges River catchment. In 1981 it was recorded at Camden and new infestations were then reported throughout the 1990s, with alligator weed found higher in the Hunter catchment in the Williams and Paterson Rivers in 1993; in Barren Box Swamp near Griffith in 1994; and in Byron Creek, a tributary of the Richmond River on the far north coast in 1998.

In 1995 alligator weed was observed in a backyard vegetable garden in Brisbane, grown as a substitute for the herb and vegetable Mukunawanna (Alternanthera sessilis), favoured by Sri Lankans. Investigations during the following years found it growing in many NSW backyards. More than 500 infestations have been found in the Sydney metropolitan area, and numerous infestations have been reported in many regional areas across NSW.

There is now an estimated total area of 3,950 ha of known alligator weed in NSW, with 2,500 ha of terrestrial infestations and 500 ha of aquatic infestations occurring in the Lower Hunter region. The current distribution is small when compared to the potential range of the weed.

Distribution map



https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintImages=T... 3/10

10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise

How does it spread?

Alligator weed does not produce viable seed in Australia. Reproduction is entirely vegetative with new plants able to occur at any stem or root node. Stems break up naturally or with disturbance, creating many fragments capable of forming new plants.

A warm growing season is preferred and generally occurs between November and May, with maximum growth and reproduction from stem nodes in mid-summer. Growth generally slows or ceases during cooler months.

Alligator weed spreads naturally in water when stem or root fragments float downstream. The most significant spread between catchments in NSW has been through the commercial and recreational activities of people. Examples of these activities include:

- · excavation machinery used to clean channels
- · boats and trailers transported between waterbodies
- · deliberate planting for ornamental use
- · movement of sand dredged from infested catchments.

In terrestrial situations stem and root fragments can be spread in the movement of soil. This has occurred as a result of:

- · movement of turf or hay from infested farms
- · movement of fill or landscape supplies from infested areas
- · accidental spread on machinery
- fragments caught in horses' hooves.

What type of environment does it grow in?

Alligator weed will grow in ponded and flowing waterways, on the banks of waterways, on floodplains and poorly drained land, and less commonly in drier situations above flood level. To date in Australia all infestations have occurred in temperate and subtropical climates, thriving in areas with high summer rainfall. Alligator weed will grow in a range of soils and substrates from sand to heavy clay, and can easily tolerate dry periods. Infestations have been found growing in saline conditions (flowing water with 30% of the salinity of seawater), and on beaches above the high tide zone. Frost and ice kill exposed stems and leaves, but protected stems can survive these conditions and support the next season's growth.

Acknowledgements

Authors: Rod Ensbey, Elissa van Oosterhout

Technical reviewers: Melissa Freeman, Peter Gorham, Mark Scott and Birgitte Verbeek.

References

Gunasekera, L. & Rajapakse, H. (1998). *Alligator Weed – a potential ecological disaster lurking in Australian backyards*. Proceedings of the 10th EWRS Symposium on Aquatic Weeds, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London.

Julien, M.H. (1995). Alternanthera philoxeroides (Mart.) Griseb. In (Eds) R.H. Groves, R.C.H. Shepherd and R.G. Richardson, *The Biology of Australian Weeds*, Volume 1. R.G. and F.J. Richardson, Melbourne.

Julien, M.H. & Stanley, J.N. (1999). The management of alligator weed. Proceedings of the 10th Biennial Noxious Weeds Conference, Ballina July 20–22 1999, pp 2–13.

van Oosterhout, E. (2007). Alligator weed control manual: Eradication and suppression of alligator weed in Australia, NSW DPI, Orange.

Sainty, G., McCorkelle, G.T.. & Julien, M.H. (1998). Control and Spread of alligator weed, Alternanthera philoxeroides, in Australia: lessons for other regions. Wetlands Ecology Management, 5: 195–201.

More information

- Alligator weed control manual (http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/biosecurity/weeds/weed-control/management-guides/alligator-weed-control-manual)
- Alligator weed: Early detection guide for farmers (PDF Brochure) (http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/212996/Alligator-weed-an-early-detection-guide-for-farmers-.pdf)

 $\label{lem:https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True\&PrintDistribution=True\&PrintControl=True\&PrintBiosecurity=True\&PrintImages=T... 4/10$

10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise

- PlantNET NSW FloraOnline, Alternanthera philoxeroides. Royal Botanical Gardens and Domain Trust. (http://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/cgi-bin/NSWfl.pl? page=nswfl&lvl=sp&name=Alternanthera~philoxeroides)
- Weed futures: Determining current and future weed threats in Australia, Alternanthera philoxeroides. Macquarie University. (http://www.weedfutures.net/species.php?id=2006)
- General Biosecurity Direction to the entirety of Barren Box Storage and Wetland and its riparian areas. (https://gazette.legislation.nsw.gov.au/so/download.w3p?id=Gazette_2021_2021-644.pdf)

Control

Alligator weed is difficult to control. Any infestations should be reported immediately to your local council weed officer. Do not try to control alligator weed without their expert assistance. Control effort that is poorly performed or not followed up can actually help spread the weed and worsen the problem.

The Alligator Weed Control Manual (see *More Information*) provides a comprehensive overview of the various chemical, physical and biological control options. Management options for alligator weed depend on the site and location of the infestation, its age and extent and the resources available. Any new infestation should be assessed to determine if immediate eradication is a feasible management objective (small numbers of scattered plants; infestations up to 5 m x 5 m). If not, management should aim for suppression leading to eradication over a period of approximately 6 years (infestations with roots more than 1 m deep; areas of infestation over 10 m x 10 m), or ongoing suppression (in extensive, long established infestations).

Control methods and their application will vary depending on the management aim. While containment and prevention of spread will be necessary in all infestations, controls should be closely aligned with management aims. Table 1 provides a guide for selecting appropriate control methods for the situation.

Table 1. Guide for selecting control methods.

Management aim	Control strategy
Immediate eradication	Physical control (deep manual digging) with some initial chemical control (herbicide treatment) to kill above-ground plant growth.
Suppression leading to eradication	Chemical control (annual treatment program, see below) with herbicides over a 6 year period; possibly with initial physical control (shallow mechanical removal to remove above-ground biomass); followed by physical control (deep manual digging) once infestation is small enough to eradicate.
Ongoing suppression	Chemical control (annual treatment program); or biological control (only in aquatic situations in cool climate areas).

Physical control

Physical controls are vital for the eradication of small and isolated infestations and are particularly useful in removing new infestations if they can be located early enough.

For alligator weed, physical control involves either deep manual digging or shallow mechanical excavation. Deep manual digging can be done in terrestrial and shallow aquatic situations and requires an infested area to be hand dug in order to find and remove all the roots associated with each individual stem arising from the ground. While time-consuming, local weed authorities have shown this technique to be successful for eradication of small or new infestations.

Shallow mechanical removal can be used to remove large amounts of above-ground plant material and small amounts of below-ground root material. Excavations should only be made to a depth of 20 cm due to the sheer volume of contaminated soil to be disposed of. An excavated site is then inspected regularly for signs of regrowth, which are then either treated with herbicide or removed by deep manual digging, depending on the management aim. Shallow mechanical removal is generally not appropriate in aquatic situations and the risks of spreading fragments are high.

Disposal

With any physical removal method there are issues of disposing of the removed plant material. Removed material must be treated and disposed of securely.

Do not dispose of alligator weed in green waste or composting facilities.

Plant material can be dried and incinerated, boiled or microwaved. Large volumes of contaminated soil are difficult to process, and if possible need to be spread on an impenetrable surface and dried prior to burial

https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintImages=T... 5/10

10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise

(preferably sealed in containers) at a secure disposal site that can be monitored for any signs of regrowth.

Machinery hygiene

Accidental spread on machinery can introduce the plant to new areas with disastrous consequences. Any machinery working in an infested area should be thoroughly cleaned before it is moved to a new site. Cleaning should include removal of all mud and vegetation, followed by complete and thorough inspection of the machine

Once alligator weed is established on land it cannot be controlled by cultivation or slashing. Any cultivation or slashing of infested land will only spread the infestation further.

Biological control

The flea beetle (*Agasicles hygrophila*) was first introduced to Australia in 1976. It provides good control in aquatic environments in the Sydney region, successfully reducing the area of floating mats in the Georges River and in parts of the Hawkesbury Nepean system. However, this insect is limited to warm temperate and subtropical areas and the predicted range for alligator weed in Australia far exceeds the predicted range for the flea beetle

One criticism of the flea beetle is the tendency for alligator weed to fragment when under attack, causing downstream spread. Plant fragments should be contained if downstream spread is an issue in areas where the flea beetles are active.

A moth (Arcola malloi) contributes to control in aquatic habitats and is established but, like the flea beetle, has no impact on terrestrial alligator weed.

The role of these agents is therefore limited to ongoing suppression of extensive aquatic infestations. Biological control is not appropriate for eradication strategies. Further biological control programs are being explored.

Chemical control

Due to its ability to tolerate most herbicides, many herbicides have been trialled over the years for alligator weed control. It is now clear that there are important roles for specific herbicides in suppressing and depleting alligator weed and in assisting with eradication.

It is currently agreed that a program based on three treatments of herbicide products containing metsulfuronmethyl per growing season is the most effective for suppression of both aquatic and terrestrial alligator weed. For application rates and concentrations in aquatic and terrestrial situations please refer to the current range of permits and label registrations for the use of herbicide products containing metsulfuron-methyl 600 g/kg on alligator weed in NSW.

Metsulfuron-methyl Annual Treatment Program

- Apply the first foliar treatment in November (early in the growing season could be earlier in subtropical areas).
- Apply the second foliar treatment in February.
- 3. Apply the third foliar treatment at the end of the growing season in May.

Carry out this annual treatment program for a number of years (6 on average) and then consider the possibility of eradication by physical removal of any remaining underground plant parts.

Note: Make the second and third treatments only if there has been sufficient regrowth (at least 5 or 6 sets of leaves on stems, 10 cm of stem length, or 30 cm crown width in prostrate growth). In dry conditions the plant may be suppressed and depleted to the point where only 2 applications are possible over the growing season. This can also occur after 2 consecutive years of treatment, as the depleted plants take longer to reach the required level of regrowth. Always maintain at least 2 sprays per growing season.

Herbicide options

WARNING - ALWAYS READ THE LABEL

Users of agricultural or veterinary chemical products must always read the label and any permit, before using the product, and strictly comply with the directions on the label and the conditions of any permit. Users are not absolved from compliance with the directions on the label or the conditions of the permit by reason of any statement made or not made in this information. To view permits or product labels go to the Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority website www.apvma.gov.au

See Using herbicides (http://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/biosecurity/weeds/weed-control) for more information.

https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintImages=T... 6/10

10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise

PERMIT 83083 Expires 30/04/2025

Carfentrazone-ethyl 240 g/L (Shark™ Aquatic Herbicide)

Rate: 830 mL per 100,000 L of pond water

Comments: For nonflowing water bodies. DO NOT apply more than two (2) applications per year with a minimum re-treatment interval of 90 days between consecutive treatments. See permit for other critical use comments

Withholding period: Not required when used as directed.

Herbicide group: G, Inhibitors of protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPOs)

Resistance risk: Moderate

PERMIT 84772 Expires 31/07/2024

Imazapyr 250 g/L (Various products)

Rate: 500 mL in 100 L of water to a maximum of 3L/ha plus Hasten or Uptake Spraying oil at 0.5 L/ha. Comments: For terrestrial situations only including riparian zones. DO NOT apply more than once per annum. Use of this permit is limited to Council employees and Government Officers or contractors under their direction. See permit for further critical use comments.

Withholding period:

Herbicide group: B, Inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS inhibitors)

Resistance risk: High

PERMIT 14733 Expires 30/06/2024

Dichlobenil 40 g/kg (Casoron 4G Herbicide)

Rate: 43-63 g per square metre

Comments: Granular application for home garden situations. DO NOT apply to water which will be used for crop irrigation, for livestock watering, or for human consumption. See permit for further critical use comments

Withholding period: Do not graze livestock on treated areas. Herbicide group: O, Inhibitors of cell wall (cellulose) synthesis

Resistance risk: Moderate

PERMIT 14733 Expires 30/06/2024

Glyphosate 360 g/L (Various products)

Rate: 10 mL in 1 L of water

Comments: For control in urban and residential backyards.

Withholding period: Nil.

Herbicide group: M, Inhibitors of EPSP synthase

Resistance risk: Moderate

PERMIT 14733 Expires 30/06/2024

Metsulfuron-methyl 600 g/kg (Various products)

Rate: 1 g in 10 L of water

Comments: For control in urban and residential backyards.

Withholding period: Nil (recommended not to graze for 7 days before treatment and for 7 days after

treatment to allow adequate chemical uptake in target weeds).

Herbicide group: B, Inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS inhibitors)

Resistance risk: High

PERMIT 14734 Expires 30/06/2024

Metsulfuron-methyl 600 g/kg (Various products)

Rate: 10 g per 100 L water (to a maximum rate of 600 L/ha of weed surface)

Comments: Aquatic and terrestrial areas across NSW. Only apply as a spot spray using a hand directed spray. Do not apply more than 3 applications per growing season. See permit for details.

Withholding period: Nil (recommended not to graze for 7 days before treatment and for 7 days after treatment to allow adequate chemical uptake in target weeds).

Herbicide group: B, Inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS inhibitors)

Resistance risk: High

PERMIT 14200 Expires 30/06/2023

Metsulfuron-methyl 600 g/kg (Various products)

Rate: 10 g in 100 L of water

Comments: Hand gun application. Refer to permit for critical use comments.

Withholding period: Nil (recommended not to graze for 7 days before treatment and for 7 days after treatment to allow adequate chemical uptake in target weeds).

https://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/Weeds/Print/7?PrintProfile=True&PrintDistribution=True&PrintControl=True&PrintBiosecurity=True&PrintImages=T... 7/10

ALLIGATOR WEED IN THE MENINDEE LAKES SYSTEM

Attachment 1 NSW Department of Primary Industries - Alligator Weed fact sheet

10/7/22, 2:42 PM NSW WeedWise

Herbicide group: B, Inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS inhibitors)

Resistance risk: High

Flumioxazin 15 grams /tablet (Clipper herbicide®)

Rate: 1 tablet for every 37.5 cubic metres of water to achieve 400 parts per billion.

Comments: For use on dense or established weed populations in enclosed water bodies, deeper than 0.5 m and larger than 37.5 cubic metres, or margins of larger, still water bodies. Throw tablets directly into the water to achieve uniform distribution of the herbicide. See label for further instructions and restrictions. Withholding period: 14 days before using treated water to irrigate food crops. See label for withholding periods for other uses of treated water.

Herbicide group: G, Inhibitors of protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPOs)

Resistance risk: Moderate

Flumioxazin 15 grams /tablet (Clipper herbicide®)

Rate: Inject solution into water body. 1 tablet per 37.5 cubic metres. Each tablet dissolved in at least 20 L of water + 0.5-1.0% adjuvant/surfactant

Comments: For use on dense or established weeds in water bodies less than 0.5 m deep or with a volume less than 37.5 cubic metres. Dissolve tablets in water (at least 20L per tablet) mix thoroughly and then inject the solution directly into the water body.

Withholding period: 14 days before using treated water to irrigate food crops. See label for withholding periods for other uses of treated water.

Herbicide group: G, Inhibitors of protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPOs)

Resistance risk: Moderate

Flumioxazin 15 grams /tablet (Clipper herbicide®)

Rate: Spray 12 - 15 L of solution per 100 m2. Solution = 1 tablet per 100 L water + 0.5-1.0% adjuvant/surfactant.

Comments: Spray on low density, establishing or re-establishing weeds in enclosed water bodies, deeper than 0.5 m and larger than 37.5 cubic metres, or margins of larger still water bodies. See label for restrictions.

Withholding period: 14 days before using treated water to irrigate food crops. See label for withholding periods for other uses of treated water.

Herbicide group: G, Inhibitors of protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PPOs)

Resistance risk: Moderate

Glyphosate 360 g/L (Only products registered for aquatic use)

Rate: 150 mL per 15 L of water

Comments: Spot spray from a knapsack. Apply to actively growing plants from summer through winter.

Floating form only. Withholding period: Nil.

Herbicide group: M, Inhibitors of EPSP synthase

Resistance risk: Moderate

Metsulfuron-methyl 300 g/kg + Aminopyralid 375 g/kg (Stinger™)

Rate: 20 g per 100 L of water plus an adjuvant (e.g. BS1000) at 100 mL/100 L

Comments: Spot spray application, for terrestrial situations only. Follow-up applications over at least two seasons are essential for complete control.

Withholding period: 3 - 56 days (see label)

Herbicide group: B, Inhibitors of acetolactate synthase (ALS inhibitors) + I, Disruptors of plant cell growth (synthetic auxins)

Resistance risk: High/Moderate

Biosecurity duty

The content provided here is for information purposes only and is taken from the *Biosecurity Act 2015* and its subordinate legislation, and the Regional Strategic Weed Management Plans (published by each Local Land Services region in NSW). It describes the state and regional priorities for weeds in New South Wales, Australia.

Alea	Duty

Durba

ALLIGATOR WEED IN THE MENINDEE LAKES SYSTEM

Attachment 1 **NSW Department of Primary** Industries - Alligator Weed fact sheet

	5.4
All of NSW	General Biosecurity Duty All plants are regulated with a general biosecurity duty prevent, eliminate or minimise any biosecurity risk they may pose. Any person who deals with any plant, who knows (or ought to know) of any biosecurity risk, has a to ensure the risk is prevented, eliminated or minimised, far as is reasonably practicable.
All of NSW	Prohibition on certain dealings Must not be imported into the state, sold, bartered, exchanged or offered for sale.
	Biosecurity Zone Within the Biosecurity Zone this weed must be eradicate where practicable, or as much of the weed destroyed as practicable, and any remaining weed suppressed. The local control authority must be notified of any new infestations of this weed within the Biosecurity Zone
Greater Sydney Exclusion zone: Blue Mountains City Council area. Core infestation area: the remainder of the region.	Regional Recommended Measure Whole region: Land managers prevent spread from their land where feasible. Exclusion zone: The plant is eradicated from the land and the land kept free of the pla Core infestation area: Land managers mitigate the risk of new weeds being introduced to their land. Land manager reduce the impact on priority assets.
Murray	Regional Recommended Measure Land managers should mitigate the risk of new weeds being introduced to their land. The plant should be eradicated from the land and the land kept free of the pla The plant should not be bought, sold, grown, carried or released into the environment. Notify local control autho if found.
North West	Regional Recommended Measure Land managers should mitigate the risk of new weeds being introduced to their land. Plant should not be boug sold, grown, carried or released into the environment.
Northern Tablelands	Regional Recommended Measure Land managers should mitigate the risk of new weeds being introduced to their land. The plant should be eradicated from the land and the land kept free of the pla The plant should not be bought, sold, grown, carried or released into the environment. Notify local control autho if found.
Riverina	Regional Recommended Measure Land managers should mitigate the risk of new weeds being introduced to their land. The plant should be eradicated from the land and the land kept free of the plant The plant should not be bought, sold, grown, carried or released into the environment. Notify local control author if found. Griffith City Council has issued a General Biosecurit Direction to the entirety of Barren Box Storage and Wetland and its riparian areas. A link to the direction above under More Information.

10/7/22, 2:42 PM





A dense stand of flowering alligator weed. (Photo: Bob Trounce)



Alligator weed will grow in water and on land. (Photo: Rebecca Coventry)



Erect summer growth on land. (Photo: Elissa van Oosterhout)



Alligator weed growing in dry conditions. (Photo: Courtesy Biosecurity Queensland)



Alligator weed has hollow stems and opposite leaves. (Photo: Andrew Petroeschevsky)



Alligator weed has clusters of small flowers. (Photo: Kylie van der Kolk)

Reviewed 2022



Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



Developed in partnership with the Western Regional Weed Committee

Published by Western Local Land Services Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017-2022 First published May 2017 www.lls.nsw.gov.au

© State of New South Wales through Local Land Services, 2017.

Disclaimer: The information contained in this publication is based on knowledge and understanding at the time of writing May 2017. However, because of advances in knowledge, users are reminded of the need to ensure that information upon which they rely is up to date and to check currency of the information with the appropriate officer of Local Land Services or the user's independent adviser.

Front cover images (clockwise, from top left)::

Devils rope (Cylindropuntia imbricata) Stephens Creek, near Broken Hill – J Wells

 $Weedseeker {\tt @ selective spot spray system mounted on boom spray - Macintosh Spraying Systems}\\$

Dried sultanas infested with spiny burrgrass (Cenchrus longispinus) seeds - Dried Fruit Growers

African boxthorn (Lycium ferocissimum) infestation in riparian area, Stephens Creek, near Broken Hill – M Plumbe.

Images of specific weeds featured in this document are courtesy of NSW Department of Primary Industries.

2

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

Contents

Acknowledgment of Country	5
Acknowledgment of contributors	6
Chair's foreword	7
executive summary	9
I. Intent of plan	13
1.1 Introduction	13
1.2 Vision, goals and objectives	14
1.3 A more strategic approach to weed management	17
2. Policy framework	20
2.1 Overview of key plans and strategies	20
2.2 Guiding legislation	21
2.3 Biosecurity Act	21
3. Weed management in the region	25
3.1 Regional overview	25
3.2 Recent strategic weed management in the region	32
3.3 Community involvement	34
1. Weed risk assessment and prioritisation	36
4.1 Weed management prioritisation	36
4.2 Regional prioritisation process	37
5. Actions	40
F 1 Overview	40

6. Implementation
6.1 Regional Weed Committee43
6.2 Guiding principles for implementation44
6.3 Processes supporting implementation
6.4 Delivery partners46
6.5 Investment
6.6 Community engagement50
7. Measuring success and continuous improvement
7.1 Measuring performance51
7.2 Adaptive management and continuous improvement54
7.3 Plan review54
8. List of Abbreviations
9. Glossary
10. References
Appendix 1: Priority weeds for the Western region
A1.1 State level determined priority weeds
A1.2 Regional priority weeds
Appendix 2: Other regional weed lists
Appendix 3: Cross regional comparison of regional priority weeds82

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

Acknowledgment of Country

The Western region covers, in whole or in part, the traditional lands of twenty eight Aboriginal tribal groups (see list below). The Western Local Board acknowledges and pays its respects to Elders, both past and present of these nations.

We acknowledge that the protection and promotion of Aboriginal culture, heritage, traditional land management practices and spiritual beliefs is an issue of great importance to the traditional owners of these lands and waters and is of benefit to the whole community. Stronger shared cultural values, will ensure a more reconciled and resilient community in the Western region.

- Badji
- Barindji
- Barkindji
- Baranbinja
- Danggali
- Jitajita
- Karenggapa
- Koamu
- Kula
- Kureinji

- Maljangapa
- Maraura
- Milpulo
- Morowari
- Muthimuthi
- Naualko
- Ngemba
- Ngurunta
- Parundji
- Tatitati

- Ualarai
- Wadikali
- Watiwati
- Wanjwalku
- Weilwan
- Wiliakali
- Wiradjuri
- Wongaibon

Acknowledgment of contributors

This plan was developed by the Western Regional Weed Committee on behalf of the Western Local Board, for endorsement by the Board.

The Western Local Board wishes to acknowledge the work of the committee and regional support staff in developing this plan.

The Board would also like to thank the State Weeds Committee (particularly the technical sub-committee) for support in weed risk prioritisation and the Office of Environment and Heritage and NSW Department of Primary Industries for their guidance in the development of this document.

We also wish to acknowledge that some text within this plan was drawn from a range of NSW Department of Primary Industries publications, including the draft Invasive Species Plan, NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013 – 2021 and the *Biosecurity Act 2015* Discussion Paper: Weeds. A full list of references used can be found in Chapter 10: References on page 57.

The involvement of the following individuals, who provided additional information essential to the compilation of this plan is also gratefully acknowledged.

- Lis Arundell, formerly Project Officer, Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee
- David Creeper, Manager, Biosecurity, Western Local Land Services
- Paula Bosse, Regional Noxious Weeds Project Officer, Murray and Riverina Weed Action Programs
- · Stephen Watts, Weeds Officer, Wentworth Shire Council
- Dr. Stephen Johnson, Weed Ecologist, NSW Department of Primary Industries
- · Jasmine Wells, Senior Land Services Officer, Western Local Land Services
- Paul Erkelenz, Astrebla Agribusiness & NRM Consulting

Development of this plan was supported through NSW Weeds Action Program funding from the NSW Government.



Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



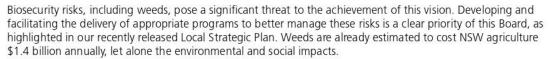
Ben Barlow Chairperson - Western Local Board

Covering 40 per cent of the land mass of NSW, the Western region is a vast area with a unique blend of industries, natural resources and communities

While it is dominated by arid and semi-arid rangelands, it supports a diverse range of industries including extensive livestock grazing, dryland agriculture, irrigated agriculture, mining and tourism. Other land uses, such as for nature conservation and urban and cultural purposes, are also significant.

The Western Local Board plays a leading role in setting priorities and developing strategies for the delivery of programs and related services associated with agricultural production, biosecurity, natural resource management and emergency management. Through this, and the efforts of Western Local Land Services staff and other organisations we collaborate with, we will make a significant contribution to the

achievement of our vision of "Resilient communities in productive, healthy landscapes" in the Western region.



Ongoing changes to factors such as climate, land use, transportation and trade in agricultural produce could greatly increase these risks and costs, unless a well thought-out, proactive and integrated approach to weed management is taken.

This Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan will play a key part in developing such an approach. It takes the strategies and actions outlined in our Local Strategic Plan relating to weed management a step further.

Developed in collaboration with our regional partners, it will not only guide where resources and effort will be focussed in the coming years but also provide a clear local context for land managers and other community members to enable them to carry out their General Biosecurity Duty for weeds, under the new *Biosecurity Act 2015*. I am very confident that its development will be seen as a significant moment in the protection and future development of the region's natural resources, industries and communities.

I would like to warmly acknowledge the efforts and expertise of the Western Regional Weed Committee, staff of Western Local Land Services and other stakeholders from industry, the community and state and local government in developing this plan.



Shane Wilson Chairperson - Western Regional Weed Committee

On behalf of the Western Regional Weed Committee, I am pleased to present this Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan to the Western Local Board and by extension, to our stakeholders, collaborators and the wider community of Western NSW.

The Western region has a number of characteristics that make the effective management of weeds particularly challenging. The diversity of land uses and management aims often mean that a plant that is considered a great threat by one land manager is considered unimportant (or even useful) by another

The region's vast areas and distances, combined with a small, mostly scattered, population make it difficult to identify new outbreaks of weeds quickly, as well as control existing ones. Taking into account these factors and others, we believe it is essential that a strategic approach to managing the risks posed by weeds be taken. This plan is an important first step in implementing such an approach.



The purposes of this plan are to guide the allocation of resources and investment in weed management in the region, and to inform land managers and the community on how best to meet their General Biosecurity Duty for weeds under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*. Combined with other sources of information such as the existing knowledge and experience of land managers, best practice management guides and the advice of experts in the field, we believe it will be an essential tool for anyone in the region who needs to make decisions about preventing weed spread and controlling existing outbreaks.

The plan has been developed using a "risk based" approach. This has not only allowed us to better identify which particular weed species are considered the higher priorities for our region but also the most appropriate "mix" of measures that need to be undertaken to best manage the risks posed by each species.

This plan has not been developed in isolation. It has drawn upon numerous previous and existing plans and incorporates the knowledge, experience and aspirations of our stakeholders, collaborators and regional community. We therefore believe that it reasonably reflects our community's current position and expectations in relation to best practice weed management. It will be a key task of this Regional Weed Committee to continue to develop community ownership of this plan and encourage active involvement in its implementation.

The development of this plan under such tight timeframes would not have been possible without the efforts of a number of individuals and organisations. I would particularly like to acknowledge the staff of Western Local Land Services, all members of the Western Regional Weed Committee, the State Weeds Committee and staff of the NSW Department of Primary Industries and NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



Our vision

Biosecurity protects the economy, environment and community from the negative impacts of pests, diseases and weeds. As such, it is vital for the health, wellbeing and prosperity of the state. The Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan focuses on managing weeds to improve the region's biosecurity. Our vision is to protect the Western region's environment, landscape, livelihood, cultural and lifestyle values from weeds by strengthening the sustainability of the natural environment, primary industries, and local communities in the region.

In line with new Commonwealth biosecurity measures, NSW has reformed its weed, pest and disease legislation. Together, the NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021 and NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 (which repeals the Noxious Weeds Act 1993) provide a streamlined, clear framework for safeguarding primary industries, natural environments and communities from a range of pests, diseases and weeds. Community-wide shared responsibility for biosecurity and a tenure-neutral approach are crucial to realise the vision of a sustainable and prosperous future.

The Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan is a direct response to this strategic and legislative reform. It was prepared by the Western Regional Weed Committee on behalf of the Western Local Board, with quidance from the State Weeds Committee and Western Local Land Services staff.

Working together

The plan outlines how government, industry and the community will share responsibility and work together to identify, minimise, respond to, and manage weeds. It relates to all lands and waters in the Western region of NSW. It focuses on managing weeds that impact:

- animal and plant industries, including agriculture, horticulture, forestry, aquaculture and recreational and commercial fishing in freshwater systems
- ecological communities and biodiversity, including natural urban and peri-urban environments
- human health, livelihood, lifestyle, cultural values, recreation and landscape amenity
- infrastructure and service industries, including energy, transport and water supplies.

The plan sets the vision and goals for weed management in the Western region, and outlines strategies and actions to achieve outcomes based on principles of shared responsibility, sustainable landscapes, collaborative leadership and innovation.

Vision:

Government, industry and the people of the Western region working together to protect the environment, economy and community from the negative impacts of weeds.

Goal 1: Responsibility for weed biosecurity is shared by the Western region community

Actions focus on a whole of community approach to weed management, with an emphasis on:

- · building community capacity
- · building stronger partnerships
- fostering a shared responsibility
- promoting behavioural change.

Goal 2: Weed biosecurity supports profitable, productive and sustainable primary industries, and

Goal 3: Weed biosecurity supports healthy, diverse and connected natural environments

Actions focus on weed biosecurity to protect the environment and foster sustainable economic growth. The emphasis is on:

- preventing new weeds from entering the region
- eradicating or containing the spread of new weeds that do establish
- · managing widespread weeds on priority sites.

Goal 4: Weed biosecurity is supported by coordinated, collaborative and innovative leadership

Actions focus on a consistent approach to implementing this plan, with emphasis on:

- · providing good governance and leadership to support a collaborative approach
- supporting and delivering the weed biosecurity reforms for NSW
- implementing risk based systems across all tenures in a coordinated manner
- using information and mapping systems, current research and adaptive management to improve effectiveness of weed control.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



The plan provides a sound basis for a cooperative and coordinated approach to managing weeds in the Western region. It defines what "shared responsibility" means for the region's communities and stakeholders, and how they might work together to identify, minimise, respond to and manage high risk weeds at a landscape scale, both now and into the future.

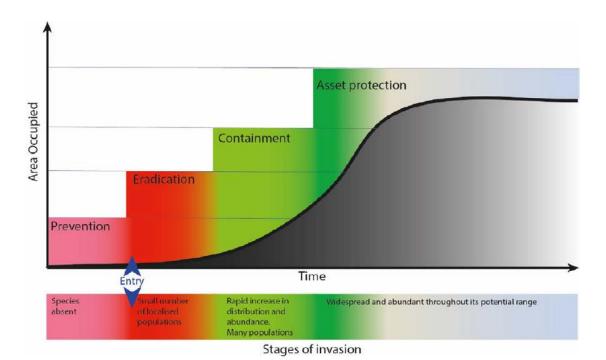
The *Biosecurity Act 2015* is tenure neutral, as it applies equally to all land in the region, whether public or private. The Act contains a range of new regulatory tools and a General Biosecurity Duty that support this tenure neutral approach to managing weed biosecurity risk. These tools include Prohibited Matter, Biosecurity Zones, Mandatory Measures and Control Orders, and the plan outlines how they might be applied.

The plan outlines how land managers might meet requirements under the General Biosecurity Duty: the responsibility of any person who has any dealing with weeds (biosecurity matter), whether they have an infestation on their land, are selling a potentially invasive species, dumping garden rubbish, or supplying contaminated fodder or the like must prevent, minimise or eliminate the biosecurity risk (as far as is reasonably practicable). (http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/legis/nsw/consol_act/ba2015156/s22.html)

Weed Priorities

An expert panel used best available knowledge and an internationally-recognised risk-assessment process to identify the Western region's high-priority weed species. Weed prioritisation is guided by the principle that managing weeds earlier rather than later is more cost effective. The Western region's weed management objectives support this principle and prioritises outcomes which can be achieved early stages of the invasion process.

The plan identifies regional priority weeds, including management objectives and "outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty", which for those weeds clearly define community expectations for land managers to meet their General Biosecurity Duty. The plan also identifies state level and other priority weeds to provide further focus to weed management in the region.



11

Building on the past

The Western Regional Weed Committee (RWC) was established as a local Community Advisory Group under the Local Land Services Act 2013. Development of this plan was its initial focus. The committee will now focus on overseeing the plan's implementation.

The committee provides strategic planning and coordination of weed management activity at a regional level. It works closely with the State Weeds Committee (SWC), whose charter is to ensure a consistent, coordinated and strategic approach to weed management across the state of NSW.

A range of stakeholders have played an important role in the evolution of weed management planning in the region over many years. This plan has built on past planning efforts and has gained immeasurably from the accumulated experience and expert local knowledge of committee members and their networks. Much of this experience sits on the Western Regional Weed Committee, which includes representatives from local government, Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee, NSW Department of Primary Industries, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (including the National Parks and Wildlife Service), Pastoralists Association of West Darling, NSW Farmers, Western Landcare, NSW Aboriginal Land Council, the Mallee Sustainable Farming group, Dried Fruits Australia, Department of Industry – Lands and Western Local Land Services.

Implementation

The plan will guide investment in weed management across the region and provide a consistent basis for regional weed planning and implementation. The Western Regional Weed Committee will play an important role in overseeing and coordinating implementation of the plan. Stakeholders will implement the plan's objectives within a framework of:

- · shared responsibility for weed management
- consistent tenure neutral and prioritised weed management planning, investment and control across the region
- strategic communication, capacity building and engaging partners, stakeholders and the broader community
- · coordinated and integrated information management guiding adaptive management and research
- performance measurement that focuses on shared responsibility, sustainable landscapes and collaborative leadership and innovation
- · robust monitoring, reporting, evaluation and improvement.

Identifying local stakeholder roles, responsibilities and partnerships is integral to developing these measures efficiently and effectively.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



1.1 Introduction

The Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan provides a framework for regional weed management. The plan supports regional implementation of the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015* by articulating community expectations in relation to effective weed management and facilitating a coordinated approach to weed management in the region. The plan (and the legislation that underpins it) is based on the premise that biosecurity is everyone's responsibility. It supports development of this culture, guiding the community in effective and coordinated management of weeds and meeting relevant statutory obligations.

The plan relates to all lands and waters in the Western Local Land Services region of NSW (see Figure 3.1 on page 25 for map of region).

This plan has built on past planning efforts, and has gained immeasurably from the accumulated experience and expert local knowledge of regional weed committee members and their networks. It will guide resource allocation and investment in the region and provide a consistent basis for regional planning and delivery.

The Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan implements the NSW weed reforms, NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021 and Invasive Species Plan in relation to weeds for the Western region. It was prepared by the Western Regional Weed Committee on behalf of the Western Local Board, and covers weed risks that impact:

- animal and plant industries, including agriculture, horticulture, forestry, aquaculture, recreational and commercial fishing
- biodiversity of natural, urban and peri-urban environments (terrestrial and aquatic)
- human health, livelihood, lifestyle, recreation and landscape amenity
- infrastructure and service industries, including energy, transport and water supplies.

This plan sets the vision, goals and objectives for weed management in the Western region for the next five years and outlines the strategies and actions through which these goals will be achieved.



1.2 Vision, goals and objectives

This plan provides a sound basis for a cooperative and coordinated approach to weed management, The Vision for this plan is:

Government, industry and the people of the Western region working together to protect the environment, economy and community from the negative impacts of weeds.

The goals, objectives and outcomes for this plan align with those of the NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021 and the Western Local Land Services Local Strategic Plan 2016-2021, which provide the overarching policy framework. Our Goals are:

- 1. responsibility for weed biosecurity is shared by the Western region community
- 2. weed biosecurity supports profitable, productive and sustainable primary industries
- 3. weed biosecurity supports healthy, diverse and connected natural environments
- 4. weed biosecurity is supported by coordinated, collaborative and innovative leadership.

The objectives of this plan, outcomes we expect to see, and the strategies to achieve them, are shown in Table 1.1.



Table 1.1: Vision, goals, outcomes, objectives and strategies of the plan.

table 111. Vision, geals, eaternies, objectives and stategies of the plan.				
Vision	Government, industry and the people of the Western region working together to protect the environment, economy and community from the negative impacts of weeds.			
	Shared responsibility	Sustainable landscapes	Collaborative leadership and innovation	
Goals	 Responsibility for weed biosecurity is shared by all the Western region community. 	 Weed biosecurity supports profitable, productive and sustainable primary industries. Weed biosecurity supports healthy, diverse and connected natural environments. 	 Weed biosecurity is supported by coordinated, collaborative and innovative leadership. 	
Outcomes	 Community, industry and government are sharing responsibility for weed management and have a clear understanding of their roles and obligations. People have the skills, knowledge, capacity and capability to deliver weed management activities. Strong, supportive partnerships have improved weed management for all partners. 	 Weed management is integrated and coordinated across all tenures. Weeds are monitored at landscape and industry scales and 	 Engagement, collaboration and involvement of local people in decision making is coordinated. Relevant and timely information supports decision making by the Western Regional Weed Committee and the State Weeds Committee. Information, monitoring, performance evaluation and reporting systems, provide for benchmarking, continuous 	
		 developing problems are proactively managed. Weed management is supporting landscape health and key assets important to biodiversity. 		
		 Primary industries are using leading weed management practices that contribute to increases in productivity, sustainability and market access with minimal impacts on natural resources. 		
		Sensitive Aboriginal cultural heritage areas are protected.	improvement, stakeholder feedback and innovation.	
		and prioritised across Western region environments and primary • A strong evidence and	A strong evidence and knowledge base is supporting innovation and strengthening	
	 Awareness of weed management in the region has improved, with communication and engagement, proactive and inclusive. 	 Weed biosecurity emergencies and high risk pathways are well managed. 	research. • Changes in weed behavior under a	
		 Impacts on high priority assets have been minimised through risk based weed management programs. 	changing climate are being understood and monitored.	

ALLIGATOR WEED IN THE MENINDEE LAKES SYSTEM

Objectives	 Communicate a clear strategic vision and build support for a strong and integrated biosecurity system for the region. Provide the foundation for all customers and stakeholders to work together, and to fully utilise knowledge and expertise across all groups. Foster accountability for weed management in the region at all levels. 	 Improve effectiveness in prevention and response to new weed incursions. Prevent, eradicate, control and manage the impacts of weeds. Understand and have regard for the impacts of a changing climate on weed biosecurity. 	 Provide a framework for more detailed planning, monitoring and reporting of weed management programs. Provide guidance for weed management prioritisation, decision making and actions at a regional level. Support consistent and coordinated regional weed management planning and local delivery. Support leading practice in weed management through ongoing creation and sharing of knowledge and spatial information.
Strategies	 1.1 Promote weed management and behavioral change in the community. 1.2 Build stronger partnerships that support weed management. 1.3 Enhance community-wide capacity in sharing responsibility for weed management. 	 2-3.1 Improve surveillance, reporting and tracing systems for weeds. 2-3.2 Improve prevention, preparedness and response to weed emergencies. 2-3.3 Eradicate or prevent the spread of new weeds. 2-3.4 Contain and manage impacts of widespread weeds. 2-3.5 Support and utilise developments in weed science and technology. 2-3.6 Use results of research [for example, Weed Futures, Bioclim, ANUClim] to assess and respond to changing risks under a changing climate. 	 4.1 Provide governance and leadership that supports collaborative, effective and efficient weed management. 4.2 Adopt adaptive, contemporary planning and processes. 4.3 Develop a regional weed knowledge base and information system that supports state standards. 4.4 Develop consistent systems for monitoring, evaluating and reporting on the effectiveness of weed management.



1.3 A more strategic approach to weed management

1.3.1 Drivers

Weeds are a major threat to Australia's natural environment. The impact of weeds on Australian agriculture alone, are estimated to be \$2.5 billion in lost production and \$1.8 billion in control activities every year (NSW DPI, 2015). Impacts on biodiversity and natural environments are harder to quantify, but equally significant

As well as increasing costs of weed control, a range of developments are increasing the need to manage weeds more strategically and efficiently:

- NSW weed management reform, identified in a Review of Weeds Management in NSW (Natural Resources Commission in 2014). This followed reform of Commonwealth biosecurity measures in 2012, alignment of state legislation, and measures for better cross-jurisdictional biosecurity management around the country.
- Globalisation is integrating the world economy with rapid growth in trade, tourism, passenger and cargo movements. This is increasing the risk of pest, disease and weed incursions.
- The global climate is more variable and less predictable, with more extreme weather events, increasing average temperatures and other changes expected. These changes are likely to favour the establishment, spread or shift of some weeds and limit the distribution and impact of others.
- The demand for food is continually increasing, with modelling indicating global food production will have to double between now and 2050 to keep up with that demand. We need to do everything we can to protect our capacity to produce food, with weeds being a major impact on productivity.
- Herbicide resistance is a growing problem, particularly with the development of resistant crops. There is also a trend towards growing organic produce in western countries, and concern about the impact of pesticides on health
- Pressure to maintain profitability and increase efficiency are ongoing in government, industry, and business sectors with an ageing population and an increasingly global economy. It is crucial that limited resources for weed biosecurity are used wisely, with constructive partnerships and clear decision-making processes established.

Technological developments are creating opportunities to improve the cost effectiveness of weed control and improve capacity to work more strategically at a landscape scale. Planning for weed management must consider the effectiveness and efficiency of control measures so that the cost is commensurate with the benefit.

The NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021 outlined the measures needed to align NSW with Commonwealth and other state biosecurity policies. This led to the development of the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015*, which replaces 14 other pieces of legislation, and establishes a clear framework for safeguarding primary industries, natural environments and communities from biosecurity threats.

The emphasis in the NSW Invasive Species Strategy and biosecurity legislation is on prevention of invasive species and early intervention in the incursion process (see Figure 4.1). Early and strategic investment to prevent and eradicate invasive species provides more cost-effective and successful weed control outcomes.

1.3.2 Weed committees and development of this plan

The NSW weed reforms recommended that Local Land Services assume responsibility for forming a weed committee in each region, to act as a Community Advisory Group and provide appropriate support for weed management and planning.

The Western Regional Weed Committee includes representatives from local government, Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee, NSW Department of Primary Industries, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (including the National Parks and Wildlife Service), Pastoralists Association of West Darling, NSW Farmers, Western Landcare, NSW Aboriginal Land Council, the Mallee Sustainable Farming group, Dried Fruits Australia, Department of Industry – Lands and Western Local Land Services. Through this representation, the committee provides tenure neutral strategic planning and coordination of weed management activities at a regional level and also provides a forum for community and stakeholders to raise issues and find solutions.

The State Weeds Committee was established to provide a statewide perspective in overseeing implementation of the weed management reforms: auditing, evaluating weed declarations, and providing state-level perspectives and governance. Their role includes developing service delivery standards for weed compliance, and commissioning audits. The Regional Weed Committee refers weed policy issues to the State Weeds Committee and will support the State Weeds Committee in the development and implementation of performance standards.

This plan represents a partnership between the Regional Weed Committee and its representative organisations, including state government agencies, local government, stakeholders, the community and Local Land Services. Working together, the committee developed this plan for the Western Local Board.

The relationship between Local Land Services, the Regional Weed Committee, the State Weeds Committee and other customers and stakeholders is shown in Figure 1.1. Government, industry, industry associations, research providers, universities, non-government organisations, individuals and the community as a whole all have a role to play in the management of weed biosecurity risks. Local Control Authorities play a particularly important role in weed management including enforcing the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015* with respect to weeds.

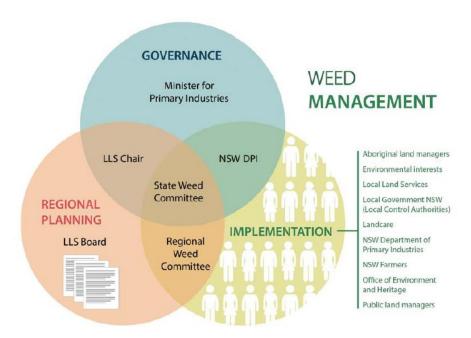


Figure 1.1: Roles in weed management.



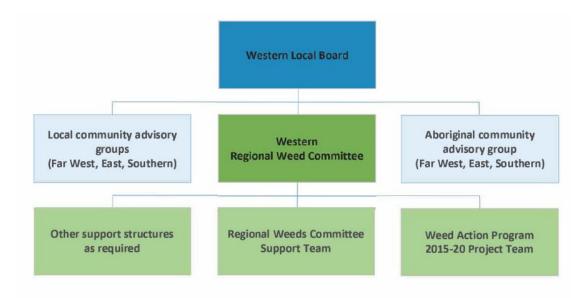


Figure 1.2: Regional Weed Committee relationship to Western Local Board and other community advisory groups.



2. Policy framework

2.1 Overview of key plans and strategies

The Regional Weed Committee considered a range of relevant plans and strategies in development of this plan, at national, state and local levels. These are shown in Figure 2.1 below.

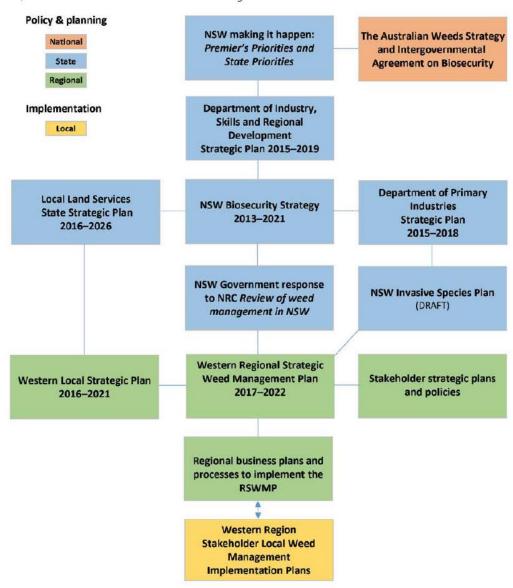


Figure 2.1: Overall planning framework for the Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan.



The NSW *Biosecurity Act 2015, Local Land Services Act 2013* and *Local Government Act 1993* are the key legislation directing implementation of this plan. The *Biosecurity Act 2015* takes effect with publication of the regulations in the NSW Government Gazette. This Act is administered by NSW Department of Primary Industries.

A range of other relevant state and national legislation will also influence how the plan is implemented. Key NSW legislation relevant to weed management that will continue to operate in tandem with the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 are the:

- Local Government Act 1993
- Local Land Services Act 2013
- National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974
- Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016
- Forestry and National Park Estate Act 1998
- Native Vegetation Act 2003
- Crown Lands Act 1989
- Crown Lands (Continued Tenures) Act 1989
- Commons Management Act 1989
- Western Lands Act 1901

The Crown Lands Management Bill 2016 has passed the NSW Parliament and the new act is likely to repeal the *Crown Lands Act 1989* and certain other legislation early in 2018. Information about the new act is available from the Department of Industry - Lands website (http://www.crownland.nsw.gov.au/crown_lands/comprehensive_review_of_nsw_crown_land_management).

Biodiversity management in NSW is also being reformed, with the NSW government implementing recommendations from the Independent Biodiversity Legislation Review Panel. This includes the new *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*, and Saving our Species (which will address the range of weeds in Schedule 4 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* listed as Key Threatening Processes). The State Weeds Committee will liaise with Regional Weed Committees on the effect of any changes flowing from these reforms.

2.3 Biosecurity Act

The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 has repealed the Noxious Weeds Act 1993, which has provided regulatory controls and powers to manage noxious weeds in NSW. The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 streamlines and modernises the way weeds are managed in NSW as it:

- embeds the principle of shared responsibility for biosecurity risks (including weeds) across government, community and industry
- · applies equally to all land in the state, regardless of whether it is publicly or privately owned
- is premised on the concept of risk, so that weed management investment and response is appropriate to the risk
- supports regional planning and management for weeds, as recommended by the Review of Weeds Management in NSW.

In keeping with its premise that biosecurity is a shared community responsibility, the Act introduces the legally enforceable concept of a General Biosecurity Duty.

2.3.1 General Biosecurity Duty

For weeds, the General Biosecurity Duty means that any person dealing with plant matter must take measures to prevent, minimise or eliminate the biosecurity risk (as far as is reasonably practicable).

"Dealing" has a broad definition in the Act and includes (but is not limited to) activities such as grazing, cropping, fodder production, horticulture, weed control, seed and other plant production, as well as carrying, sale and distribution of these products.

In general, if you deal with or carry plant matter as part of a commercial, professional, volunteer or recreational activity or lifestyle, it would be considered that you would know, or ought to know, the risks. Plant matter includes plants, parts of plants and seeds.

Weeds are not limited to plants listed in the Appendices of this plan or to schedules in the Regulations of the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015*; any species that poses a biosecurity risk is subject to the General Biosecurity Duty. This provides the Act with more flexibility to deal with both agricultural and environmental weeds, plants that may pose risks in particular contexts, and invasive species which are not as yet present, but pose a risk.

2.3.2 Regulatory tools of the Act

The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 includes a number of mechanisms (regulatory tools) that can be used to manage weeds in NSW. These are outlined in Table 2.1 below. The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 and Regulations provide specific legal requirements for high risk activities and state level priority weeds. The State level priority weeds and associated legal requirements relevant to the region are included in Appendix 1 together with the high risk priority weeds from the regional prioritisation process.

Table 2.1: Tools of the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015.

Tools of the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015

Prohibited Matter: Biosecurity matter listed in Schedule 2, Part 1 of the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015* for the purpose of preventing entry of that matter into NSW or a part of NSW. Prohibited matter relevant to the region is listed in Appendix A1.1 of this plan. Prohibited matter includes weeds nationally targeted for eradication and presently not in NSW.

Control Order: Establishes one or more control zones and related measures to prevent, eliminate, minimise or manage a biosecurity risk or impact. Control orders are for managing weeds under approved eradication programs and last for five years (or can be renewed for longer-term eradication programs). Weed Control Order 2017 (Part 6 Division 1) under the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015* will include weeds that are subject to a Control Order for the purpose of eradication. Further Control Orders will be proposed as needed to address subsequent eradication campaigns.

Biosecurity Zone: Aims at containment of a species and provides for ongoing strategic management in a defined area of the state. A Biosecurity Zone specifies the measures that must be taken in the defined area to manage the weed. Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD may also apply to the species either within the zone or outside it.

Mandatory Measures Regulation: Requires parties to take specific actions with respect to weeds or carriers of weeds. Mandatory Measures are defined in the regulations and include prohibition on certain dealings - including Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) (Division 8 Clause 33), Parthenium weed carriers - machinery and equipment (Division 8 Clause 35), and duty to notify of importation of plants into the state (Division 8 Clause 34). Mandatory measures relevant to the region are listed in Appendix 1.

General Biosecurity Duty (GBD):

The purpose of the GBD is to manage the spread and/or impact of all weeds that pose a biosecurity risk (2.3.1 above provides more detail). The GBD is in addition to any requirements included in a Control Order, Biosecurity Zone or other instrument made under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015. For priority weeds, outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD are detailed in Appendix 1 of this plan.



Biosecurity Direction: An Authorised Officer may issue a Biosecurity Direction to a person or class of persons, if the officer reasonably believes it is necessary for any of the following:

- to prevent, eliminate or minimise a biosecurity risk
- to prevent, manage or control a biosecurity impact
- to enforce any instrument under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015.

Biosecurity Undertaking: is a written undertaking by a person, accepted by an Authorised Officer. It must specify the measures a person has agreed to implement to remedy a contravention, likely contravention, or suspected contravention of the Act and when those measures must be implemented by. It is not an admission of guilt.

Emergency Order: may be issued to respond to a current or imminent biosecurity risk that may have a significant impact.

2.3.3 Enforcing the Biosecurity Act

NSW Department of Primary Industries (DPI) administer the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 and determine the weed species covered by regulatory tools such as Prohibited Matter, Control Orders and Biosecurity Zones.

Local Control Authorities (Local Shires and Councils and, in the unincorporated areas of the region, the Department of Industry - Lands) are responsible for enforcing weed legislation. This includes such activities as:

- · conducting weed inspections on public and private property
- inspecting and controlling weeds in high risk pathways and sites
- · providing education, training and resources for both the public and staff in relation to weed management
- · administering and ensuring compliance with any of the above regulatory tools
- · responding to breaches of the Act
- notifying and reporting on weed activities to the Biosecurity Information System (BIS).

Authorised Officers under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 are able to exercise all the functions specified in the Act, to enforce the act and its regulations, including the regulatory tools covered in Table 2.1. Authorised Officers are appointed by the Secretary of the Department of Industry or their delegate. Local Control Authority Weed Officers will be appointed as Authorised Officers under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 by their Local Control Authority. That appointment will allow the officers to exercise the functions of an Authorised Officer for weeds within the area of operation of their Local Control Authority.

The primary focus of this plan is to encourage and work with the community and land managers to achieve weed management objectives. Education, extension and use of biosecurity undertakings reinforce the concept of the General Biosecurity Duty and establish a cooperative approach to local and regional weed management.

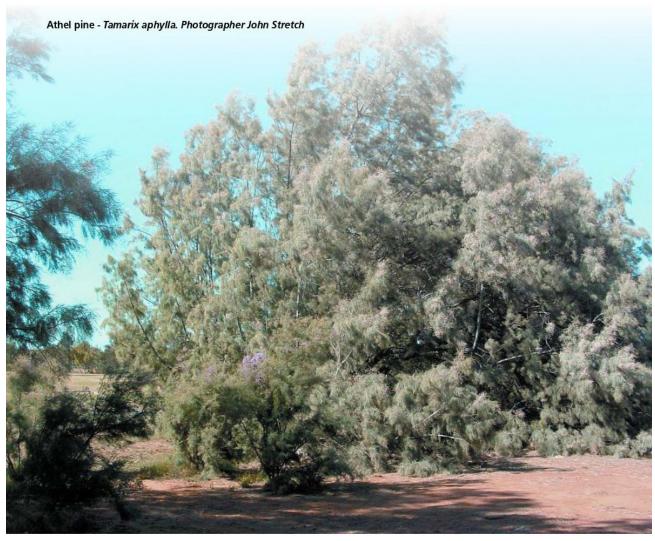
Monitoring and compliance for weed management in the region will focus primarily on weeds listed in Appendix 1 to this plan. For these high risk weeds, prompt and responsible action is essential to avoid significant impacts on other land managers, industry and the environment.

Box 1.1: Agreed standards for weed management.

In terms of regulation, the Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan plays an important role in articulating the shared responsibility principle of the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 (the Act) and communicating weed control obligations. Although the plan is not a regulatory document in the traditional sense, it provides information to enable people to effectively discharge their obligations under the Act, including their General Biosecurity Duty.

The General Biosecurity Duty requires that all land managers and users ensure: as far as is reasonably practicable, that the biosecurity risk is prevented, eliminated or minimised. It does not prescribe how these outcomes are achieved. For this reason the plan does not include prescriptive measures for land managers and users to discharge their General Biosecurity Duty. The plan focuses on the outcomes to be achieved, allowing for different measures to achieve the same outcome.

While not technically a Regulation, the plan links the key elements of Knowledge, Risk, Practicality and Outcomes for discharging the General Biosecurity Duty.



3. Weed management in the region

3.1 Regional overview

Location and communities

The Western region is the largest Local Land Services region in NSW, covering 314, 500km², or 40 per cent of the state.

It is larger than the areas of Victoria and Tasmania combined. It is bounded to the east by the North West, Central West, Riverina and Murray Local Land Service regions and shares a border with six other interstate natural resource management regions in three states (Queensland, South Australia and Victoria).

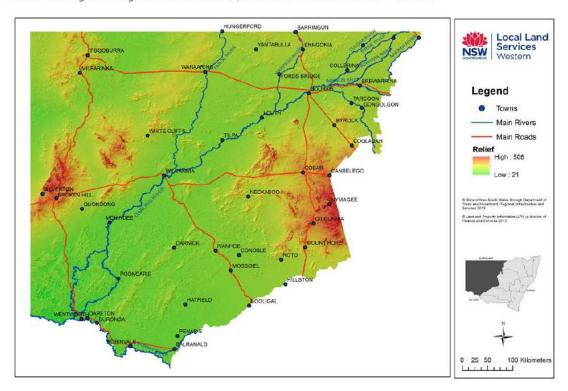


Figure 3.1: Western Local Land Services region.

The region is sparsely populated; out of a total population of approximately 43,000, only the mining communities of Broken Hill (18,800) and Cobar (3,800) have urban populations greater than 3,000. Aboriginal people make up approximately 13 per cent of the region's population.

Distances between even the smaller communities are considerable; return road journeys of 400 - 600 km within the region are not uncommon. Nearly one-third of the area (94,000 km²) is unincorporated, meaning that it has no formal local government.

Climate

The vast majority of the Western region is located in the Hot (persistently dry) Desert and Grassland climatic zones, according to the modified K\(\text{\text{Meppen classification system used by the Bureau of Meteorology. Both of these zones are characterised by their low and unpredictable rainfall, hot to very hot summers (maximum daily temperatures averaging 35 – 38 °C and not infrequently reaching the low 40 °C's) and very low minimum temperatures during mid-winter (frosts are a common occurrence).

The southernmost fringes of the region, in the areas adjacent to the Murray and Murrumbidgee rivers, are in the warm (persistently dry) grasslands climatic zone. This zone is characterised by low and somewhat unpredictable rainfall, and warm to hot summers.

Rainfall in the region is low and highly variable, tending to summer dominant in the north and winter dominant in the south. Annual rainfall is highest in the north-eastern parts of the region and lowest in the west; annual average totals ranging from 411 mm at Brewarrina, to 323 mm at Balranald to 260 mm at Broken Hill. Drought is a common part of the climatic cycle in the Western region.

Current predictions point to a number of significant changes in the region's climate over the coming decades including:

- an increase in average daily minimum and maximum temperatures over most seasons
- an increase in evaporation rates in most seasons, particularly in the Far West of the region
- a shift from winter/spring rainfall to summer/autumn rainfall (see Figures 3.2 and 3.3)
- more extreme impacts of La Nina (i.e. bigger floods) and El Nino (i.e. longer droughts) events.

These changes are likely to see shifts in the density and distribution of certain existing weed populations in the region, increase the risk of certain weed species being introduced and establishing while decreasing the risks associated with other species.

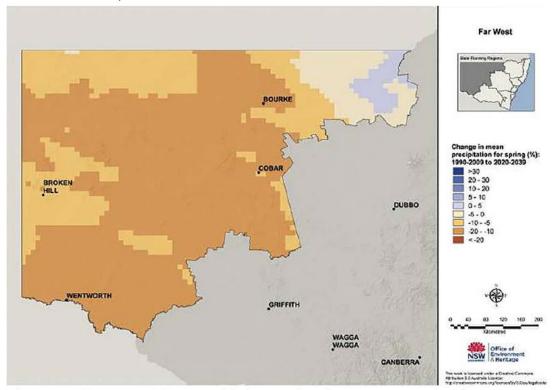


Figure 3.2: Predicted change (%) in mean precipitation for spring period (September – November) in Western region, 1990 – 2009 (base) to 2020 - 2039.

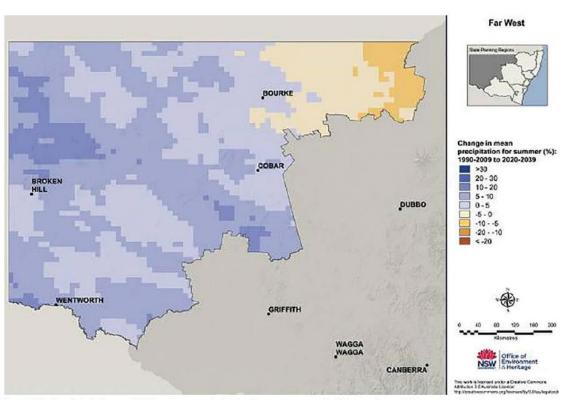


Figure 3.3: Predicted change (%) in mean precipitation for summer period (December – February) in Western region, 1990 – 2009 (base) to 2020 - 2039.

Landscapes, vegetation and soils

Arid and semi-arid rangelands dominate the region. It is a predominantly flat landscape, with small areas of low, stony ranges in its westernmost and easternmost parts. The region is bisected by the Barwon-Darling River system, which runs for approx 1,400 km north-east to south-west via a mostly confined series of channels and wetlands.

The headwaters for this system (and a number of other smaller rivers) originate in Queensland, increasing the risk of new incursions. The region is also bounded by the Murray and Murrumbidgee rivers to the south and the Lachlan River to the south east. There are numerous other smaller, mostly ephemeral, rivers and creeks across the region.

A diversity of vegetation communities are present in the region (see Figure 3.4), varying from the mulga woodlands and chenopod shrublands of the west, the mallee and Murray pine woodlands of the south, the brigalow-gidgee woodlands of the north and riparian vegetation associated with the river systems and floodplains.

Approximately 95 per cent of the region remains uncleared; however much of the vegetation has been modified to some degree due to the impacts of total grazing pressure and changed fire regimes.

Soil profiles vary considerably within the region, with sandy soil types predominant in north western parts, trending towards loams the further one moves east. Clay soils are strongly associated with the rivers and floodplains of the region.

Land tenure

Nearly all the land in the Western region is held under Western Lands Leases, granted under the Western Lands Act 1901, with only a small area under freehold,

Most Western Lands Leases are perpetual (ongoing) and can only be used for a designated purpose. The Department of Industry — Lands administers more than 6,600 Western Lands Leases, including 4,300 for grazing, 505 for agriculture, 1,593 for residence and 179 for businesses.

Western Lands Leases granted for the purposes of residential, business, agriculture, mixed farming, cultivation or similar purposes are eligible to be converted to freehold. However, at this time leases held for grazing or pastoral purposes cannot be converted to freehold.

In addition, the Department administers 16 Crown Reserves leases, 104 Crown and Irrigation Area leases, and 816 licences to occupy Crown land. These include lands reserved for purposes such as public recreation, commons, urban services, showgrounds, public halls, cemeteries, schools and hospitals. They also include a substantial area (approximately 1.5 million hectares) of travelling stock reserves, which effectively overlay a Western Lands Lease and remain available as part of the lease, for the lessees exclusive use, subject to the lands remaining available for the *bona fide* passage of travelling stock.

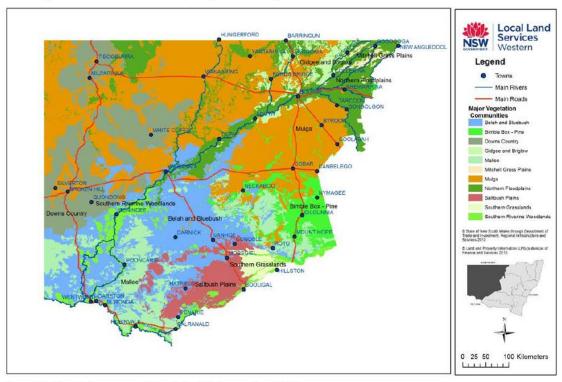


Figure 3.4: Vegetation communities of the Western region NSW.

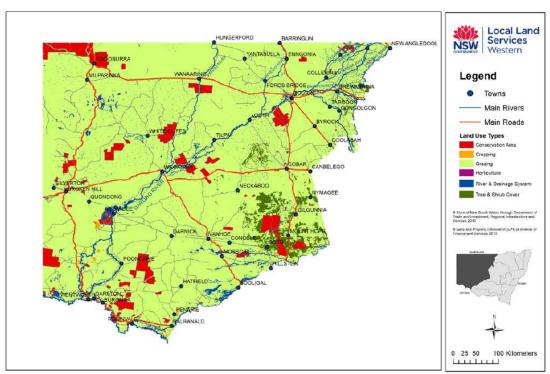


Figure 3.5: Land use in the Western region NSW.

Land use and the regional economy

The Western region is estimated to generate in excess of \$1 billion in earnings per annum, predominantly from agriculture, mining and tourism. The vast majority of the region is used for extensive grazing of domestic livestock (sheep, cattle and goats) on native pastures.

The size of these pastoral properties varies considerably, some properties in the far west of the region can be up to 200,000 hectares (2,000 km²) in size, while properties around Wentworth and Balranald are usually smaller (5,000 – 6,000 hectares). Organic production systems are being adopted on an increasing number of these properties.

In recent decades, the region has seen an increase in more intensive forms of agriculture, with dryland farming (i.e. cereals in the southern mallee areas) and irrigated agriculture (i.e. cotton, horticulture and viticulture) being significant, particularly along the eastern and southern margins. There are important irrigation centres along the Barwon-Darling, Murray, Murrumbidgee and Lachlan rivers.

A significant proportion of the region is under some form of protection for conservation and/or cultural purposes. These areas can be found in most districts and, in some cases, are far larger than nearby properties used for other purposes. They include Mungo NP (within the Willandra Lakes World Heritage Area), the Menindee lake system and Mutawintji National Park (also a declared Wilderness), three Ramsar wetlands - Narran Lakes, Paroo River Wetlands and Lake Pinaroo. A number of endangered ecological communities and threatened species are found in these and other areas of the region. The region contains significant Aboriginal cultural assets that need protection from a range of weed species. A large and growing tourism industry is strongly associated with these areas and is an important part of the regional economy.

While mining is a major contributor to the regional economy, it occupies a relatively insignificant area of land, being mostly restricted to small areas in or adjacent to Broken Hill and Cobar.

Key natural resource management issues

Given its history, size and diversity of land uses and natural environments, it is to be expected that the Western region has a number of natural resource management issues that are of concern to land managers and the general community. Many of the issues are inter-related. Issues considered to be of most significance are:

- Uncontrolled total grazing pressure domestic livestock, native grazers (e.g. kangaroos) and other feral grazers (e.g. rabbits, goats etc.) all utilise the same native pasture base. Excessive grazing pressure at any given time reduces the number and biomass of desirable plant species, exposes the soil surface to wind and water erosion, compromises landscape function (i.e. the ability of land to capture and cycle moisture and nutrients) and can provide a niche for undesirable plants (i.e. invasive native species and exotic weeds) to establish. This negatively impacts on the productivity of grazing enterprises and reduces biodiversity.
- Invasive native species total grazing pressure (see above) and changed fire regimes are held to be largely responsible for the increase in density of some species of native shrubs and trees (e.g. turpentine bush, punty bush etc.) in some parts of the region. Extensive, dense stands have established in many cases, which precludes the growth of useful native pasture species, restricts the movement of livestock and humans, compromises landscape function and reduces biodiversity. The management and control of invasive native species is subject to the provisions of the NSW Native Vegetation Regulation 2013; they are not subject to the provisions of the Biosecurity Act 2015 and thus are not covered by this plan. For a list of plants currently recognised as Invasive Native Species under the NSW Native Vegetation Regulation 2013, please refer to the Landholder Guide accessible via the following weblink. (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/vegetation/150010lhguide-ins.pdf)
- Incursion of new weeds the region is fortunate to have relatively few examples of widespread species
 of weeds, thanks in part to its relatively intact native vegetation and low rainfall. However, a number of
 factors including the size and remoteness of the region, changing land uses, the presence of a number
 of important incursion pathways (i.e. rivers, road corridors, increased movement of stock, fodder and
 machinery) and a changing climate mean that the risk of new species of weeds being introduced and
 establishing is increasing. While agriculture is likely to be most affected by any new incursions, a significant
 threat is also posed to the region's natural and cultural values and the enterprises (such as tourism) that rely
 on these areas being maintained.
- Unmanaged Pest Animals Introduced exotic species that have established populations in the wider landscape such as rabbits, goats, pigs, foxes, wild dogs, donkeys, horses and deer, have various impacts on the agriculture and biodiversity of the region. These species not only contribute to the total grazing pressure (see above), but also impact on production and biodiversity either through predation of domestic livestock and endangered native fauna or destruction of their habitats. Some species (e.g. goats and pigs) also pose significant biosecurity, economic and social threats to the Western region as they can harbour and transmit both endemic and exotic diseases such as foot and mouth disease (FMD). Native species such as kangaroos can achieve unsustainable population spikes when seasonal conditions are favourable and place additional grazing pressure on the rangeland landscape. As discussed above, if not managed appropriately, an increase in the total grazing pressure provides the opportunity for invasive plant species to establish, dominate and displace more desirable species, which ultimately results in reduced productivity, and biodiversity.
- Functioning aquatic environments the region includes some of the state's major river systems, including the iconic Barwon-Darling system (and its tributaries), the Murrumbidgee, Murray and Lachlan rivers and a number of internationally recognised wetlands. The proper functioning of these rivers and wetlands is not only essential to the health of the associated natural ecosystems and the maintenance of the high cultural value that the region's aboriginal people place on them, but also to the agricultural enterprises and communities that rely on these waterways for adequate supplies of good quality water for irrigation and domestic purposes.



Land manager, stakeholder, technical and scientific input has identified several key drivers which will continue to shape land use, social structures and natural resource management in the Western region. They are as follows:

- Climate variability the Western region has a highly variable and unpredictable climate. As is the case in other arid and semi-arid regions of Australia, its native plants and animals have adapted to this. Coupled with the variability in soil types mentioned previously, the region's agricultural systems have also had to adapt. The result is a patchwork of natural environments and agricultural systems, which vary considerably in their productivity over space and time. This variability is likely to increase (i.e. more extremes) under climate change.
- Remoteness as noted previously, the region is a large area, characterised by a small population, mostly living in small communities or on isolated properties, with significant distances between them. The people of the region have generally adapted well to this. However, it does increase the level of difficulty in accessing many public and private services, modern communications and markets for agricultural produce. It also complicates their ability to engage in and influence political and business decision making processes. This can significantly affect their ability to identify and effectively respond to change.
- Market and financial fluctuations the region's economy is largely underpinned by agriculture and mining, and a growing tourism sector. Most business units are small to medium sized, family owned and operated and are reliant on one or two commodities for the majority of their income. Prices received for commodities produced can vary significantly over time. Costs of production, while generally increasing, can also vary significantly from year to year. These factors greatly affect the profitability of these businesses and thus their ability to invest back into improved land management and biosecurity practices. While land managers in all other regions are also subject to these factors, their impact in this region tends to be exacerbated by interplay with the 'Climate Variability' and 'Remoteness' drivers mentioned previously.
- **Technology** technology is changing rapidly; particularly in the fields of communication, finance and marketing and to a lesser (but still significant) degree in the fields of agricultural production and land management. This creates some clear opportunities for the people and businesses of the Western region; information can be accessed more readily and some options to increase enterprise productivity and improve land management outcomes cost-effectively, that didn't exist previously, are now available. However, the speed of change can often outpace the ability of the region's (particularly communication) infrastructure to deliver such technology and/or the community's capacity to understand and adopt it.

3.2 Recent strategic weed management in the region

Past planning efforts

Coordinated management of weeds in the Western region dates back to the 1980s, through the involvement of a number of local control authorities from the northern and eastern parts of the region in the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee. While its membership was originally based on local control authorities, the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee has since broadened its base to include many other organisations who play a role in the coordination, funding and implementation of weed management programs in the region. These include Local Land Services, NSW Department of Industry – Lands and the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

In a similar vein, the Western Riverina Noxious Weeds Advisory Group was formed in 1997; including all key stakeholders involved in what is now the south western portion of the Western Local Land Services region. Members included representatives from local control authorities, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, Crown Lands, Murrumbidgee Irrigation, Murrumbidgee Private Irrigators Inc., and the then Livestock Health and Pest Authorities and Catchment Management Authorities.

A primary focus of both the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee and the Western Riverina Noxious Weeds Advisory Group has been to develop a series of regional weed management plans, so that a more coordinated approach to the management of priority weed species could be taken across the whole, or parts, of the region. Most of these plans are still current.

Both organisations have also played a leading role in providing opportunities for the professional development of local weeds officers and the implementation of a number of community weed awareness initiatives. The groups took on a more formal coordinating role in 2010, with the advent of the NSW Weeds Action Program (WAP). A number of plans were required to be developed or updated as part of this program,

Thus, there has been a significant previous regional weed management planning effort that the Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan was able to draw upon. Plans of particular note include:

- Macquarie Valley Regional Weeds Strategy 2010 2015
- Regional Weed Management Plans Macquarie Valley for African boxthorn, athel pine, blackberry, chilean needle grass, coolatai grass, mimosa, parthenium weed, prickly pear and harrisia cactus, serrated tussock and silver-leaf nightshade
- · Macquarie Valley High Risk Pathway Management Plan
- · Macquarie Valley Incursion Plan 2012
- Regional Weed Strategy Lower Murray Darling Catchment (2nd edition)
- Regional Weed Management Plans Lower Murray Darling Catchment for alligator weed, chilean needle grass, coolatai grass, Sagittaria spp., serrated tussock, silver-leaf nightshade and spiny burrgrass.



Strategic weed management in the Western region has been in a state of transition since the implementation of the NSW weed reforms commenced.

The Western Local Board has formal responsibility for the strategic management of weeds in the region and is currently in the process of taking over most of the planning and coordination functions previously provided by the Weed Advisory Committees. It is doing this via the Western Regional Weed Committee, which was formed in May 2016. Amongst its other roles, the Western Regional Weed Committee is responsible for developing this Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan, prioritising target weed species, promoting effective coordination of weed management and developing education and awareness programs based on local and/or regional priority weeds.

Members of the Western Regional Weed Committee currently are:

- Shane Wilson (Chairperson) Carrathool Shire Council
- Trevor Joliffe and Roy Coburn Balranald Shire Council
- Stephen Watts Wentworth Shire Council
- Peter Maxwell and Melissa Gunn Cobar Shire Council
- William Loughnan and Peter Hutchinson Brewarrina Shire Council
- Kane Kreeck and Paul Everett Central Darling Shire Council
- David Zhao and Libby Guest Broken Hill City Council
- · Carolyn Crain Bourke Shire Council
- Roger Smith Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee
- Ken Turner and Lachlan Gall Pastoralists Association of West Darling
- Henry Gregory Western Landcare

- · Mark King Dried Fruits Australia
- Ian Edson NSW Farmers
- Chloe Bennett NSW Aboriginal Lands Council (Far West)
- Win Scott Mallee Sustainable Farming
- Mary Knowles NSW Water
- TBA Roads and Marine Services NSW
- TBA John Holland Rail
- Joshua Higgins and Shaun Barker Department of Industry – Lands
- Ben Matthias NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service
- Michael Michelmore and Stephen Johnson NSW Department of Primary Industries
- Hillary Cherry and Matt Sheehan NSW Office of Environment and Heritage
- David Creeper and Jasmine Wells Western Local Land Services

The Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee has continued its role as the lead group in the region for the coordination of projects under the 2015 – 2020 round of the NSW Weeds Action Program, with projects now being aligned to the new Local Land Services regional boundaries rather than the previous Weeds Advisory Committee boundaries.

A Regional Project Officer is employed to manage the WAP projects and to work with the new Regional Weed Committees in developing strategic documents. While many of its former roles are being transferred to the new Regional Weed Committees, the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee has decided to remain active to assist in the transition. It is in the process of considering what its role may be in the longer term.

With a portion of its area being assigned to the Western Local Land Services region and given the impending transfer of most of its roles and responsibilities to the Regional Weed Committees, the Western Riverina Noxious Weeds Advisory Group decided to formally dissolve in October 2015.

3.3 Community involvement

Current capacity and involvement

Community involvement in, and capacity for, weed management in the region is variable.

Local control authorities, mostly based on local government (excepting the unincorporated areas where the Department of Industry – Lands acts as the local control authority), remain the mainstay of weed management in the Western region. Ten local government areas (see Figure 3.6 below) fall in whole or part within the boundaries of Western Local Land Services and all currently employ local weeds officers on a full or part time basis.

The primary roles of the local control authorities are to collect data on the presence and prevalence of weeds in their area, control weeds on council managed lands and ensure compliance with the legislation on all other lands (public and private).

Local weeds officers are also actively involved in a number of community awareness and extension activities. Most local control authorities in the region also maintain physical control capacity, in the form of spray equipment etc., which enable them to carry out weed control measures directly if required.

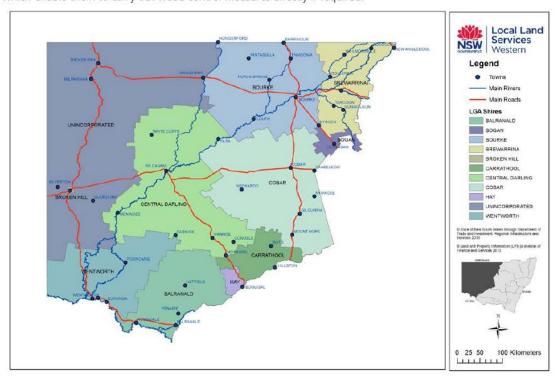


Figure 3.6: Local government areas in the Western region.

State government agencies are a significant part of the weed management capacity of the region. Approximately one third of the region (in the Far West) is outside the boundaries of local government. The Department of Industry – Lands is responsible for ensuring compliance with weeds legislation in these areas. Officers of the department carry out some weeds awareness, survey and enforcement activities as part of their broader role in working with the land managers of the area. Other units and individuals within NSW Department of Primary Industries have significant technical expertise in, or are carrying out research highly applicable to, the weed management issues of the region. They often play a key part in extension and community awareness activities. The NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (a division of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage) manage a large estate of parks and reserves in the region. They maintain a number of control assets to enable them to manage weed issues on these lands.

Individual land manager involvement in, and capacity for, weed management is highly variable. As noted previously, much of the region is used for the extensive grazing of domestic livestock on native pastures, mostly on large properties.

Land managers on these properties generally have limited knowledge of weed issues and little to no capacity to carry out weed control programs. In areas with more intensive farming systems, (i.e. irrigated agriculture, dryland farming), land managers tend to have better knowledge of weed risks relevant to their area, and have the capacity and willingness to actively control those weeds that they perceive as a threat to their enterprises. The capacity of agribusiness (i.e. rural suppliers, consultants etc.) in the region follows the same pattern; it is very limited in the pastoral areas and greater in areas where more intensive agriculture is practiced.

The prevalence of absentee landholders is also increasing markedly in some parts of the region and is having a significant impact on the ability of the community to monitor and manage weeds effectively. This is due to less people being "on the ground" in the first place and weeds being less of a priority for some new landholders, who often purchase a property for purposes other than production or active conservation.

Other stakeholders

A number of other organisations are seen as having the potential to play an important part in the management of weeds in the region. These include:

- · Pastoralists Association of West Darling
- NSW Farmers
- · NSW Aboriginal Land Council
- Mallee Sustainable Farming group
- Dried Fruits Australia local branches (Pomona and Coomealla)
- NSW Roads and Maritime Services
- NSW Water
- · Australian Rail Track Corporation
- John Holland Group (manager of the Nyngan to Cobar rail line)

The nature of the involvement that these organisations could play in weed management in the region varies. The first five named are producer or indigenous landholder representative bodies, who could play a significant part in influencing regional weed priorities and programs, and through actively raising the awareness of weed issues amongst their membership.

The latter four named are significant managers of land in their own right, on which existing outbreaks of priority weeds are currently present and/or are important potential corridors for the spread of new weeds into the region. Efforts are being made to engage with these organisations, initially at the strategic level, through membership of the Western Regional Weed Committee and consultative processes.

4. Weed risk assessment and prioritisation

4.1 Weed management prioritisation

To ensure limited resources are used to best effect, and that management of weeds is commensurate with the risk posed by each species, an objective and repeatable weed risk assessment was undertaken across the region. This section outlines the principles and assessment processes used to prioritise weed management.

The generalised Weed Invasion Curve (Figure 4.1) illustrates the invasion process for weeds from arrival to widespread establishment (after Chippendale (1991); Hobbs and Humphries (1995); and Environmental Weeds Working Group (2007)) and shows that the effort and resources required to control a weed rise with time and area occupied. *Managing weeds earlier rather than later* is more effective.

This principle is a foundation of the process used to develop the regional weed priority list in this plan (Appendix 1). The asset protection phase shown in Figure 4.1 illustrates an important shift in the focus from controlling a weed species, to limiting the impact it may have on important assets.

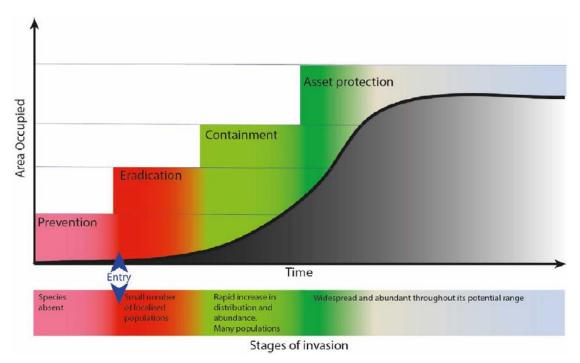


Figure 4.1: Weed invasion curve illustrating area infested and resources required for control over time, and the basis of management objectives.



The NSW Weed Risk Management (WRM) system provides a standard, nationally accepted and transparent process to help make decisions about prioritising weed species and determining appropriate management responses. The Weed Risk Management system considers two components for prioritising weeds for management action:

- 1. a weed risk assessment
- 2. an assessment of the feasibility of coordinated control.

Weed risk is determined through scoring a series of parameters (invasiveness, impacts, potential distribution) and likewise for feasibility of coordinated control (control costs, persistence, and current distribution). An assessment of these components provides a management objective that reflects the principles of effective weed management, and links with the objectives of the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015.

4.2 Regional prioritisation process

A regional weed prioritisation process was undertaken using the NSW Weed Risk Management system. This was carried out using an expert regional panel on behalf of the Western Regional Weed Committee.

The panel brought together practitioners from organisations with long term on-ground experience with high priority species, including Local Control Authorities, Western Local Land Services, Department of Industry – Lands, National Parks and Wildlife Service, NSW Department of Primary Industries and the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee.

Weed Risk Management system assessments were undertaken at the regional scale to ensure the outcomes reflected regional conditions. Where there was significant variation in weed risk or weed distribution in the region, the assessments were conducted at a sub-regional level, to determine containment zones or any other sub-regional response.

Quality assurance was undertaken by the Technical Subcommittee of the State Weeds Committee. The Technical Subcommittee reviewed the weed risk management assessments, management categorisation and objectives, and the outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty developed for the region.

This ensured consistency and alignment with the Weed Risk Management system and the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015*. The Technical Subcommittee also provided guidance to regional weed committees on appropriate outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty. The management categories used in the assessment are summarised in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1: Regional weed management categories.

Category	Objective	Characteristics of weeds in this category
Prevention	To prevent the weed species arriving and establishing in the region.	These species are not known to be present in the region. They have a high to very high weed risk (highly invasive and high threat) and have a high likelihood of arriving in the region due to potential distribution and/ or an existing high risk pathway.
Eradication	To permanently remove the species and its propagules from the region. Or, to destroy infestations to reduce the extent of the weed in the region with the aim of local eradication.	These species are present in the region to a limited extent only and the risk of re-invasion is either minimal or can be easily managed. They have a high to very high weed risk and high feasibility of coordinated control.
Containment	To prevent the ongoing spread of the species in all or part of the region.	These species have a limited distribution in the region. Regional containment strategies aim to prevent spread of the weed from an invaded part of the region (core infestation), and/or exclude the weed from an uninvaded part of the region (exclusion zone).
Asset Protection	To prevent the spread of weeds to key sites/assets of high economic, environmental and social value, or to reduce their impact on these sites if spread has already occurred.	These weed species are widespread and unlikely to be eradicated or contained within the wider regional context. Effort is focussed on reducing weed threats to protect priority high value assets.

4.2.1 Priority weed lists for the region

The regional prioritisation process culminated in the development of priority weed lists for the region. State level priority weeds were determined by the Department of Primary Industries and are listed in Appendix 1 (A1.1) of this plan.

Regional priority weeds are listed in Appendix 1 (A1.2) of this plan, which also identifies outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty for each species listed. Management requirements for weeds, whether that be specific regulatory measures (state level priorities) or outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty (regional priority weeds), are also detailed in Appendix 1.

The outcomes applied to a particular weed will depend on factors such as the biology and ecology of the weed, the land use(s) in which it occurs, the size of the infestation, potential pathways for infestation and others. These factors have been taken into account in determining the suite of outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty and strategic responses.

As with all components of this plan, these obligations apply to all private and public landholders in the region. Monitoring and compliance for weed management in the region will focus primarily on weeds listed in Appendix 1.

The Regional Weed Committee is aware of a number differences between the Western region and adjoining regions (NSW and interstate) in relation to what weeds have been listed as a priority, or what outcomes and/ or management requirements will be applied to particular weed species in each region (see Appendix 3 for a summary of these differences with adjoining NSW regions).

Some of these differences could negatively impact on control programs for some weed species, in one or more of the adjoining regions. A number of significant differences have been identified as a priority for further discussion with adjoining NSW regions, to develop a mutually agreed position wherever possible. This may result in some changes to what weeds are listed as regional priorities, or what outcomes and/or management requirements will be applied to particular weed species, in later editions of this plan. Significant differences with adjoining interstate regions will be raised if necessary with the relevant interstate authorities at a later date.

4.2.2 Additional regional weed lists

Appendix 2 outlines other weeds of concern identified by the Western Regional Weed Committee (in addition to the priority weed lists in Appendix 1) as a further focus for weed management and plan implementation in the region. This list is made up of species for which a consistent and/or collaborative approach to management will provide the best outcome across the region, consistent with the weed reforms. They include weeds such as:

- Herbicide resistant weeds certain weed species in agricultural, horticultural and right-of-way (i.e.
 roads, railways etc.) situations have, as a result of repeated exposure to herbicides over a prolonged period,
 developed resistance to specific herbicide groups. This limits the options for control and makes management
 of these weed populations difficult.
- Amenity weeds weeds, generally of urban environments, that have a high risk of causing injury or illness to human beings and/or detract from the enjoyment of public spaces (i.e. ovals, parks, playgrounds etc.)
- **Toxic plants** some native and exotic plant species are known to be associated with livestock poisoning in certain seasons.
- Other weeds of concern in pastoral extensive grazing situations, affecting enterprise productivity, ease of management and landscape function.

While all weeds identified within Appendix 2 are also subject to the General Biosecurity Duty and have been identified to highlight their importance and the risk they pose, any specific programs focusing on these weeds will place the emphasis on raising awareness, education, research and/or working with industries and communities affected by the plants.

The priority weed list for the region (Appendix 1) and the other regional weed lists (Appendix 2) may be amended as necessary in accordance with state level reviews and the regional review process outlined on page 54.

5. Actions

5.1 Overview

This section covers actions required to achieve our goals. In essence, Goal 1 addresses community capacity to discharge the General Biosecurity Duty; Goals 2 and 3 are focussed on weed management outcomes, while Goal 4 focuses on coordinating successful regional weed management.

Strategies, actions and associated regional measures of performance (see 5.3), are based on the best available information and science relevant to weed biosecurity. Strategies and actions for each goal are presented in Table 5.1 below.

Table 5.1: Goals, strategies and actions of the plan

Goal 1: Responsibility for weed biosecurity is shared by the Western region community		
Strategies	Actions	
1.1 Promote weed management and behavioral changes in the community.	 1.1.1 Develop and implement a strategic marketing and communication plan that promotes delivery of weed management in the Western region. 1.1.2 Develop products promoting behavioral change and the profile of weed management in the Western region, including promotional campaigns and events, sponsorship, media releases, social media, web sites, e-newsletters, brochures and other publications. 	
1.2. Build stronger partnerships that support weed management.	 1.2.1 Develop partnerships that support tenure neutral weed management. 1.2.2 Foster networks, alliances and aboriginal engagement that support communities and stakeholders in weed management activities. 1.2.3 Develop and implement mechanisms to protect biodiversity and support management of weeds on non-productive land. 	
1.3 Enhance community-wide capacity in sharing responsibility for weed management.	 1.3.1 Develop, promote and assist with interpretation of information outlining stakeholder roles, obligations and implications in weed management. 1.3.2 Enhance existing communication networks to increase effective dissemination of information and understanding of shared responsibility and a whole of community approach to weed management. 1.3.3 Provide greater opportunities for education, training and community based programs that support behavioural change and increase community capacity to manage priority weeds. 	

Goal 2: Weed biosecurity supports profitable, productive and sustainable primary industries		
and Goal 3: Weed biosecurity supports healthy, diverse and connected natural environments		
Actions		
 2-3.1.1 Improve surveillance, reporting and tracing for weeds: Widen implementation of early detection by encouraging partners to become involved in the High Risk Pathways and Sites inspection program and report via the Biosecurity Information System. Develop tools, systems and services (e.g. drones) to allow for efficient weed mapping. Build community capacity to assist with surveillance and reporting. Undertake coordinated surveillance activities for high risk species. 2-3.1.2 Support statewide processes in development of more efficient ways of demonstrating proof of freedom from weeds. 		
 2-3.2.1 Improve cross-jurisdictional collaboration on consistent and effective approaches to preventing establishment of new weed species. 2-3.2.2 Manage high risk pathways, using strategic intentional surveillance, region-wide and consistent industry codes, education and enforcement mechanisms. 2-3.2.3 Improve prevention and response to weed biosecurity emergencies through improved identification processes, improved communication and reporting networks, and rapid responses to management of new high priority weeds. 		
 2-3.3.1 Develop standardised and consistent planning for: Weeds listed in Appendix 1 to this plan. New weed incursions, including rapid response plans and associated cost sharing arrangements. 2-3.3.2 Work with other jurisdictions to standardise weed biosecurity arrangements across regional and state borders. 2-3.3.3 Ensure management occurs for high priority weeds in alignment with relevant State, Regional or Sub-regional objectives. 		
 2-3.4.1 Develop and promote integrated land management practices and best practice weed management to minimise the spread and reduce the impacts of established weeds. 2-3.4.2 Support the ongoing development and coordination of new and existing cooperative programs for reducing or controlling the current extent of widespread weeds in priority sites. 2-3.4.3 Actively manage high priority and widespread weeds which threaten key sites/assets in alignment with State, Regional or Sub-regional objectives. 2-3.4.4 Continue to contribute to new and existing state and national arrangements for managing established weeds. 		
2-3.5.1 Document invasive weed species research priorities in collaboration with government, industry, research providers, the aboriginal community, and the wider community and report these to the State Weeds Committee. 2-3.5.2 Strengthen research partnerships and actively participate in the development of new technologies and innovative approaches to weed management.		
2-3.6.1 Use predictive modelling (e.g. Weed Futures, BioClim, ANUclim) to identify the likely weed species and the environmental, social and economic values that will be vulnerable to invasive weeds under a changing climate. 2-3.6.2 Implement actions that promote resilience and minimise the risk of high risk invasive weeds under a changing climate.		

Goal 4: Weed biosecurity is supported by coordinated, collaborative and innovative leadership		
Strategies	Actions	
4.1 Provide governance and leadership that supports collaborative, effective and efficient weed management.	 4.1.1 Work in a collaborative partnership with all stakeholders to implement this plan. 4.1.2 Support the functions and business needs of the State Weeds Committee. 4.1.3 Support a coordinated regional approach to strategic and investment planning; monitoring, performance evaluation and reporting; weed risk assessment review; and weed emergency management preparation, response and recovery processes. 	
4.2 Adopt adaptive, effective and collaborative planning and processes.	 4.2.1 Develop the components of the Regional Business Planning Framework that underpins the implementation of this plan. 4.2.2 Work with stakeholders to develop and update local implementation plans using best available standards, local knowledge, research and technology, as required. 4.2.3 Review and update existing Regional and Sub-regional weed risk assessments where and when required. 4.2.4 Share information with other jurisdictions and regions on approach, progress and innovation with weed management. 	
4.3 Develop a regional invasive weed knowledge base and information system that supports state standards.	 4.3.1 Support the continuing development of the Biosecurity Information System to collect standardised regional data (including weed mapping) capture, storage, record keeping and retrieval processes. 4.3.2 Encourage wider use of the Biosecurity Information System to improve weed distribution and impacts data and management information. 4.3.3 Ensure that weed information and research data are readily available to stakeholders for use in weed management and planning. 	
4.4 Develop consistent systems for monitoring, evaluating and reporting on the effectiveness of weed management.	 4.4.1 Develop and implement indicators that assess the performance of this plan and progress towards achieving strategic outcomes. 4.4.2 Develop and implement standard local monitoring and reporting protocols that support region and statewide needs. 4.4.3 Use the information collected from research, local MERI programs and the Biosecurity Information System to inform an adaptive management approach to Western region weed management projects, plans, programs, policies and reforms. 	



This chapter covers how the plan will implemented, including governance. It includes guiding principles for weed management planning and implementation and roles and responsibilities for stakeholders and customers in implementing this plan.

6.1 Regional Weed Committee

Collaboration and building capacity of land managers is central to the successful implementation of this plan. By working collaboratively and engaging with all sectors – public, private, non-profit, individuals and community groups – effective and lasting solutions to shared problems can go beyond what any sector can achieve on its own. The Western Regional Weed Committee and its member organisations will facilitate implementation of this plan with executive support from Western Local Land Services and overarching guidance from the Western Local Board.

In implementing the plan the committee will work with Western Local Land Services to:

- advise the State Weeds Committee on weed priorities and other strategic matters in the region and seek their
 advice relating to weed listings, cross jurisdictional and other matters
- liaise with neighbouring Regional Weed Committees and adjoining interstate weed control authorities, especially with respect to:
 - » any significant incursions and potential movement of priority weeds from one region to another
 - » any inconsistencies relating to how particular species are managed on the boundaries of each region.
- promote weed policy, risk assessments, declarations, best practice and control outcomes to member organisations and the community
- oversee the implementation of the plan on a region-wide perspective, using committee expertise and best available knowledge, research and technology
- facilitate regional communication, education, training and awareness programs that promote plan outcomes
- promote effective coordination of weed management across agencies and tenure, including appropriate resource and information sharing between member organisations
- · identify synergies from collaboration and opportunities for funding and priority project delivery
- · identify information and research needs and appropriate collaborative actions
- oversee measurement and evaluation of weed control activities in the region to inform management actions and planning
- monitor, evaluate and report on outcomes of collaborative planning and delivery processes.

6.2 Guiding principles for implementation

The following principles will be used to guide weed management planning and implementation and are consistent with the weed reforms and leading practice:

- · effective stakeholder collaboration and shared responsibility are essential to effective weed management
- · behavioural change and increasing community capacity are important to effective weed management
- prevention and early intervention are the most effective weed management tools
- causes of weed invasion and spread are managed wherever possible, not just the symptoms
- the biology and ecological requirements of weeds, including mechanisms and pathways for spread are considered in weed management
- innovation in weed control and management is encouraged
- · regular monitoring, evaluation and improvement are incorporated in weed management programs
- weed management is an integral part of land management. Land management practices and their timing are critical to the prevention and reduction in the spread and impact of weeds
- weeds are managed in a strategic and coordinated manner across the landscape. Assessing and managing
 weed risk at a landscape and multi species scale (where appropriate) can lead to significant efficiencies in use
 of resources and achievement of strategic outcomes
- the best available science, expertise and tools are utilised in weed management decision making.





A range of plans and processes will support implementation of this plan as outlined in Box 6.1. Western Local Land Services will work with the committee in the development of these processes in the region.

A key element of this plan is collaborative and coordinated weed management across tenures. This will require policies, processes and procedures for collaborative planning and action to enable member organisations and key stakeholders to translate this plan into local area priorities, actions, collaboration and partnerships that integrate weed management across both tenures and stakeholders.

Box 6.1 Business plans and processes that support delivery of the plan.

- Western Regional Weed Committee coordination to ensure clear stakeholder roles and responsibilities
 and good governance. May also cover delivery of business planning components, including the review and
 update of weed risk assessments as required.
- Local implementation roles and responsibilities to ensure clear roles and responsibilities and consistency in the delivery of local weed management.
- Processes for integrating regional delivery and projects to ensure efficient and effective delivery.
- Compliance planning to support an integrated and consistent approach to meeting regulatory obligations
 across the region.
- High risk weed incursion planning to address surveillance and identification of new weed incursions and coordination of regional responses.
- Rapid response planning to address procedures, responsibilities and actions for response to a new incursion.
- Local Control Authority planning to ensure that compliance strategies, standards and service agreements are consistent with this plan and to provide a consistent policy and procedural framework for inspections and enforcement under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015.
- State Guidelines and best practice codes to support consistency in approach and the capacity to inform statewide reporting.
- Communication and marketing to develop a strategic approach to communicating key messages and engaging partners, stakeholders and the broader community.
- Key performance indicator development to support assessment of this plan's performance measures.
- Monitoring, evaluation, reporting and improvement coordination to support consistent approaches that allow for reporting at local, regional and state scales.
- Research and development collaboration to support a collaborative approach to addressing research needs in the region.
- Investment planning to support an integrated approach to investment in priorities for weed management in the region.
- Procedures for review of weed listings in the plan responsibility for amendments to state determined
 priorities rest with NSW Department of Primary Industries and the State Weeds Committee. The committee
 will raise any identified issues with changes to listings for state determined priorities via the State Weeds
 Committee to ensure consistency and alignment.

Many of these plans and processes are already underway, but require Regional Weed Committee endorsement or further collaboration between partners.

6.4 Delivery partners

Delivery partners have an interest in delivery of priority actions. This interest spans from being involved in refining priority actions, to further developing processes to address actions, through to participating in the delivery and enforcement of the plan. Broad roles and responsibilities are determined, and responsibilities for specific actions will be agreed upon. As implementation progresses and opportunities for new partnerships emerge, new partners may also become involved.

Resourcing of weed management is unpredictable and will fluctuate, and partners also differ in their capacity to deliver weed management resources. Commitments from partners improve community confidence in action implementation. It is recognised that commitments and capacity may be contingent upon availability of resources at a given point in time.

6.4.1 Lead organisations

Lead organisations will take responsibility for the delivery of actions and performance measures within this plan and will manage and coordinate implementation of components of the plan and associated programs. This will ensure clear responsibilities for plan implementation and will be agreed upon in the development of relevant business plans and policies. Partners will take primary responsibility within their respective areas in the delivery of actions and performance measures. Other government agencies, industry and community will also play a role in implementing this plan to varying degrees.

6.4.2 Roles and responsibilities

A wide range of stakeholders and customers are involved in weed management in the region. This plan recognises the roles of all levels of government, industry, community, community organisations and individuals. This plan aims to consolidate these efforts through better coordination and communication between organisations and individuals in the region.

Australian government

The Australian government has a role in preventing new weed incursions at national borders, in research and development, funding and national legislation. National agreements also outline the roles and responsibilities of government and industry, in responding to emergency plant, pest and disease incidents and detail how those responses will be funded. These agreements include the Intergovernmental Agreement on Biosecurity, Emergency Plant Pest Response Deed and the National Environmental Biosecurity Response Agreement.

State government

The NSW government leads the development of policies and strategies that encourage a comprehensive and responsive weed biosecurity system. They also ensure that there is a strong legislative and regulatory framework underpinning the system. The Department of Primary Industries is the lead agency for weed management within the NSW Government, with support from the Office of Environment and Heritage in relation to environmental weed management across NSW.

Key roles and responsibilities for these two agencies include:

- administration of key legislation relating to priority weeds (NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 Department of Primary Industries and Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 – Office of Environment and Heritage)
- · increasing awareness of weeds amongst industry, key stakeholders and the community
- · leading and coordinating prevention, preparedness, response and recovery for weed emergencies
- · developing non-regulatory approaches and incentives to underpin weed management
- coordinating diagnostic, surveillance, tracing and monitoring systems for priority species
- conducting weed species research in priority areas and collaborating with universities and research providers on priority research initiatives and pest and weed identification
- coordinating the delivery of leading practice solutions for weed managers across the state.

NSW Department of Primary Industries leads and coordinates the prevention, preparedness, response and recovery for weed emergencies. This agency also develops and maintains regulatory mechanisms that support weed programs. It also leads the statewide Weeds Action Program 2015-2020, a NSW Government initiative to reduce the impact of weeds and is guided by the NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021.

The Office of Environment and Heritage is responsible for managing more than 850 national parks and reserves (see further below). OEH also leads statewide initiatives to reduce the impacts of invasive species on biodiversity. The "Saving our Species" program provides for the conservation of threatened taxa across all land tenures under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.

Department of Industry — Lands

The Department of Industry - Lands is a business unit of the NSW Department of Industry and administers and manages Crown land, which makes up approximately half the state. The Department develops, funds and implements invasive species management strategies on land under its direct control. It also supports activities undertaken by community groups and other stakeholders that manage land on its behalf, including community trusts and local government.

The Department of Industry — Lands incorporates a multi-pronged risk-based approach to managing invasive species on Crown land, including education, extension, project implementation, audit and compliance activities.

Nearly all land in the Western region is Crown land, primarily held under Western Lands Leases, administered by the Department. While the responsibility for control of weeds on Western Lands Leases rests with the lessees, the Department is always keen to work in partnership with other stakeholders and agencies to ensure optimal outcomes in the management of invasive species on Crown land. On behalf of the Western Lands Commissioner, the Department acts as the local control authority for the unincorporated area (i.e. not within a local government area) of the Western region.

Office of Environment and Heritage and National Parks and Wildlife Service

The National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS – part of OEH) is responsible for managing over seven million hectares of land in NSW. As a public land manager, NPWS works with a range of stakeholders to proactively and strategically manage weeds. NPWS is guided by Regional Pest Management Strategies that identify weed management priorities and programs for implementation on all lands managed by NPWS.

The strategies aim to minimise the adverse impacts of pests and weeds on biodiversity, protected areas and the community by identifying the highest priority programs and focusing on these, ensuring that actions are achievable, and delivering measurable outcomes. The strategies also demonstrate NPWS responsibilities in delivering the NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013-2021.

Local government

Local government will continue to play a significant role in biosecurity, and particularly in the management of weeds. It has an important role to play in engaging local communities, managing public lands and assisting with emergency management.

Other than for the unincorporated areas of the region (see Department of Industry – Lands above) the local control authorities are the local shires and councils within the region. Local control authorities are responsible for the implementation of priority weed control including:

- delivering components of the Weeds Action Program in their area
- enforcing weed management obligations
- · conducting inspections
- controlling weeds on lands managed by the local control authority
- · input into weed strategy and policy
- providing education, training and resources for both the public and for staff.

Other managers of Crown land and linear reserves

A number of organisations and government agencies manage crown land allocated for specific purposes. These include lands reserved for harvesting timber (Forestry Corporation of NSW, a state owned corporation), for environmental and heritage protection, or transport infrastructure such as road and rail corridors (Roads and Maritime Services, Australian Rail Track Corporation and John Holland Rail Pty Ltd) and corridors for energy infrastructure. All land managers have an important role in the management of weeds in the region and their role includes the development and implementation of management strategies and the education of the community and other stakeholders.

Unlike other parts of NSW, the management (including management of weeds) of travelling stock reserves is <u>not</u> the responsibility of Western Local Land Services. In the Western Division of NSW, travelling stock reserves effectively "overlay" a Western Lands Lease and remain available as part of the lease, for the lessees exclusive use, subject to the lands remaining available for the *bona fide* passage of travelling stock. Lessees are also responsible for the management of any Travelling Stock Reserves present on their lease, including weed management.

Aboriginal land managers

The role of Aboriginal communities in weed management is consistent with that for other community organisations and the general community, but with cultural factors influencing that management. Aboriginal traditional owners have obligations under traditional law and custom to care for Country, as well as obligations as land owners and managers. This may result in Aboriginal people having priorities for weed management to address threats to cultural sites or threats to an important cultural resource (Office of Environment and Heritage, 2016).

Throughout the region there are a number of different types of land ownership and management by Aboriginal people. Several Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUA's) are currently being, or are likely to be negotiated in the Western region, which will help clarify obligations of public and private land managers where Native Title is recognised over the land they manage (Office of Environment and Heritage, 2016).

Industry

Industry roles in weed management include:

- implementing and developing industry standards, guidelines and codes of practice
- · contributing to research programs in priority areas
- participation in biosecurity response agreements and cost-sharing arrangements
- · managing weeds on land and water used for production
- managing risks when trading in potential or known weed species used for, or held by, nurseries, pet shops (water weeds), collectors, agriculture, horticulture, aquaculture and biofuels etc
- preventing the establishment of weeds, through movement of goods, produce and equipment or related activities such as the extraction and transport of road building materials.



Community groups, volunteers and individuals

Community groups and volunteers play an important role in the management of weeds in the region. This includes Western Landcare, a community based organisation that encourages and coordinates over 15 Landcare and other producer groups in the region.

Community groups and volunteers support community engagement and assist in hands on weed management. This includes leading volunteer groups that undertake weed removal and monitoring activities, bush regeneration, biodiversity conservation projects and rehabilitation of aquatic habitats on private and public lands. Building on this foundation to share in responsibilities for weed management, is essential.

Individual community members have an important role to play in helping to minimise the impacts of weeds in the region. The community provides much needed "eyes and ears" on the ground to detect and report new incursions and support eradication. The community also provides crucial support to the actions of responsible authorities, land managers and external funding programs. Likewise programs that build resilience in the natural environment and help reduce the risks from pests, diseases and weeds rely on community participation.

Private land owners and occupiers have roles to play in the ongoing management of established weeds on their own land and in collaboration with their neighbours and the surrounding community. Along with others they have a general biosecurity duty under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*.

6.5 Investment

Currently the most significant investors in weed management in the Western region are:

- NSW government through its funding of the Weeds Action Program 2015-2020, funds spent controlling weeds on its own lands and state border biosecurity arrangements.
- local government through co-investment in local control authorities and through funds spent controlling weeds on its own lands.
- land managers through control of weeds on their properties deemed by them to be of economic and/or
 environmental importance and/or to fulfil obligations under the NSW Biosecurity Act 2015.
- Australian government through investing in the planning for and management of a number of weeds of national significance (WoNS) present in the region and national border biosecurity arrangements.

While each of the above (and other less significant) investors has their own set of drivers, aims and preferences, recent efforts to coordinate weed management planning and programs in the region have seen these aims and preferences become better aligned over time. Through its identification of shared priorities, this Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan will assist this process of alignment to continue and thereby enable the plan's goals to be met.

Clear definition of partner roles and responsibilities will be critical to ensuring that stakeholders can continue to satisfy their individual investors, whilst also delivering results that complement and value add to a greater set of outcomes (e.g. coordinated local control authority compliance, high risk incursion and rapid response planning will contribute to broader regional weed biosecurity). The Western Regional Weed Committee has a critical role in this regard.

It can be seen from the above investment profile that government plays a prominent role in the funding of weed management in this region, due to the region's size and remoteness and the strong "market failure" case associated with many of the weed species being managed. However, there is continuing downward pressure on the availability of government funding generally and current State funding models for weed management appear to place the Western region at a disadvantage. The achievement of this plan's goals will not be possible unless adequate resources to implement it are available. The Western Regional Weed Committee will continually work with the NSW government to ensure funding for weed management in the region is both sufficient and equitable.

It is also recognised however that there are opportunities to leverage existing funding sources through a coordinated approach and access any new streams of funding as they arise. The Western Regional Weed Committee will play a critical role in sourcing investment, brokering partnerships, and facilitation coordination of stakeholder investment to ensure that the region's weed biosecurity needs are met.

The committee will provide advice on options for tailoring both new and existing streams of investment so that they best fit the region's new management approaches. The committee will also facilitate exploration of opportunities for integrating the existing efforts of stakeholders, along with options for stakeholders to work in collaboration on new initiatives.

While investment and regulation will continue to be key drivers for change in how weeds are managed in the Western region, it is recognised that there are a number of other drivers, at the personal and community level, that can be very important in either facilitating or hindering change. These include:

- · the personal economic incentive
- financial position of individual businesses
- · the "Landcare"/environmental ethic (i.e. taking action to benefit the environment, for its own sake)
- community ethic (i.e. "community pride", doing what is "right" for the community)
- · personal knowledge and beliefs.

6.6 Community engagement

This plan recognises that, for positive change to the way we manage weeds in this region to be implemented and sustained over the longer term, the region's communities needs to become aware of the plan and its implications, have input into its ongoing development and the capacity to play its part in its implementation.

Significant effort will be put into letting all stakeholders, land managers and other community members know about the plan, how weed management in the region has changed under the new *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015*, and the implications for how they manage weeds.

A communication and marketing strategy will be developed to identify community and stakeholder engagement needs, their sphere of influence, their roles in weed management, and the best ways to approach and involve them in weed management. Clear and concise information products will be developed for specific sections of the community (e.g. pastoral landholders, aboriginal land managers, horticulturists etc.), and at local and sub-regional scales, to assist the community to understand their obligations. These information products will be developed after the plan is approved.

Stakeholders will no doubt continue to engage and work with communities on their weed management programs. Stakeholder approaches to engaging community will need to accommodate the changes in the approach to weed management outlined in this plan.

The Western Regional Weed Committee will also support stakeholder networks to understand and promote changes in weed management, including the requirements of the General Biosecurity Duty, the tenure neutral approach, and the implications for their customers.

The plan supports targeted capacity building programs that focus on priority species. Communities differ in their capacity to be involved in weed management, and so programs will be tailored to meet local knowledge, skills, networks and resourcing needs. The Western Regional Weed Committee will also assist with the identification of need for and coordination of capacity building programs in priority areas.

7. Measuring success and continuous improvement

Measuring and reporting on progress against key performance indicators is particularly important, as are practices that promote reflection and learning to inform decision making. This section covers how we intend to address and document to what extent goals have been achieved, as well as evaluating performance, and reviewing our activity and focus.

7.1 Measuring performance

In common with other agencies and businesses, Western Local Land Services has a responsibility to demonstrate to its customers, investors and stakeholders that its strategies are sound and effective. Underpinning all strategies, programs and systems will be a requirement to monitor, evaluate and report on performance.

The committee will work with Western Local Land Services to establish a monitoring, reporting, evaluation and improvement process (MERI) that is consistent with the Local Land Services and Natural Resource Commission standards. This MERI framework will facilitate the review of results against planned immediate, intermediate and long-term outcomes. It will also enable a systematic and objective assessment of the effectiveness and efficiency of actions, policies, projects and programs.

This plan depends on collaboration and sound partnerships for strategic weed planning, implementation and reporting. The development of measures to track the establishment of a workable collaborative approach is important to support tenure neutral implementation. The committee will also track resources secured and aligned for implementing the plan.



7.1.1 Performance indicators and reporting

Standardised MERI systems will be used to compile and report on the efforts and achievements of stakeholders in contributing to this plan. Achieving consistency will require the use of:

- key performance indicators
- standard local monitoring and reporting protocols that support region and statewide needs
- evaluation by partners and the committee to guide improvement in weed management projects, programs and policies.

Performance indicators will be developed to enable tracking of the progressive impacts of interventions and investment in priorities and will relate to the goals for this plan as outlined below.

Shared responsibility (Goal 1)

- · adoption of leading practice (by sector)
- awareness and education programs delivered with uptake indicated by community involvement in weed control
- community capacity and capability to undertake weed biosecurity (knowledge, skills, barriers addressed, networks, resources) increased.

Sustainable landscapes (Goals 2 and 3)

- · new incursions of high priority weeds avoided
- new incursions of high priority weeds eradicated or destroyed
- · spread of high priority weeds prevented
- · impacts of widespread weeds on high priority assets reduced
- sources of weed invasion identified and managed
- weed impacts on natural ecosystems reduced or avoided
- weed risks or impacts to production / industries reduced (economic goal).

Collaborative leadership and innovation (Goal 4)

• percentage of supporting plans and processes completed (see section 6.3).

Available metrics can be used in the short term based on existing knowledge, while we refine metrics to provide more accurate measures of progress. A wide range of metrics are in use by committee member organisations, stakeholders and through the Weeds Action Program 2015-2020 and other programs. These will take time to collate and assess. Agreed metrics will be considered by the committee in consultation with the State Weeds Committee.

Review and reporting on performance against this plan will occur annually. A component of this review will be an evaluation of our regional contribution to the new biosecurity reforms and their influence on weed management in the Western region.

The approach to MERI must meet the needs of customers, investors and stakeholders and facilitate reporting on investment outcomes at a range of scales – local, sub-regional, and regional. Standardised reporting should support:

- individual stakeholder needs for local level reporting
- · state level reporting and reporting to investors
- annual reporting on implementation and progress of this plan.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022



Data collection and management is crucial to the adoption of standardised approaches for the region, and for the implementation of MERI procedures.

The committee will work with Western Local Land Services to oversee the coordinated development of systems for:

- adopting standard regional data (including weed mapping) capture, storage, record keeping and retrieval protocols
- · collecting, synthesising and storing data in a form useful for multiple stakeholders
- contributing weed data and management information to the Biosecurity Information System
- contributing to local, regional and statewide weed information and knowledge platforms that support research capacity and capability
- ensuring that weed information and data are readily available to stakeholders for use in research, updating
 management plans and reporting.

The data and information collected will be integrated into statewide data sets and be accessible through open government wherever possible. It will contribute to whole-of-NSW reporting on the state and trend of asset conditions including the State of the Environment report and reporting against objectives for the Invasive Species Plan.

7.1.3 Strengthening science and research capacity

Research plays an important role in evaluating and informing practice, supporting innovation and informing future directions. Engaging proactively with the research community is fundamental to improving the region's weed management planning and practice. Through links with the State Weeds Committee, the Western Regional Weed Committee will contribute to and facilitate:

- engagement with weed science researchers, community, the aboriginal community, government, and industry to identify current knowledge gaps and to document weed species research priorities
- stronger partnerships and active participation in industry, government and university collaboration for weeds research
- · new and updated regional and sub-regional weed risk assessments
- development of new technologies and innovative approaches to the management of weed risks
- investigation of biological control programs for priority weeds
- a better understanding in the region of the impacts of a changing climate on weed behaviour and the interplay between natural systems and weeds
- incorporation of research findings into weed management decision-making (this is part of adaptive management).

7.2 Adaptive management and continuous improvement

The Western Regional Weed Committee will foster adaptive management and continual improvement in weed management. Adaptive management is used in changing environments, where optimal management procedures have not been determined. It is based on a continuous improvement cycle: "plan-do-learn". This is underpinned by monitoring, reporting and evaluation processes, and the subsequent improvement of planning and delivery based on lessons learned.

Western Local Land Services applies learning at the following scales to drive continuous improvement:

- project (where learning focuses on improving project design and practices)
- program (where learning focuses on improving strategies, targets and assumptions)
- organisational (where learning focuses on improving governance and systems).

This approach is outlined in the Western Local Strategic Plan and will provide the basis of MERI for this plan.

7.3 Plan review

A mid-term review of this plan will be undertaken at year three (2020) and a full review will be undertaken nearing the end of the five-year term for this plan (2022).

Weed risk assessments will be updated as needed from time to time and a particular focus at year three will be on evaluation and review of weed lists in this plan (Appendix 1 and 2).



Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

8. List of Abbreviations

BIS Biosecurity Information System

DPI NSW Department of Primary Industries

GBD General Biosecurity Duty

km kilometre

LCA Local Control Authority
LLS Local Land Services

MERI Monitoring, evaluation, reporting and improvement

OEH The NSW Office of Environment and Heritage

NPWS NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service

NRC Natural Resources Commission

RSWMP Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan

RWC Regional Weed Committee
 SWC State Weeds Committee
 TSR Travelling Stock Reserve
 WAP NSW Weed Action Program
 WONS Weed of National Significance

9. Glossary

Aboriginal cultural heritage: Aboriginal cultural heritage consists of places and items that are of significance to Aboriginal people because of their traditions, observances, lore, customs, beliefs and history. It provides evidence of the lives and existence of Aboriginal people before European settlement through to the present. Aboriginal cultural heritage is dynamic and may comprise physical (tangible) or non-physical (intangible) elements.

Adaptive management: A management approach based on the science of learning by doing. It involves testing the response of a system then applying this understanding to future decisions.

Asset protection: Preventing the spread of weed species to high value assets of economic, environmental and/or social value or reducing the impact on the high value asset for weeds already present.

Best practice: A technique or methodology that, through experience and research, has proven to reliably lead to a desired result. Also see leading practice.

Biodiversity: The variety of all life forms: the different species of plants, animals, fungi, bacteria and other microorganisms, the genes they contain and the ecosystems (the variety of habitats, biotic communities and ecological processes) of which they form a part.

Biosecurity: Protecting the economy, environment and community from the negative impacts of pests, diseases and weeds.

Collaboration: Working together to develop an understanding of all issues and interests to work out alternatives and identify preferred solutions for joint decision making.

Containment: Preventing the spread of weed species beyond a predefined area and reducing the impact where it occurs.

Country: A term used by Aboriginal people to refer to the land to which they have a traditional attachment to.

Customer: Any land manager within the state or region, irrespective of whether they are private or public land managers, ratepayers or non-ratepayers.

Emergency Management: Management related to preparedness, response and recovery for actual or imminent animal pest and disease and plant pest and disease emergencies, natural disasters and other emergencies impacting on primary production or animal health and safety.

Eradication: To permanently remove a weed species and its propagules from an area such that there is little or no likelihood of re-invasion occurring.

Governance: The framework of rules, structures, interactions and practices by which the Western Local Board exercises power, responsibility and decision making to ensure accountability, fairness, and transparency in relationship to the Western region's customers, stakeholders and investors.

General Biosecurity Duty: Under the *NSW Biosecurity Act 2015* a General Biosecurity Duty (GBD) applies to all weed species that present a biosecurity risk. For weeds, the General Biosecurity Duty means that any person dealing with plant matter who knows or ought reasonably to know the biosecurity risk posed by that dealing, must take measures to prevent, minimise or eliminate the biosecurity risk (as far as is reasonably practicable). 'Dealing' has a broad definition in the act. Plant matter includes plants, parts of plants and seeds.

Habitat: A place suitable for survival and/or reproduction of a particular plant or animal.

Investor: Organisations and individuals who invest in Local Land Services and leverage outcomes from this investment.

Landscape: Any section of land or coast and its natural features, including rivers and other water bodies. Represents the overlay of the variety and arrangement of physical landforms (e.g. rivers, escarpment, rocky reefs), communities of people (e.g. Aboriginal, rural) and land uses (e.g. urban, conservation, agricultural).

Leading practice: Currently accepted best practice.

Prevention: To prevent a weed species arriving and establishing in an area.

Stakeholder: Organisations that collaborate and partner with Local Land Services directly to support customer service delivery.

Travelling Stock Reserve: Any:

- route or camping place reserved for travelling stock route or camping place under the Crown Lands Act 1989
- reserve for travelling stock, water reserve, reserve for access or crossing (where the reserve is for the
 purpose of providing travelling stock with access to or a crossing of water, whether expressly notified for
 that purpose or not).

In the Western Division of NSW, Travelling Stock Reserves effectively "overlay" a Western Lands Lease and remain available as part of the lease, for the lessees exclusive use, subject to the lands remaining available for the bona fide passage of travelling stock. They are rarely fenced or physically distinguishable on the ground from the surrounding natural environment.

Weed: Plants (foreign to the region) that are unwanted in a given situation and which usually have detectable negative economic, environmental or social impacts.

Weed Action Program (WAP): NSW Government funding program supporting delivery of priority weed investment to local government, Local Land Services and local control authorities.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

10. References

- Chippendale, J.F. (1991). Potential returns to research on rubber vine (*Cryptostegia grandiflora*). Master of Agricultural Studies Thesis, University of Queensland, Brisbane.
- Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW (2010). NSW Climate Impact Profile
- Department of Industry Lands. Western Division web pages (http://www.crownland.nsw.gov.au/crown_lands/western_region) accessed December 2016
- Department of Primary Industries (2013). NSW Biosecurity Strategy 2013 2021. Department of Primary Industries a division of NSW Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services.
 28p.
- Department of Primary Industries (2015). *BIOSECURITY ACT 2015* Discussion Paper: Weeds. Department of Primary Industries a division of NSW Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services. 19p.
- Eastern Riverina and Western Riverina Noxious Weeds Advisory Groups (2012). Weeds of the Riverina Identification and Control Guide
- Environmental Weeds Working Group (2007). Guidelines and procedures for managing the envi-ronmental impacts of weeds on public lands in Victoria 2007. Department of Sustainability and Environment, Melbourne
- Hobbs, R.J. and Humphries, S.E. (1995). An integrated approach to the ecology and management of plant invasions. Conservation Biology 9, pp761-70.
- Johnson, S.B (2009a). 'New South Wales Weed Risk Management System. Background Information.' (Industry and Investment New South Wales, Orange).
- Johnson, S.B. (2009b). 'New South Wales Weed Risk Management System. Instruction Book.' (Industry and Investment New South Wales, Orange).
- Lower Murray Darling Catchment Management Authority (2006). Regional Weed Strategy Lower Murray Darling Catchment (2nd edition)
- Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee (2010). Macquarie Valley Regional Weed Strategy 2010 2015
- Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee. Website (http://www.westernweeds.org/index.php?act=start)

 accessed December 2016
- Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee (2016) pers comm. Arundell, L.
- Murray and Riverina Weed Action Program (2016) pers comm. Bosse, P.
- Natural Resources Commission (2014) Weeds Time to get serious. Review of weed management in NSW.
 Final report and recommendations May 2014. Natural Resources Commission, Sydney, NSW.
- Natural Resources Commission (2016). NSW Government response: Weeds Time to get serious. Review of Weed Management in NSW, Sydney.
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2016) pers. comm. Wellman, L and Kerr, C.
- Office of Environment and Heritage. Website Far West Climate Change Downloads (http://climatechange.environment.nsw.gov.au/Climate-projections-for-NSW/Climate-projections-for-your-region/Far-West-Climate-Change-Downloads) accessed December 2016
- Western Local Land Services (2016). Western Local Strategic Plan.

Appendix 1: Priority weeds for the Western region

This appendix covers State level determined priority weed species (A1.1) as determined by NSW Department of Primary Industries and regionally determined priorities (A1.2) as determined by the regional weed prioritisation process outlined in Section 4.2.

The NSW Biosecurity Act 2015 and regulations provide for specific legal requirements for state level priority weeds (A1.1) and high risk activities. For each state level priority weed, the management objective, and specific requirements for its management (as stated in the Act and regulations) is included. These specific requirements include Prohibited Matter, Biosecurity Zones, Control Orders and Mandatory Measures.

Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the General Biosecurity Duty are identified for each regional priority weed species (A1.2). Recommended measures that will assist in the achievement of these outcomes for each regional priority weed species can be found in the NSW Department of Primary Industries web and mobile based application WeedWise (http://weeds.dpi.nsw.gov.au/).



State priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the objective.	state, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical	
Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region	
	Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 34, Biosecurity Regulation, 2017) Duty to notify of importation of plants into the state: (1) A person must not import into the state a species of vascular plant (Tracheophyta) into the state if the species is not currently present in the state unless the person has, at least 20 working days before the plant is imported into the state, notified the species of plant and its proposed location within the state.	
All species of vascular plant (Tracheophyta spp.)	(2) The notification is to be given to the Secretary and is to be given in accordance with Part 6.(3) A species of plant is taken not to be present in the state if the National Herbarium of New South Wales does not show it as being present in the state. Note. See http://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/.	
	Regional strategic response: Increased priority placed on the identification and mapping of unrecorded weed species, including the collection and submission of specimens to the Plant Information Network System of the Royal Botanic Gardens.	
Anchored water hyacinth — Eichhornia azurea		
Black knapweed — <i>Centaurea xmoncktonii</i>		
Bridal veil creeper — Asparagus declinatus		
Broomrape — Orobanche spp. (all species except the native O. cernua var. Australiana and O. minor)	Prohibited matter (Part 4, Biosecurity Act, 2015): A person who deals with any biosecurity matter that is Prohibited Matter throughout the state is guilty of an offence.	
Gamba grass — Andropogon gayanus	Regional strategic response:	
Hawkweed — Hieracium spp (all species)	 implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options 	
Hydrocotyl/Water pennywort — <i>Hydrocotyle</i> ranunculoides	trigger rapid response protocol.	
Frogbit/spongeplant — Limnobium spp. (all species)		
Karoo acacia — Vachellia karroo (syn. Acacia karroo)		

State priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the state, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region	
Kochia — Bassia scoparia (excluding subsp. trichophylla)	Prohibited matter (Part 4, Biosecurity Act, 2015): A person who deals with any biosecurity matter that is Prohibited	
Koster's curse — Clidemia hirta		
Lagarosiphon — Lagarosiphon major	Matter throughout the state is guilty of an offence.	
Mexican feather grass — Nassella tenuissima (syn. Stipa tenuissima)	Regional strategic response: • implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols • undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options • trigger rapid response protocol.	
Miconia — Miconia spp. (all species)		
Mikania vine — <i>Mikania micrantha</i>	angger rapid response protection	
Mimosa — <i>Mimosa pigra</i>		
	Prohibited matter (Part 4, Biosecurity Act, 2015): A person who deals with any biosecurity matter that is Prohibited Matter throughout the state is guilty of an offence.	
	Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 35, Biosecurity Regulation, 2017) - parthenium weed carriers — machinery and equipment	
	(1) This clause applies to the following equipment:	
	(a) grain harvesters (including the comb or front)	
	(b) comb trailers (including the comb or front)	
Parthenium weed — Parthenium hysterophorus	(c) bins used for holding grain during harvest operations	
	(d) augers or similar equipment used for moving grain	
	(e) vehicles used for transporting grain harvesters	
	(f) vehicles used as support vehicles with grain harvesters and that have been driven in paddocks during harvest operations	
	(g) mineral exploration drilling rigs and vehicles used for transporting those rigs.	
	(2) A person must not import into the state from Queensland any equipment to which this clause applies.	

State priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the state, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region
Pond apple — Annona glabra	
Prickly acacia — Vachellia nilotica (syn. Acacia nilotica)	
Rubber vine — Cryptostegia grandiflora	
Siam weed — Chromolaena odorata	Prohibited matter (Part 4, Biosecurity Act, 2015): A person who deals with any biosecurity matter that is Prohibited Matter throughout the state is guilty of an offence.
Spotted knapweed — Centaurea stoebe subsp. micranthos	Regional strategic response: • implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols • undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options • trigger rapid response protocol.
Water caltrop — Trapa spp. (all species)	
Water milfoil — Myriophyllum spicatum	
Water soldier — Stratiotes aloides	
Witchweed — Striga spp. (except the native S. parviflora)	
Yellow burrhead — Limnocharis flava	

State priority weed objective – ERADICATION:

The following weeds are present in limited distribution and abundance in some parts of the state. Elimination of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region		
Boneseed — Chrysanthemoides monilifera subspecies monilifera	6. Control measures for owners and occupiers of land (Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, an owner or occupier of land in the Boneseed Control Zone on which there is Boneseed must: (a) notify the local control authority for the area if the Boneseed is part of a new infestation on the land: i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the new infestation; ii) verbally or in writing; iii) giving the following: (1) the person's full name and contact number; (2) the location of the Boneseed, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and (3) any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority; and (b) immediately destroy all Boneseed on the land; (c) ensure that subsequent generations of Boneseed are destroyed; and (d) the land is kept free of Boneseed. (e) The owner or occupier does not need to comply with (a) above if they know that notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local control authority for the area. 7. Control measures for persons dealing with carriers Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, a person who deals with a carrier of Boneseed in the Boneseed Control Zone, in circumstances where the person knows or ought reasonably to know of the presence of Boneseed on the land or in or on the carrier, must: (a) ensure that Boneseed (including any seed and propagules) is not moved from the land; and immediately notify the local control authority for the area: i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the presence of Boneseed; ii) verbally or in writing; iii) giving the following: (1) the person's full name and contact number; (2) the location of the Boneseed, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority. (b) The person who deals with a carrier of Boneseed to comply with (b) above if they know that notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local		

The following weeds are present in limited distribution and abundance in some parts of the state. Elimination of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region	
	6. Control measures for owners and occupiers of land	
	Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, an owner or occupier of land in the Parkinsonia Control Zone on which there is Parkinsonia must:	
	(a) notify the local control authority for the area if the Parkinsonia is part of a new infestation of Parkinsonia on the land:	
	 i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the new infestation; ii) verbally or in writing; 	
	iii) giving the following:	
	(1) the person's full name and contact number;	
	(2) the location of the Parkinsonia, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and (3) any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority; and	
	(b) immediately destroy all Parkinsonia on the land; and	
	(c) ensure that subsequent generations of Parkinsonia are destroyed; and	
	(d) the land is kept free of Parkinsonia.	
	(e) The owner or occupier does not need to comply with (a) above if they know that notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local control authority for the area.	
Parkinsonia Parkinsonia asulanta	7. Control measures for persons dealing with carriers	
Parkinsonia — Parkinsonia aculeata	Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, a person who deals with a carrier of Parkinsonia in the Parkinsonia Control Zone, in circumstances where the person knows or ought reasonably to know of the presence of Parkinsonia on the land or in or on the carrier, must:	
	(a) ensure that Parkinsonia (including any seed and propagules) is not moved from the land; and	
	(b) immediately notify the local control authority:	
	i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the presence of Parkinsonia;	
	ii) verbally or in writing;	
	iii) giving the following:	
	(1) the person's full name and contact number; (2) the location of the Parkinsonia, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and	
	iv) any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority.	
	(c) The person who deals with a carrier of Parkinsonia does not need to comply with (b) above if they know that	
	notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local control authority for the area.	
	Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not move, import into the state or sell.	
	Regional strategic response:	
	high level analysis of pathways to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options	
	implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols.	

State priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the state, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region		
	6. Control measures for owners and occupiers of land		
	Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, an owner or occupier of land in the Tropical Soda Apple Control Zone on which there is Tropical Soda Apple must:		
	(a) notify the local control authority for the area if the Tropical Soda Apple is part of a new infestation of Tropical Soda Apple on the land:		
	i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the new infestation;		
	ii) verbally or in writing;		
	iii) giving the following:		
	(1) the person's full name and contact number;		
	(2) the location of the Tropical Soda Apple, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and		
	(3) any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority; and		
	(b) destroy all Tropical Soda Apple on the land, including fruit; and		
	(c) ensure that subsequent generations of Tropical Soda Apple are destroyed; and		
	(d) that the land is kept free of Tropical Soda Apple.		
Tropical soda apple — Solanum viarum	(e) The owner or occupier does not need to comply with (a) above if they know that notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local control authority for the area.		
	7. Control measures for persons dealing with carriers		
	Pursuant to section 62(1)(b) of the Act, a person who deals with a carrier of Tropical Soda Apple in the Tropical Soda Apple Control Zone, in circumstances where the person knows or ought reasonably to know of the presence of Tropi Soda Apple on the land or in or on the carrier, must:		
	(a) ensure that Tropical Soda Apple (including any seed and propagules) is not moved from the land; and		
	(b) immediately notify the local control authority for the area:		
	i) as soon as practicable after becoming aware of the presence of Tropical Soda Apple;		
	ii) verbally or in writing;		
	iii) giving the following:		
	(1) the person's full name and contact number;		
	(2) the location of the Tropical Soda Apple, including the property identification code for the land (if this is known); and		
	iv) any other information reasonably requested by the local control authority.		
	(c) The person who deals with a carrier of Tropical Soda Apple does not need to comply with (b) above if they know that notification of the infestation on the land has already been given to the local control authority for the area.		

These weeds are widely distributed in some parts of the state. While broad scale elimination is not practicable, minimisation of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is reasonably practicable. Land area where requirements apply Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region Alligator weed — Alternanthera philoxeroides Biosecurity Regulation 2017 — Part 5, Division 2 (alligator weed biosecurity zone) A biosecurity zone, to be known as the alligator An owner or occupier of land in the alligator weed biosecurity zone on which there weed biosecurity zone, is established for all land is the weed Alternanthera philoxeroides (alligator weed) must: within the state except land in the following regions: (a) if the weed is part of a new infestation of the weed on the land, notify the local control authority for the land as soon as practicable in accordance with Part 6 (a) Greater Sydney, (b) eradicate the weed or, if that is not practicable, destroy as much of the weed as is practicable and suppress the spread (b) Hunter (but only in respect of land in the local of any remaining weed. government area of City of Lake Macquarie, City of Maitland, City of Newcastle or Port Stephens). Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not move, import into the Bitou bush — Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Biosecurity Regulation 2017 — Part 5, Division 3 (bitou bush biosecurity zone) An owner or occupier of land in the bitou bush biosecurity zone on which there is the weed Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotunda (bitou bush) must: (a) if the weed is part of a new infestation of the weed on the land, notify the local control authority for the land as soon as practicable in accordance with Part 6 A biosecurity zone, to be known as the bitou (b) eradicate the weed or if that is not practicable destroy as much of the weed as is practicable and suppress the spread of any remaining weed. bush biosecurity zone, is established for all land within the state except land within 10 kilometres Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not move, import into the of the mean high water mark of the Pacific Ocean state or sell. between Cape Byron in the north and Point Perpendicular in the south. Regional strategic response: Regional Strategic Response: high level analysis of pathways to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols monitor progress towards eradication.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The regional objective for bitou bush is ERADICATE in the Western Local Land Services region.

These weeds are widely distributed in some parts of the state. While broad scale elimination is not practicable, minimisation of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is reasonably practicable.

Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region

Land area where requirements apply

Water hyacinth — Eichhornia crassipes

A biosecurity zone, to be known as the water hyacinth biosecurity zone, is established for all land within the state except land in the following regions:

- (a) Greater Sydney or North Coast
- (b) North West (but only land in those regions that is in the local government area of Moree Plains)
- (c) Hunter (but only land in that region that is in the local government area of City of Cessnock, City of Lake Macquarie, Mid-Coast, City of Maitland or Port Stephens)
- (d) South East (but only land in that region that is in the local government area of Eurobodalla, Kiama, City of Shellharbour, City of Shoalhaven or City of Wollongong).

Biosecurity Regulation 2017 — Part 5, Division 4 (water hyacinth biosecurity zone)

An owner or occupier of land in the water hyacinth biosecurity zone on which there is the weed *Eichhornia crassipes* (water hyacinth) must:

(a) if the weed is part of a new infestation of the weed on the land, notify the Local Control Authority for the land as soon as practicable in accordance with Part 6

(b) eradicate the weed or if that is not practicable destroy as much of the weed as is practicable and suppress the spread of any remaining weed.

Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not move, import into the state or sell.

Page 158

Regional strategic response:

- implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols
- undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options
- trigger rapid response protocol.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The regional objective for water hyacinth is PREVENT in the Western Local Land Services region.

These weeds are widely distributed in some areas of	of the state. As Weeds of National Significance, their spread should be minimised to protect priority assets.	
Species	Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region	
African boxthorn — Lycium ferocissimum		
Asparagus weeds — Asparagus aethiopicus, A. africanus, A. asparagoides including the Western Cape form, A. plumosus, A. scandens		
Athel pine — Tamarix aphylla		
Bellyache bush — Jatropha gossypiifolia	Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not move, import into the state or sell. Regional strategic response: develop region-wide coordinated campaigns for collaborative management dentification of regional containment zones where required didentification of key sites/assets in the geographic area species managed in accordance with published weed management plans.	
Blackberry — Rubus fruticosus agg. (Blackberry except the varietals Chester Thornless, Dirksen Thornless, Loch Ness, Silvan, Black Satin, Murrindindi, Smooth Stem, Thornfree and Chehalem)		
Cabomba — Cabomba caroliniana #		
Cape/Montpellier broom — Genista monspessulana		
Cat's claw creeper — Dolichandra unguis-cati		
Chilean needle grass — Nassella neesiana	IMPORTANT NOTE: Additional requirements apply to the following species in the Western Local Land Services region; refer to A1.2 Regional Priority Weeds.	
Fireweed — Senecio madagascariensis	African boxthorn — Lycium ferocissimum bridal creeper — Asparagus asparagoides	
Gorse — Ulex europaeus	mesquite — <i>Prosopis spp.</i>	
Lantana — <i>Lantana camara</i>	opuntia — Opuntia spp., Cylindropuntia spp., Austrocylindropuntia spp. sagittaria — Sagittaria platyphylla	
Madeira vine - Anredera cordifolia	silver-leaf nightshade — Solanum elaeagnifolium.	
Mesquite — <i>Prosopis spp</i>		
Olive hymenachne — Hymenachne amplexicaulis		
Opuntioid cacti — Opuntia spp., Cylindropuntia spp., Austrocylindropuntia spp. (Excludes O. ficus-indica)		

State priority weed objective - ASSET PROTECTION: These weeds are widely distributed in some areas of the state. As Weeds of National Significance, their spread should be minimised to protect priority assets. **Species** Biosecurity Act requirements and strategic response in the region Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state Sagittaria — Sagittaria platyphylla or sell. Salvinia — Salvinia molesta Regional strategic response: Scotch/English broom — Cytisus scoparius subsp. develop region-wide coordinated campaigns for collaborative management scoparius identification of regional containment zones where required Serrated tussock — Nassella trichotoma identification of key sites/assets in the geographic area Silver-leaf nightshade — Solanum elaeagnifolium species managed in accordance with published weed management plans. IMPORTANT NOTE: Additional requirements apply to the following species in the Western Local Land Services region; refer to A1.2 Regional Priority Weeds. • African boxthorn - Lycium ferocissimum Willows — Salix spp.(excludes S.babylonica, S.X bridal creeper – Asparagus asparagoides calodendron & S. x reichardtiji) mesquite - Prosopis spp. opuntia - Opuntia spp., Cylindropuntia spp., Austrocylindropuntia spp. • sagittaria - Sagittaria platyphylla silver-leaf nightshade - Solanum elaeagnifolium.

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

A1.2 Regional priority weeds

Regional priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the region, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD Strategic response in the region Coolatai grass — Hyparrhenia hirta Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. • The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of Undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced preventative options. Trigger rapid response protocol. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or Supporting documents: released into the environment. Coolatai Grass Management Plan*. · Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the * As currently published for the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee area; to be updated for the Western Local Land Services region. Hudson pear — Cylindropuntia rosea Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. Undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. preventative options. · Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. · Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced • Trigger regional Rapid Response Protocol* and implement regional Incursion Plan* including resource The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or allocation. released into the environment. Supporting documents: Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the · Hudson Pear Management Plan (to be developed) land. * As currently published for the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee area; to be updated for the Western Local Land

Services region.

Regional priority weed objective – PREVENTION:

The following weeds are currently not found in the region, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD

Strategic response in the region

Arrowhead — Sagittaria calycina \ Sagittaria — Sagittaria platyphylla

- The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant.
- Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land.
- The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment.
- Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the land.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies to *Sagittaria platyphylla across the State of NSW*:

Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell.

Recommended measures:

- Undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options.
- Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.
- · Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols.
- Trigger regional Rapid Response Protocol* and implement regional Incursion Plan* including resource allocation.

Supporting documents:

- Riverina Sagittaria Management Plan®.
- * As currently published for the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee area; to be updated for the Western Local Land Services region. [®] As currently published for the former Western Riverina Noxious Weeds Advisory Group area; to be updated for the Western Local Land Services region.

Page 162

The following weeds are currently not found in the region, pose significant biosecurity risk and prevention of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.

practical objective.		
Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region	
Water hyacinth — Eichhornia crassipes		
The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant.		
• Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land.		
The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment.		
 Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the land. 	 Undertake high risk sites and pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. 	
IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirements also	Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.	
apply to Eichhornia crassipes across the State of NSW:	Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols.	
Biosecurity Regulation 2017 - Part 5, Division 4 (water hyacinth biosecurity zone) An owner or occupier of land in the water hyacinth biosecurity zone on which there is the weed Eichhornia crassipes (water hyacinth) must:	Trigger regional Rapid Response Protocol* and implement regional Incursion Plan* including resourc allocation. * As currently published for the Macquarie Valley Weeds Advisory Committee area; to be updated for the Local Land Services	
(a) if the weed is part of a new infestation of the weed on the land, notify the local control authority for the land as soon as practicable in accordance with Part 6	Western region.	
(b) eradicate the weed or if that is not practicable destroy as much of the weed as is practicable and suppress the spread of any remaining weed.		
Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell.		

Regional priority weed objective - ERADICATION: The following weeds are present in limited distribution and abundance. Elimination of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective. Strategic response in the region Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD Boxing glove/coral cactus — Cylindropuntia fulgida • The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. · Detailed surveillance and mapping to locate all infestations. · Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. introduced to their land. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, · Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. grown or released into the environment. Monitor progress towards eradication. Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the land. Burr ragweed — Ambrosia confertiflora The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. · Detailed surveillance and mapping to locate all infestations. Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. introduced to their land. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. grown or released into the environment. · Monitor progress towards eradication. Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the land. Clock weed — Oenothera curtiflora The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. Detailed surveillance and mapping to locate all infestations. Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. introduced to their land. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. grown or released into the environment.

Monitor progress towards eradication.

the land.

Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on

Regional priority weed objective – ERADICATION: The following weeds are present in limited distribution and abundance. Elimination of the biosecurity risk posed by these weeds is a reasonably practical objective.		
Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD Strategic response in the region		
Willow rhus — Searsia lancea		
 The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment. Local Control Authority is notified if the plant is found on the land. 	 Detailed surveillance and mapping to locate all infestations. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. Monitor progress towards eradication. 	

Regional priority weeds objective – CONTAINMENT:				
These weeds are widely distributed in the region. While broad scale elimination is not practicable, minimisation of the biosecurity risk posed these weeds is reasonably practicable.				
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region		
Giant reed — Arundo donax	Giant reed — Arundo donax			
	For the whole of the Western Local Land Services region:			
	 Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land. 	• Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties and maintain currency of exclusion zone and objectives.		
An exclusion zone is established for all	The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment. Within the exclusion zone:	Identify key sites / assets for targeted management.		
lands in the Western Local Land Services region, except the core infestation area , which comprises all lands within the Wentworth Shire Council.		 Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. 		
	The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant.	 High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. 		
	Within the core infestation area:	Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of		
	 Land managers reduce the impact of the plant on priority assets (rivers and natural watercourses). 	high risk sites.		
	Land managers prevent spread from their land.			

Western Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 - 2022

These weeds are widely distributed in the practicable.	region. While broad scale elimination is not practicable, m	inimisation of the biosecurity risk posed these weeds is reasonably
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region
Mesquite — <i>Prosopis spp.</i>		
	For the whole of the Western Local Land Services region:	
	Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land.	
	The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment.	Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties.
An exclusion zone is established for all	Within the exclusion zone:	Identify key production sites / assets for targeted management.
ands in the Western Local Land Services region, except the core infestation	The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant.	Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread.
area, which comprises all lands within the counties of Evelyn, Yantara,	Within the core infestation area:	High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options.
Mootwingee, Yancowinna, Menindee, Tandora, Livingstone and Windeyer.	Land managers reduce the impact of the plant on priority assets (grazing areas, native vegetation).	Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.
	Land managers prevent spread from their land.	Facilitate strategic release of bio control agents.
	IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies across the State of NSW:	
	Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell.	

Page 167

Regional priority weeds objective – CONTAINMENT: These weeds are widely distributed in the region. While broad scale elimination is not practicable, minimisation of the biosecurity risk posed these weeds is reasonably practicable.			
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region	
Mother of millions — Bryophyllum spp. and hybrids			
An exclusion zone is established for the Western Local Land Services region, not including the core infestation area , which is defined as maintained gardens in the Western Local Land Services region.	 the whole of the Western Local Land Services region: The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment (except plants grown in maintained gardens, existing at the time of publication of this plan). Within the exclusion zone: The plant is eradicated from the land and the land is kept free of the plant. Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land. Within the core infestation area: Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. 	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties and maintain currency of exclusion zone and objectives. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols. 	

Regional priority weeds objective – A These weeds are widely distributed in sor	SSET PROTECTION: ne areas of the region. Their spread should be minimised	to protect priority assets.
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region
African boxthorn — Lycium ferocissimum		
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. Land managers reduce impact of plant on priority assets (riparian areas and floodplains). IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies across the State of NSW: Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell.	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties. Identify priority assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.
Bridal creeper — Asparagus asparagoides		
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. Land managers reduce impact of plant on priority assets (riparian areas and commercial horticultural areas). IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies across the State of NSW: Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell.	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties. Identify priority assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. Facilitate strategic release of bio control agents.

Page 170

Regional priority weeds objective – A These weeds are widely distributed in son	SSET PROTECTION: ne areas of the region. Their spread should be minimised t	to protect priority assets.
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region
Devil's rope — Cylindropuntia imbricata Harrisia cactus — Harrisia martinii		
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	 Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. Land managers reduce impact of plant on priority assets (grazing conservation and urban areas). The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment. 	 Identify key production sites / assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. Facilitate strategic release of bio control agents.
	busta (Wheel cactus), Opuntia stricta (Prickly pear), Opunt onocantha (Smooth tree pear) (Note: excludes Opuntia fict	ia tomentosa (Velvet tree pear), Opuntia aurantiaca (Tiger pear), Opuntia us-indica (Indian fig) – see Appendix 2 on pages 79–80).
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	 Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant being introduced to their land. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment Land managers reduced impact of the plant on priority assets (grazing, conservation and urban areas). IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies across the State of NSW: Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell. 	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties. Identify key production sites / assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. Facilitate strategic release of bio control agents. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.

Regional priority weeds objective – A These weeds are widely distributed in son	SSET PROTECTION: ne areas of the region. Their spread should be minimised t	o protect priority assets.
Land area where requirements apply	Outcomes to demonstrate compliance with the GBD	Strategic response in the region
Silver-leaf nightshade — Solanum elaeagr	nifolium	
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	 Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. Land managers reduce impact of plant on priority assets (dryland farming areas). IMPORTANT NOTE: The following legislative requirement also applies across the State of NSW: Mandatory measure (Division 8, Clause 33, Biosecurity Regulation 2017): A person must not import into the state or sell 	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties. Identify priority assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites.
Spiny burrgrass — Cenchrus longispinus,	Cenchrus spinifex (syn. C. incertus)	
All of the Western Local Land Services region.	 Land managers mitigate the risk of the plant spreading from their land. The plant or parts of the plant are not traded, carried, grown or released into the environment. Land managers reduce impact of plant on priority assets (commercial horticultural areas, grazing lands and conservation areas). 	 Surveillance and mapping to locate all infested properties. Identify priority assets for targeted management. Monitor change in current distribution to ensure containment of spread. High level pathways analysis to identify potential introduction areas and preventative options. Conduct awareness and extension programs targeted at managers of high risk sites. Implement quarantine and/or hygiene protocols.

Appendix 2: Other regional weed lists

A2.1 Additional species of concern

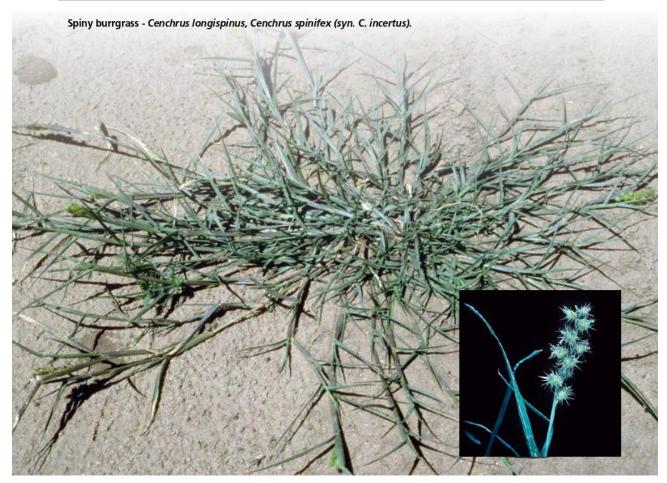
Species that are high risk, high priority for a number of current regional weed programs, though not feasible to contain or eradicate from the region.

Regional strategic responses:

- work within existing widespread weed programs for strategic asset protection
- facilitate targeted extension/awareness raising activities where appropriate, focussing on the agronomic cultural and plant hygiene aspects of management.
- facilitate targeted research and development activities where appropriate
- facilitate bio control release programs in the region
- prioritise the application of the General Biosecurity Duty, where considered necessary to assist with management of these species.

Common name	Scientific name
Herbicide resistant weeds	
Annual ryegrass	Lolium rigidum
Barley grass	Hordeum spp.
Blackberry nightshade	Solanum nigrum
Brome grass	Bromus spp.
Common wow thistle	Sonchus oleraceus
Flax-leaf fleabane	Conyza bonariensis
Indian hedge mustard	Sisymbrium oriental
Lincoln weed / Sand rocket	Diplotaxis tenuifolia
Silver grass / Squirrel-tailed fescue	Vulpia bromoides
Wild oat	Avena spp.
Wild radish	Raphanus raphanistrum
Wild turnip / Mediterranean turnip	Brassica tournefortii
Windmill grass	Chloris truncata
Amenity weeds	
Castor oil plant	Ricinus communis
Cat-head	Tribulus terrestris
Khaki weed	Alternanthera pungens
Poison ivy	Toxicodendron radicans
Rhus tree	Toxicodendron succedaneum

Common name	Scientific name
Toxic pasture plants	
Cat-head	Tribulus terrestris
Common heliotrope	Heliotropium europaem
Other	
Indian fig	Opuntia ficus-indica
Onion weed	Asphodelus fistulosus
Pepper tree	Schinus molle
Statice	Limonium sinuatum
Ward's weed	Carrichtera annua
Winged sea lavender	Limonium lobatum



Appendix 3: Cross regional comparison of regional priority weeds

The following table lists the species and the management objectives assigned to them, for all regional priority weeds listed in this plan and those of the four Local Land Services regions that adjoin the Western region.

Taking into account factors such as differences in management objectives between regions, current distribution information, potential to establish in the region and knowledge of likely pathways of spread, a number of species have been identified as priorities for further discussion and potential collaborative approaches with adjoining regions.

	Regional Management Objective					
Species	Western	North West	Central West	Riverina	Murray	Notes
African boxthorn (Lycium ferocissimum)						
African olive (Olea europaea subsp. cuspidate)						
Aleman grass (Echinochloa polystachya)						
Alligator weed (Alternanthera philoxeroides)						Proposed Biosecurity Regulation makes this effectively "Prevention" in Western region.
Arrowhead (Sagittaria calycina)						Priority for discussion with Riverina and Murray
Athel pine (Tamarix aphylla)						Discuss with Central West
Bellyache bush (Jatropha gossypiifoli)						
Bitou bush (Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata)						Proposed Biosecurity Regulation makes this effectively "Prevention" in Western region.
Black willow (Salix nigra)						Discuss with Riverina, Murray and North West
Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus agg)						
Blue heliotrope (Heliotropium amplexicaule)						Discuss with Central West
Blue hounds tongue (Cynoglossum creticum)						Discuss with North West
Boxing glove/Coral cactus (Cylindropuntia fulgida)						Priority for discussion with North West

KEY Prevent Eradicate Contain Asset Protection

		Regional I	Managemen	nt Objective		
Species	Western	North West	Central West	Riverina	Murray	Notes
Bridal creeper (Asparagus asparagoides)						
Browntop bent (Agrostis capillaris)						
Burr ragweed (Ambrosia confertiflora)						Priority for discussion with Riverina and Murray
Cabomba (Cabomba (all species except C. furcata))						
Camel thorn (Alhagi maurorum)						Discuss with North West
Cane needlegrass (Nassella hyaline)						
Cape broom (Genista monspessulana)						
Cape tulips (Moraea miniata and M flaccida)						
Carrion flower (Orbea variegata)						
Cats claw creeper (Dolichandra unguis-cati)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Chilean needlegrass (Nassella neesiana)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Chinese violet (Asystasis gangentica subsp. micrantha)						
Clockweed (Oenothera curtiflora)						Discuss with Riverina and Murray
Coolatai grass (Hyparrhenia hirta)						Priority for discussion with North West
Devil's rope (Cylindropuntia imbricata)						
East Indian hygrophilia (Hygrophila polysperma)						
Fireweed (Senecio madagascariensis)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Flax-leaf broom (Genista linifolia)						
Giant reed (Arundo donax)						
Gorse (Ulex europaeus)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Green cestrum (Cestrum parqui)						
Grey sallow (Salix cinerea)						
Hardhead thistle (Rhaponticum repens)						

<u>KEY</u>	Prevent	Eradicate	Contain	Asset Protection

		Regional I	Managemen	t Objective		
Species	Western	North West	Central West	Riverina	Murray	Notes
Harrisia cactus (Harrisia martini)						
Hawkweeds (Hieracium spp)						State objective of "Prevention" adequate
Heteranthera (Heteranthea renifomis)						
Horsetail (Equisetum spp.)						
Honey locust (Gleditsia triacanthos)						
Hudsons pear (Cylindropuntia rosea)						Discuss with Riverina and Murray
Hygrophila (Hygrophila costata)						
Hymenanche (Hymenachne amplexicaulus and hybrids)						State objective of "Prevention" adequate
Kidneyleaf mud plantain (Heteranthera reniformis)						Discuss with North West
Leafy elodea, dense waterweed, egeria (<i>Egeria</i> densa)						Discuss with North West
Long-leaf willow primrose, long-leaf water primrose (Ludwigia longifolia)						Discuss with North West
Madeira vine (Anredera cordifolia)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Mesquite (Prosopis spp.)						
Mexican waterlily (Nymphaea mexicana)						
Mother of millions (Bryophyllum spp. and hybrids)						
Ox-eye daisy (Leucanthemum vulgare)						
Parkinsonia (<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>)						State objective of "Eradication" adequate
Perennial ground cherry (Physalis longifolia)						Discuss with Riverina and Murray
Peruvian primrose (<i>Ludwigia peruviana</i>)						

<u>KEY</u>	Prevent	Eradicate	Contain	Asset Protection

	Regional Management Objective					
Species	Western	North West	Central West	Riverina	Murray	Notes
Prarie ground cherry (Physalis hederifolia)						Discuss with Riverina and Murray
Prickly pears (Opuntia spp. excl Opuntia ficus-indica)						
Ragwort (Senecio jacobaea)						
Rhus tree - toxicondendron succedaneum (syn. Toxicodendron succedanea, Rhus succedanea)						Discuss with North West and Riverina
Sagittaria (Sagittaria platyphylla)						Priority for discussion with Murray
Salvinia (Salvinia molesta)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Scotch broom (Cytisus scoparius)						
Senegal tea plant (Gymnocoronis spilanthoides)						State objective of "Asset Protection" adequate
Serrated tussock (Nassella trichotoma)						
Silverleaf nightshade (Solanum elaeagnifolium)						
Spiny burrgrass (Cenchrus longispinus, Cenchrus spinifex (syn. C. incertus))						
St John's wort (Hypericum perforatum)						
Sweet briar (Rosa rubiginosa)						
Tropical soda apple (Solanum viarum)						State objective of "Eradication" adequate
						Proposed Biosecurity Regulation makes this effectively "Prevent" on borders of Western
Water hyacinth (Eichhornia crassipes)						region.
Water lettuce (Pistia stratiotes)						
Water poppy (Hydrocleys nymphoides)						
Willow rhus (Searsia lancea)						
Yellow bells (Tecoma stans)						
Yellow water lily (Nymphaea Mexicana)						

<u>KEY</u>	Prevent	Eradicate	Contain	Asset Protection



Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

HEALTH AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

October 5, 2022

ITEM 5

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 231/22

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE

BARRIER RANGES COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD

13 SEPTEMBER 2022

D22/52208

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 231/22 dated October 5, 2022, be received.

2. That the minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee Meeting held 13 September 2022 be received.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee Meeting held 9 August 2022 for endorsement by Council.

Report:

As per Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Framework Manual and the Constitution of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee (both adopted March 2022), the Committee is required to provide Council with a copy of their meeting minutes following each Committee meeting.

Community Engagement:

Minutes provided to Section 355 Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee members.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4.	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate within its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

The Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Constitution and the *Local Government Act* 1993 (Section 355).

Financial Implications:

Nil

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

Attachments

1. SEPTEMBER 2022 - MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA

∪ OF THE BARRIER

RAZIJA NU'MAN
CHIEF CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE BARRIER RANGES COMMUNITY COMMITTEE \$355 MEETING 13 SEPTEMBER 2022 AT 6PM — GROUND FLOOR MEETING ROOM, COUNCIL ADMINISTRATIVE CENTRE, 240 BLENDE STREET 12/51

1. Present: Councillor

Gaylene Ford, Sue Spangler, Geoffery Hoare, Councillor Marion Brown, Anne Evers, Jeff Crase, Merran Coombe, John Rogers, Micheal Ford, Karen Ford, Nick King (BHCC), Darrell Ford (BHCC)

2. Apologies:

Kellie Scott, Jamie Scott, David Spielvogel, Jill Spielvogal, Emily Scott, Evan Scott, Paul Reed, Dean Fletcher, Finbar Ryan (BHCC)

3. Confirmation of minutes of previous meeting: 9 August 2022

Passed By: Gaylene Ford, Merran Coombe,

- 4. Business arising from Previous Minutes: Nil
- 5. Correspondence:
 - 5.1. Letter from Mayor Tom Kennedy

6. Update on Action List Items:

- 6.1. Identification Cards As required
- **6.2.** <u>Police Checks Link for police checks has been provided to committee members, cost is \$49.90, Council will re-imburse costs. If committee members would prefer this can be organised to be completed by Council, please contact Ranger Darrell Ford.</u>
- 6.3. Cement Paths
- 6.4. Improve Roadworks

7. General Business:

- 7.1. Rain caused minor damage to paths, repaired have been conducted.
- 7.2. Sturt Desert Peas and wildflowers still flowering at the flora site.
- 7.3. Desert Equinox is to be held at in the south regeneration area on 30 September, 2-3 October 2022 from 6pm to 9pm. The art exhibition will consist of 36 exhibits, this is a free event.
- 7.4. The Green teal ducks have 10 ducklings, they're residing on the dam near the ranger's office.
- **7.5.** There has been a new bridge installed at the rough gulley on the trail.
- 7.6. A new seat has been installed at the Sculpture Symposium.
- 7.7. Council Warnock Street Depot has provided all their spare pavers, so work on paths along the trails can begin at the next working bee.
- 7.8. Visitation is still high with 200 300 people visiting daily, Starview Campsite is also full most nights.

Minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges \$355 Committee Meeting Held 21 June 2022

Page 1 of 2

7.9. Next working bee to be held on 15 October 2022.

8. Action List:

ACTION	wнo
1. Identification Cards – Continuing	Customer Relations
2. Police Checks	Darrell Ford
3. Cement paths	Darrell Ford
4. Improve Roadworks	Darrell Ford

9. Next Meeting: 6pm Tuesday, 11 October 2022 at Ground Floor Meeting Room

10. Meeting Closed: 6.16pm

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE MEETING HELD WEDNESDAY, 19 OCTOBER, 2022

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 235/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.
- 2. That correspondence dated 4 October 2022 from the Hon Mark Coulton MP, Federal Member for Parkes enclosing a copy of correspondence dated 9 September 2022 addressed to the Federal Member for Parkes from the Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP Minister for Communications regarding advice of Telstra's proposal to construct a communications tower near the Broken Hill Racecourse and Regional Events Centre which will connect to the newly constructed Telstra base station at 23 Cummins Street (which is nearing completion), be received and noted.
- 3. That Council sends correspondence to the Federal Minister for Communications, the Minister for Western NSW and Telstra thanking them for their commitment to construct a telecommunications tower near the Broken Hill Racecourse and Regional Events Centre; and that the letter also seeks funding support towards a temporary cell-on-wheels to be available for all major events held at the Broken Hill Racecourse and Regional Events Centre during the construction of the new telecommunications tower.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 236/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.
- 3. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 237/22 DATED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022 NOMINATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMUNITY

 REPRESENTATIVE TO SECTION 355 COMMUNITY COMMITTEE (D22/51734) 206

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 237/22 dated September 30, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council appoint Mr Roderick Lamb as a community representative on the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee.
- 3. That Mr Roderick Lamb be advised of his appointment and advice also be sent to Councillor Delegate/Chairperson of Committee.
- 4. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 238/22 DATED SEPTEMBER 23, 2022 - SECTION 355 ANNUAL AND FINANCIAL REPORTS 2021/2022 (D22/47063)

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 238/22 dated September 23, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the 2021/2022 Alma Oval Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted
- 3. That the 2021/2022 BIU Band Hall Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.
- 4. That the 2021/2022 Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 5. That the 2021/2022 Broken Hill Heritage Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 6. That the 2021/2022 Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Rangers Community Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 7. That the 2021/2022 Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.

- 8. That the 2021/2022 Picton Sportsground Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 239/22 dated September 23, 2022, be received.
- 2. That minutes of the Broken Hill Heritage Committee Meeting held 30 August 2022 be received.

POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE

October 6, 2022

ITEM 1

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 235/22

SUBJECT: CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

UPGRADE REQUIRED FOR THE BROKEN HILL RACECOURSE
AND REGIONAL EVENTS CENTRE
D22/52686

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 235/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.
- 2. That correspondence dated 4 October 2022 from the Hon Mark Coulton MP, Federal Member for Parkes enclosing a copy of correspondence dated 9 September 2022 addressed to the Federal Member for Parkes from the Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP Minister for Communications regarding advice of Telstra's proposal to construct a communications tower near the Broken Hill Racecourse Regional Events Centre which will connect to the newly constructed Telstra base station at 23 Cummins Street (which is nearing completion), be received and noted.

Report:

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held 30 March 2022, Council considered a Mayoral Minute regarding the need for a temporary solution to provide mobile phone coverage at the Broken Hill Racecourse for April, May and August 2022; for the camping grounds for the Mundi Mundi Bash in April and August and for Agfair Broken Hill in May.

Council resolved:

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 46778

Mayor T Kennedy moved

Deputy Mayor J Hickey seconded

Resolved

- 1. That Mayoral Minute No. 4/22 dated March 22, 2022, be received.
- 2. That correspondence be sent to the Federal Member for Parkes, Minister for Western NSW and the State Local Member, requesting that urgent representations be made to the relevant Minister to assist with a temporary tower/booster solution for Broken Hill to provide coverage at the Broken Hill Racecourse camping grounds for the months of April for the inaugural Broken Hill Mundi Mundi Bash as well as May for Agfair Broken Hill and that a more permanent solution be in place for the return of the Mundi Mundi Bash in August 2022 and to support future major events in the City and that mobile coverage at major events is also vital should a medical incident or accident occur that requires the

attendance of emergency services personnel.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

As per Council's resolution, Mayoral correspondence was sent to the Hon Mark Coulton MP, Federal Manager for Parks; Mr Roy Butler, State Member for Barwon; and the Minister for Western NSW.

Council received replies from the Federal Manager for Parks and the State Member for Barwon in reply to the Mayor's correspondence and these replies were reported to the May 2022 Policy and General Committee Meeting.

Council has now received further correspondence from the Federal Member for Parkes attaching a copy of correspondence received from the Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP, Minister for Communications following representations made on Council's behalf. The correspondence advises of Telstra's proposal to construct a communications tower near the Broken Hill Regional Events Centre which will connect to the new Telstra base station which is nearing completion, located in Cummins Street (Rocky Hill).

The correspondence also advises of the Government's commitment to improved digital connectivity through a \$400 million fund as part of the "Better Connectivity Plan" to expand multi-carrier mobile coverage along roads, as well as improving coverage for more regional homes and businesses, including those in New South Wales. The Government will also commit \$20 million to undertake an independent national audit of mobile coverage to establish an evidence-based guide to support future priorities.

Copies of the correspondence are attached to this report for Council's information.

Attachments

- 1. Correspondence from the Hon Mark Coulton MP, Federal Member for Parkes
- ↓2. Copy of corre
- **2.** Copy of correspondence from the Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP, Minister for Communications

LEISA BARTLETT
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER



The Hon Mark Coulton MP

Federal Member for Parkes

lh/mc

04 October 2022

Broken Hill City Council Office of the Mayor 240 Blende Street PO Box 448 BROKEN HILL NSW 2880

Dear Mayor

Further to my letter to you dated 20 June 2022, I have received the attached reply from Shervin Rafizadeh, Chief of Staff for the Minister of Communications.

As you are aware, Telstra is in the process of finalising a permanent solution to addressing the lack of connectivity at the REC and is expected to be constructed at or near the REC.

With the base station near completion at Cummins Street and Telstra's proposal for a new construction near the REC, it is hoped that the Broken Hill community should have improved connectivity. This will also be of benefit to visitors and for any future events hosted at Broken Hill.

I trust you are pleased with Telstra's proposal and thank you for contacting me on this matter.

Yours sincerely

.

Mark Coulton

Email mark.coulton.mp@aph.gov.au

Website www.markcoulton.com.au



Office of the Hon Michelle Rowland MP

Minister for Communications Member for Greenway

Ref: MC22-004381

The Hon Mark Coulton MP Member for Parkes PO Box 443 BROKEN HILL NSW 2880 mark.coulton.mp@aph.gov.au

Dear Mr Coulton

Thank you for your email of 20 June 2022 to the Hon Michelle Rowland MP, Minister for Communications, on behalf of the Mayor of Broken Hill City Council, regarding mobile connectivity issues at the Broken Hill Regional Events Centre, New South Wales. The Minister has asked me to respond on her behalf and I apologise for the delay.

Following your correspondence, the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, contacted Telstra about the issues that your constituents raised. Telstra acknowledges that there is limited mobile coverage at the Regional Event Centre (REC) and that it has previously deployed a Cell on Wheels to provide additional coverage to this area during events. However, Telstra is finalising a proposal for a permanent solution, as requested by the Broken Hill City Council. This proposal is expected to be located at or nearby the REC in order to provide the depth of coverage and capacity required for larger events in the area. Telstra anticipates submitting this proposal to Council shortly.

Your constituents may also be interested to know that Telstra is in the final stages of completion on a separate mobile base station at 23 Cummins Street, Broken Hill. This site is expected to be completed in the next few months and will provide improved coverage and additional capacity to the north-western parts of Broken Hill.

The Albanese Government is committed to ensuring that Australians have access to improved digital connectivity. The Government will improve the National Broadband Network and support co-investment programs such as the Regional Connectivity Program, but recognises that more can be done to improve connectivity in regional and remote Australia.

To this end, the Government is establishing a \$400 million fund as part of the *Better Connectivity Plan*, to expand multi-carrier mobile coverage along roads, as well as improving coverage for more regional homes and businesses, including those in New South Wales. These priorities will boost regional communities and employment.

Parliament House Canberra | (02) 6277 7480 | minister.rowland@mo.communications.gov.au Suite 101C, 130 Main Street BLACKTOWN NSW 2148 To realise the Government's priorities, the Minister intends to consult with as many stakeholders as possible to deliver the best outcomes for regional Australia. The Government will also commit \$20 million to undertake an independent national audit of mobile coverage to establish an evidence-based guide to support future priorities.

A copy of this letter will be provided to Mr Roy Butler MP, the Member for Barwon, as he has written in similar terms.

I trust this information is of assistance.

Yours sincerely

Shervin Rafizadeh Chief of Staff

9 /9 /2022

Mr Roy Butler MP, Member for Barwon

POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE

October 6, 2022

ITEM 2

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 236/22

SUBJECT: INVESTMENT REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2022 D22/52468

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 236/22 dated October 6, 2022, be received.

Executive Summary:

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2021 (Part 9, Division 5, Clause 212), effective from 1 September 2021, requires the Responsible Accounting Officer of a Council to provide a written report setting out details of all monies that have been invested under Section 625 (2) of the Local Government Act 1993, as per the Minister's Amended Investment Order gazetted 11 March 2011. The Responsible Accounting Officer must also include in the report, a certificate as to whether the investment has been made in accordance with the Act, the Regulations and the Council's Investment Policy.

As at 30 September 2022, Council's Investment Portfolio had a current market valuation of \$23,817,783 or principal value (face value) of \$23,789,092 and was compliant with policy and legislative requirements as per the below table.

Report:

Council's investments as at 30 September 2022 are detailed in Attachment 1.

Portfolio Summary		
Portfolio Performance vs. RBA Cash Rate	✓	Council's investment performance did exceed benchmark.
Investment Policy Compliance		
Legislative Requirements	√	Compliant with policy
Portfolio Credit Rating Limit	✓	Compliant with policy
Institutional Exposure Limits	✓	Compliant with policy
Term to Maturity Limits	✓	Compliant with policy

Market Review

Global issues

September has been a month of turmoil for international financial markets. The main driver was a sequence of policy rate increases from the world's leading central banks. Fears mounted that a global recession could be in the offing given the widespread and aggressive monetary policy tightening cycle around the globe.

The big market shifting move came on 21 September when the US Federal Reserve announced its third consecutive 75bp hike in the Fed Funds rate, taking the target range up to 3-3.25%. Fed officials signalled that more interest rate increases would follow with the latest projections indicating they expect to push the key rate up to around 4.40% by year-end and then see it peak at about 4.60% next year.

Federal Reserve Chair Jerome Powell conceded that 'No-one knows whether this process will lead to a recession or if so, how significant that recession would be', implicitly signalling that if it takes a recession to tame US inflation, then so be it.

Consistent with the threat to economic growth and risk of recession there has been further downgrades to the growth outlook highlighted by the OECD downgrading its 2023 global growth forecast to 2.2% with Germany negative, the UK flat, the Eurozone at 0.3% and the US at 0.5%. Australia was cut to around 2%.

Global share markets were all in negative territory by the end of September given the growing recession fears. The US S&P 500 index fell over 9% for the month and European shares were down over 6%. Japanese share markets dropped by 5.7% and Australia's All Ords index fell 6.4%, with all major sectors being in the red for the month.

Domestic issues

Australia's economic data has been mixed:

- Retail sales surprised on the upside, but a slowdown is expected as rate hikes increase mortgage payments and inflation impacts the prices of more consumer goods.
- The jobs market is starting to slow but right now it is still very tight. Job vacancies fell 2% over the three months to August with the number of job vacancies per unemployed worker falling slightly but still nearly 1 to 1.
- Australian household wealth fell 3.3%. The ABS noted that this was the first decline
 in household wealth since the start of the pandemic in March 2020 and reflected a
 combination of housing market weakness and revaluation losses in superannuation
 assets.
- Consumer confidence indicators for the week ending 25 September rose over 2%, taking the index up to its highest level in four months, albeit with the index still deep in pessimistic territory.

Interest rates

The RBA hiked the official cash rate another 50 basis points, from 1.85% to 2.35% at its September and there is strong indication that interest rate increases will continue over the coming months.

The market increased its cash rate expectation over the past month, pricing in a 4% cash rate by the end of the 2022/23 Financial Year, up from an expected 3.85% in August.

In September, term deposit rates rose an average of 50 basis points across the 1-12 month range and 35 basis points across the 2-5 year area versus last month

Investment Portfolio Commentary

Council's investment portfolio returned -2.48%pa (-0.21% actual) for the month versus the bank bill index benchmark return of 1.79%pa. For the past 12 months, the investment portfolio has returned -0.65% versus the bank bill index benchmark's 0.52%pa.

During September, Council had no term deposit maturities but invested a total of \$1m between two AMP TDs with 6 and 12 month terms paying 4.10%pa and 4.50%pa, respectively.

Share and bond markets had another bad month as global recession fears surged. This sentiment flowed through to performance of the underlying assets in the NSW TCorpIM Medium Term Growth Fund which returned -1.93% for the month.

The Australian share market (All Ords) fell over 6% in September with all major sectors in the red, led by Utilities, Real Estate Investment Trusts and IT all down more than 10%.

Council has a well-diversified portfolio invested predominantly among a range of term deposits and senior ranked floating rate notes from highly rated government and Australian bank issuers. Council also has exposure to a wide range of asset classes, including international and domestic shares via the NSW TCorp Medium Term Growth Fund. It is expected that Council's portfolio will achieve above benchmark returns over the medium/long term with prudent investment selection.

Council's Portfolio by Source of Funds - September 2022

As at 30 September 2022, Council's Investment Portfolio had a current market valuation of \$23,817,783 or principal value (face value) of \$23,789,092 and was compliant with policy and

legislative requirements as per the table above.

	Source of Funds	Principal Amount
GENERAL	Operating Capital & Internal Restrictions	\$15,417,092
Fund	Royalties Reserve	\$790,000
	Domestic Waste Management Reserve	\$1,894,000
	Grants	\$5,688,000
	TOTAL PORTFOLIO	\$23,789,092

Certificate by Responsible Accounting Officer

All investments have been placed in accordance with Council's Investment Policy, Section 625 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (as amended), the Revised Ministerial Investment Order gazetted 11 February 2011, Clause 212 of the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2005*- and Third-Party Investment requirements of the then Department Local Government Circular 06-70. Council continues to obtain independent financial advice on its investment portfolio in accordance with the then Department of Local Government Circular of 16 September 2008.

Community Engagement:

Nil

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction 4: Our Leadership

Objective 4.1: Openness and Transparency in Decision Making

Action 4.1.1 Maintain good governance and best practice methods and ensure

compliance with various guidelines and legislation.

Relevant Legislation:

This report is provided for Council's consideration in compliance with the requirements of *Part 9, Division 5, Clause 212 of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005.*

Financial Implications:

The recommendation has no financial impact.

Attachments

1. J September 2022 Investment Report

SIMON BROWN
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER



Investment Summary Report September 2022



TCm

20%

60%

% of portfolio

80%

Portfolio Exposure

100%

Broken Hill City Council



Page 196





Investment Policy Limit

% of portfolio

Specific Sub Limits

Between 5 and 10 year

0

0%

30% 🛚

NSW TCm

Investment Holdings Report - September 2022



Cash Accounts					
Face Current Value (\$) Rate (%)	Institution	Credit Rating	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Reference
2,645,126.59 0.0000%	Westpac Group	AA-	2,645,126.59	473409	Cheque
5,489,681.61 3.5500%	Westpac Group	AA-	5,489,681.61	535442	90d Notice
6,083,689.31 2.1455%	Macquarie Bank	A+	6,083,689.31	540354	Accelerator
14,218,497.51 2.2886%			14,218,497.51		

Managed Funds					
Face Monthl Value (\$) (%	Institution	Credit Rating	Funds Name Curren Value (\$		Reference
4,070,594.32 -1.92829	NSW T-Corp (MT)	TCm	Medium Term Growth Fund 4,070,594.3	2 536441	
4,070,594.32-1.9282%			4,070,594.3	2	

Term Depo	sits										
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Current Rate (%)	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Next Interest Date	Reference
12-Oct-22	500,000.00	0.4100%	National Australia Bank	AA-	500,000.00	13-Oct-21	501,982.60	541988	1,982.60	At Maturity	
24-Oct-22	500,000.00	1.4500%	National Australia Bank	AA-	500,000.00	27-Apr-22	503,118.49	542702	3,118.49	At Maturity	
16-Nov-22	500,000.00	0.7000%	ME Bank	BBB+	500,000.00	17-Nov-21	503,049.32	542099	3,049.32	At Maturity	
8-Dec-22	500,000.00	2.8000%	ME Bank	BBB+	500,000.00	8-Jun-22	504,410.96	542853	4,410.96	At Maturity	
21-Mar-23	500,000.00	4.1000%	AMP Bank	ввв	500,000.00	21-Sep-22	500,561.64	543322	561.64	At Maturity	
27-Apr-23	500,000.00	2.1500%	National Australia Bank	AA-	500,000.00	27-Apr-22	504,623.97	542701	4,623.97	At Maturity	
4-Jul-23	1,000,000.00	3.9000%	ME Bank	BBB+	1,000,000.00	30-Jun-22	1,009,936.99	542914	9,936.99	At Maturity	
16-Aug-23	500,000.00	0.6200%	National Australia Bank	AA-	500,000.00	18-Aug-21	500,373.70	541757	373.70	Annually	
21-Sep-23	500,000.00	4.5000%	AMP Bank	ввв	500,000.00	21-Sep-22	500,616.44	543323	616.44	At Maturity	
27-Sep-23	500,000.00	0.6300%	National Australia Bank	AA-	500,000.00	29-Sep-21	500,017.26	541935	17.26	Annually	
	5,500,000.00	2.2873%			5,500,000.00		5,528,691.37		28,691.37		



Accrued Interest Report - September 2022



Investment	Deal No. Comments	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days	Interest Yi Accrued (\$)	ield (% pa)
<u>Cash</u>								
Macquarie Bank	540354				10,605.60	0	10,605.60	2.15%
Westpac Group	473409				0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
Westpac Group	535442				14,475.54	0	14,475.54	3.55%
					25,081.14		25,081.14	2.24%
Managed Funds								
NSW T-Corp Defensive Cash Funds	535329			1-Jul-22	0.00	0	0.00	
NSW T-Corp Medium Term Growth Fund	536441			1-Aug-23	0.00	0	-80,032.06	-21.09%
					0.00		-80,032.06	-21.09%
Term Deposits								
National Australia Bank	541988	500,000.00	13-Oct-21	12-Oct-22	0.00	30	168.49	0.41%
National Australia Bank	542702	500,000.00	27-Apr-22	24-Oct-22	0.00	30	595.89	1.45%
ME Bank	542099	500,000.00	17-Nov-21	16-Nov-22	0.00	30	287.68	0.70%
ME Bank	542853	500,000.00	8-Jun-22	8-Dec-22	0.00	30	1,150.69	2.80%
AMP Bank	543322	500,000.00	21-Sep-22	21-Mar-23	0.00	10	561.64	4.10%
National Australia Bank	542701	500,000.00	27-Apr-22	27-Apr-23	0.00	30	883.56	2.15%
ME Bank	542914	1,000,000.00	30-Jun-22	4-Jul-23	0.00	30	3,205.48	3.90%
National Australia Bank	541757	500,000.00	18-Aug-21	16-Aug-23	0.00	30	254.80	0.62%
AMP Bank	543323	500,000.00	21-Sep-22	21-Sep-23	0.00	10	616.44	4.50%
National Australia Bank	541935	500,000.00	29-Sep-21	27-Sep-23	3,150.00	30	258.90	0.63%
					3,150.00		7,983.57	2.01%
Grand Totals					<u>28,231.14</u>		<u>-46,967.35</u>	<u>-2.48%</u>



Investment Performance Report - September 2022



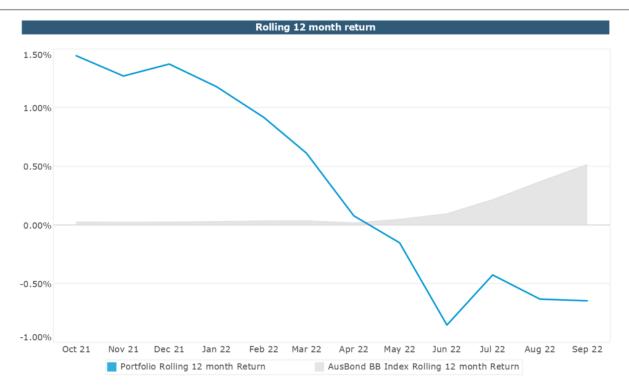


Historical Performance Sum	mary (%pa)		
	Portfolio	Annualised BB Index	Outperformance
Sep 2022	-2.48%	1.79%	-4.27%
Last 3 months	1.78%	1.69%	0.09%
Last 6 months	-0.76%	0.99%	-1.75%
Financial Year to Date	1.78%	1.69%	0.09%
Last 12 months	-0.65%	0.52%	-1.17%



Investment Performance Report - September 2022



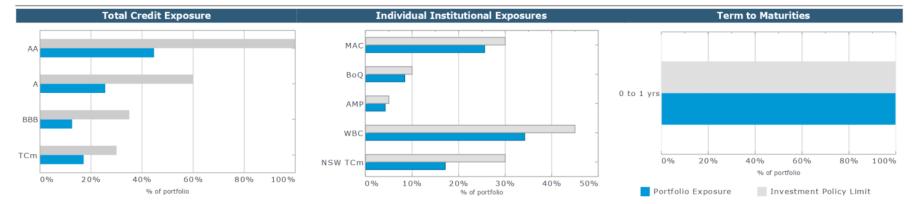


Historical Performance Sum	mary (% actual)		
	Portfolio	Annualised BB Index	Outperformance
Sep 2022	-0.21%	0.15%	-0.36%
Last 3 months	0.45%	0.42%	0.03%
Last 6 months	-0.38%	0.49%	-0.87%
Financial Year to Date	0.45%	0.42%	0.03%
Last 12 months	-0.65%	0.52%	-1.17%



Investment Policy Compliance Report - September 2022





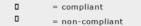
Credit Rating Group	Face Value (\$)		Policy Max	
AA	10,634,808	60%	100%	
Α	6,083,689	34%	60%	
BBB	3,000,000	17%	35%	
TCm	4,070,594	23%	30%	
	23,789,092			

Institution	% of portfolio	Invest	
Macquarie Bank (A+)	26%	30%	0
Bank of Queensland (BBB+)	8%	10%	
AMP Bank (BBB)	4%	5%	
Westpac Group (AA-)	34%	45%	0
NSW T-Corp (TCm)	17%	30%	
National Australia Bank (AA-)	11%	45%	

	Face	Policy		
	Value (\$)	Max		
Between 0 and 1 years	23,789,092	100% 100%		
	23,789,092			

Specific Sub Limits	ecific Sub Limits				
BBB+	2,000,000	8%	<i>35</i> %		
BBB	1,000,000	4%	10%		

Specific Sub Limits			
Between 5 and 10 years	0	0%	30 % 🛚

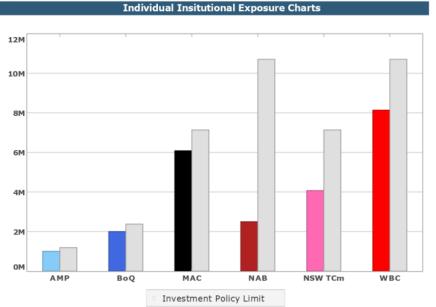


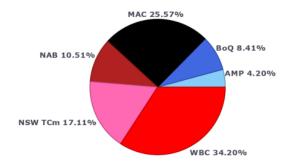


Individual Institutional Exposures Report - September 2022



Inc	dividual Insitutional	Expos	ures			
	Current Expos	ures	Policy Lim	it	Capacity	
AMP Bank (BBB)	1,000,000	4%	1,189,455	5%	189,455	
Bank of Queensland (BBB+)	2,000,000	8%	2,378,909	10%	378,909	
Macquarie Bank (A+)	6,083,689	26%	7,136,728	30%	1,053,039	
National Australia Bank (AA-)	2,500,000	11%	10,705,091	45%	8,205,091	
NSW T-Corp (TCm)	4,070,594	17%	7,136,728	30%	3,066,134	
Westpac Group (AA-)	8,134,808	34%	10,705,091	45%	2,570,283	
	23,789,092					







Broken Hill City Council Cashflows Report - September 2022



Actual Cashflor	ws for Septen	ber 2022			
Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
21-Sep-22	543322	AMP Bank	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-500,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	-500,000.00
21-Sep-22	543323	AMP Bank	Term Deposit	Settlement: Face Value	-500,000.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	-500,000.00
				Day Total	-1,000,000.00
29-Sep-22	541935	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	During: Interest Received/Paid Dates	3,150.00
				<u>Deal Total</u>	3,150.00
				Day Total	3,150.00
				Total for Month	-996,850.00

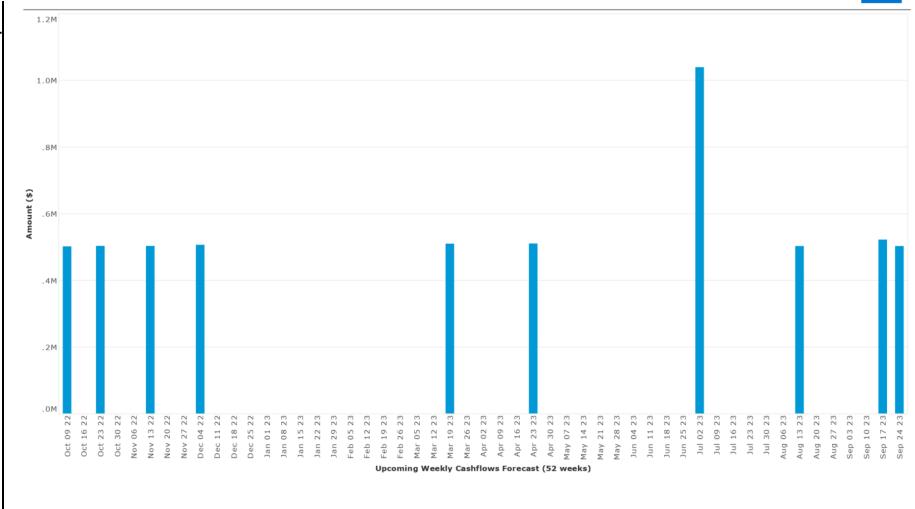
Forecast Cashf	lows for October	2022			
Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Amount
12-Oct-22	22 544000	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	500,000.00
12-061-22	541988	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	2,044.38
				Deal Total	502,044.38
				Day Total	502,044.38
24-Oct-22	542702	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Face Value	500,000.00
24-061-22	342/02	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity: Interest Received/Paid	3,575.34
				<u>Deal Total</u>	503,575.34
				Day Total	503,575.34
				Total for Month	1,005,619.73







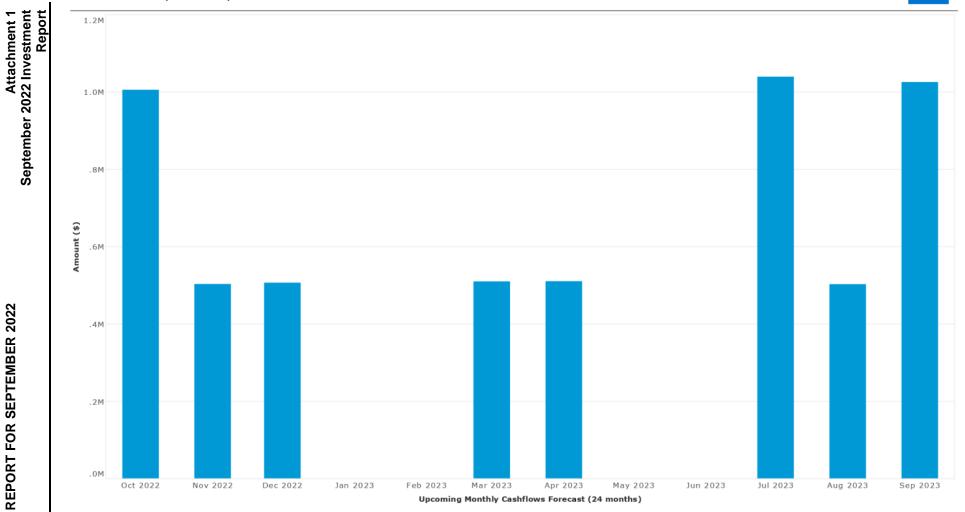






Cashflows Report - September 2022







POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE

September 30, 2022

ITEM 3

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 237/22

NOMINATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMUNITY SUBJECT:

REPRESENTATIVE TO SECTION 355 COMMUNITY COMMITTEE

D22/51734

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 237/22 dated September 30, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council appoint Mr Roderick Lamb as a community representative on the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee.
- 3. That Mr Roderick Lamb be advised of his appointment and advice also be sent to Councillor Delegate/Chairperson of Committee.

Executive Summary:

Section 355 of the Local Government Act 1993 provides that a function of the Council may be exercised:

- (a) by the council by means of the councillors or employees, by its agents or contractors, by financial provision, by the provision of goods, equipment, services, amenities or facilities or by any other means, or
- (b) by a committee of the council, or
- (c) partly or jointly by the council and another person or persons, or
- (d) jointly by the council and another council or councils, or
- (e) by a delegate of the council.

In accordance with Section 355 of the Local Government Act 1993 Council previously established Committees to assist Council with the operation and management of its parks, ovals and reserves, these are called Section 355 Asset Committees. Council has also previously established Section 355 Advisory Committees to provide advice to the General Manager on specific operations of Council.

Council adopted Asset and Advisory Committee Frameworks and Constitutions at its Ordinary Meeting held 30 March 2022 as the governance structure by which a Committee operates. Membership on each committee forms part of the constitution and includes the number of community representatives, stakeholder representatives (if any) and Councillor representatives required for each Committee to function effectively.

Council also adopted Constitutions for two new S355 Advisory Committees (Ageing Well Advisory Committee and Youth Advisory Committee) at its Ordinary Meeting held 27 April 2022 and resolved to re-establish the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Committee at its Ordinary Meeting held 31 August 2022.

Report:

ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee

Council resolved at the Council Meeting held 31 August 2022 (Minute No. 46951) to reestablish the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee and appoint five community representatives to the Committee. The five appointments are included in the table below.

Council is now in receipt of a further nomination for a community representation on the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee. The nomination is from Mr Roderick Lamb. This nomination acceptance would further assist in reaching the number of community representatives as per the ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee Constitution.

Name of Committee	Number of Community Representatives as per Constitution	Number of Community Representatives appointed by Council Resolution at previous Council Meetings	Further Nominations Received as at 30 September 2022	Council Delegate/s on Committees
ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee	8 At least one councillor, allowance for one representative per user group; a reasonable number of community representative reflecting the size and operations of the facility	5 Mr Des Meadows Mr Luke Driscoll Mr Ross Morris Mr Des Rumble Mr Lyndon Pace	1 Mr Roderick Lamb One further nomination received –total community representative nominations received equalling six	Councillor Gallagher

Community Engagement:

Council has completed six months of advertising in the Barrier Truth and on social media and has received adequate nominations for its Section 355 Committees to commence operating. Further advertising on social media will continue throughout the Term of Council for those Committee with minimum community representatives. The recent resident newsletter included an article seeking interested community representative volunteers to nominate for membership of Section 355 committees.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Section 355 of the *Local Government Act 1993*Council's adopted S355 Asset and Advisory Committee Framework and Constitutions.

Financial Implications:

There are no financial implications.

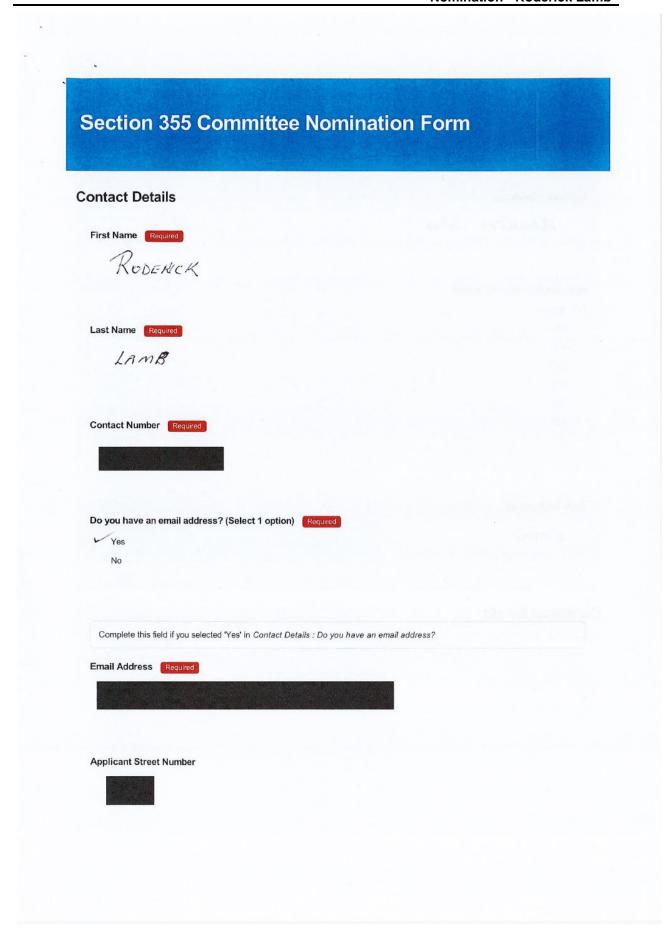
Attachments

1. Section 355 ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee Nomination - Roderick

... Lamb

RAZIJA NU'MAN
CHIEF CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER



Applicant Street Name			
Applicant Suburb/City			
BROKEN	HIAL		
Applicant State (Select 1 op	ption)		
X NSW			
SA			
VIC			
QLD			
TAS			
WA ACT		£2	
NT			
Applicant Postcode			
2880			
Committee Details			

Wh	ich S355 Committee are you nominating for? (Select 1 option)
	Alma Oval Community Committee
	BIU Band Hall Community Committee
	Broken Hill Heritage Committee
	Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee
	Community Strategic Plan Roundtable Committee
	Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee
	Memorial Oval Community Committee
	Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee
	Picton Sportsground Community Committee
	Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee
X	ET Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee
Comp	elete this section if you selected 'Alma Oval Community Committee' in Committee Details: Which S355 Committee are you
lma	a Oval Community Committee
lma	nating for?
lma	a Oval Community Committee
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:
Plea	a Oval Community Committee ase outline why you would like to be a member of this committee:

POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE

September 23, 2022

ITEM 4

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 238/22

SUBJECT: SECTION 355 ANNUAL AND FINANCIAL REPORTS 2021/2022
D22/47063

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 238/22 dated September 23, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the 2021/2022 Alma Oval Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted
- 3. That the 2021/2022 BIU Band Hall Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.
- 4. That the 2021/2022 Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 5. That the 2021/2022 Broken Hill Heritage Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 6. That the 2021/2022 Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Rangers Community Committee Annual Report be received and noted.
- 7. That the 2021/2022 Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.
- 8. That the 2021/2022 Picton Sportsground Community Committee Annual and Financial Reports be received and noted.

Executive Summary:

In accordance with Section 355 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act), Council has the ability to delegate some of its functions to a Committee of Council by way of appointment of community members to manage or advise on particular Council assets or functions. The committees are commonly known and referred to as Section 355 Committees.

There are currently 13 Section 355 Committees, made up of eight Asset Committees and five Advisory Committees.

Asset Committees:

- Alma Oval Community Committee
- BIU Band Hall Community Committee
- E.T. Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee
- Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee
- Memorial Oval Community Committee
- Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee

- Picton Sportsground Community Committee
- Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee

Advisory Committees:

- Ageing Well Advisory Committee
- Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee
- Broken Hill Heritage Committee
- Community Strategic Plan Round Table Committee
- Youth Advisory Committee

Report:

Council's Section 355 Advisory and Asset Committee Manuals state that all committees are in place for the term of the Council (four years) however, due to the COVID-19 Pandemic, Local Government Elections were postponed until December 2021. The Section 355 committees at the time of the delay, were asked to remain in place during the extended term until elections were held. This has caused an ongoing effect whereby the current elected Section 355 Committees will remain in place for the current Council term of 2 years and 9 months.

Council's Section 355 Advisory and Asset Committee Manuals state that Committees are required to submit Annual and Financial (where applicable) Reports for the 2021/2022 period. The effects of COVID-19 and the delay in Council Elections are reflected in many of the Section 355 Committee Annual Reports, particularly the nominal number of meetings held throughout the period. It is to be noted that the Alma Oval Community Committee, Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee and the Community Strategic Plan Round Table Committee did not hold any meetings between 1 July 2021 and 30 June 2022.

Reports specifically required include:

Asset Committees: Annual Report 2021/2022 and Financial Report

2021/2022

• Advisory Committees: Annual Report 2021/2022

Reports have been received from the following committees:

- Alma Oval Community Committee
- BIU Band Hall Community Committee
- Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee
- Broken Hill Heritage Committee
- Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee
- Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee
- Picton Sportsground Community Committee

Reports remain outstanding for the following committees and will be presented to Council once available:

- Memorial Oval Community Committee
- Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee

It is to be noted that as the E.T. Lamb Memorial Oval Community Committee was not functioning as a viable committee for the 2021/2022 period (due to inability to achieve required level of committee membership), there is nil reporting requirements for the 2021/2022 period.

Both the Ageing Well Advisory and Youth Advisory Committees were newly established this term in April 2022 and therefore have nil reporting requirements for the 2021/2022 period.

The Community Strategic Plan Round Table Committee did not meet during the 2021/2022 period due to COVID-19 and the large number of external committee members.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993 - Section 355 'How a council may exercise functions' and Section 377 'General power of the council to delegate'.

Section 355 Asset and Advisory Committees operate under Council's Section 355 Asset or Advisory Committee Framework, which includes the Section 355 Asset or Advisory Committee Manual (adopted 30 March 2022 Minute Number 46795) and each of the individual Section 355 Committee Constitutions (adopted 30 March 2022 Minute Number 46795).

Financial Implications:

There are no financial implications arising from the recommendations of this report. Where relevant, a Financial Report for period 2021/2022 has been included.

Attachments

- 1. U S355 Committee Annual Financial Report 2021 22 Alma Oval Community Committee
- 2. J S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Alma Oval Community Committee
- 3. U S355 Committee Annual Financial Report 2021 22 BIU Band Hall Community Committee
- 4. J S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 BIU Band Hall Community Committee
- 5. U S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee
- 6. U S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Broken Hill Heritage Committee
- 7. U S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee
- 8. U S355 Committee Annual Financial Report 2021 22 Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee
- 9. U S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Norm Fox Sporting Complex Community Committee
- 10. S355 Committee Annual Financial Report 2021 22 Picton Sportsground
- Community Committee
- 11. S355 Committee Annual Report 2021 22 Picton Sportsground Community
- Committee

RAZIJA NU'MAN
CHIEF CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

		al Report
Amound	FINANC	o kenon

Management Committee:

ALMA OVAL MANAGEHENI CONMITTEE.

Reporting Period:

31.3.22. 1.4.21

Note: All Figures Should Be Excluding GST

Income:

Facility Hire

5962.72

B.H. CRICKET LEAGUE

11 36 . 36.

Other Income

7680.90

(REDIT Interest Earned

363.63

15143-61

Total Income

Expenses:

Advertising

Bank Fees

\$ 43.53

CREDIT

\$363.63

Postage

\$249.04.

Printing

Building Maintenance

Grounds Maintenance

\$1294.98

FLORIST.

\$ 77.27

Stationery

Electricity

£ 2253.80

Gas

HONOURARIUM.

\$ 363.63

Telephone

\$ 409.05

Water

Other Expenses

\$ 3972.60

Total Expenses:

\$ 9027.53

Profit/(tess)

\$6116.08



Section 355 committee annual report

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to <u>council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au</u> If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

ame of Committee:	ALMA OYAL M	ANAGEMENT COMMITT	66			
NNUAL REPORT Date of Meeting Meeting held (Y/N) No quorum						
NNUAL REPORT	Date of Meeting	Meeting held (Y/N)	No quorum			
		NO	NO QUORUM			
	7-9.22	NU	7- 7-0			
	The state of the s					
Number of meetings						
conducted and dates						
of meetings						
Date of Annual	50 18 501 H021					
General Meeting	28 .9.22 - 200	OPM				

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Page 1 of 3

	Member Name	Date of meeting									
	PETER O'DWYER	1.9.22									
	PAM O'DWYEL.	7.9.22									
	JARRED PAUL.	7.9.22					-			-	-
	CLR - BOLAND	7.9.22.									
	KATRINA WEBB	ABSENT.									
	RON BUTCHER	ABSENT.									
2. Meeting			1					+			+
Attendance						-					
			_				-				

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Activities and Projects achieved over the past year	KEEPING IT IN EXCELLENT CONDITION FOR ALL PATRONS TO USE THE OVAL.							
Achievements and highlights over the past year	HAVING THE CLEANEST OVAL & CHANGE ROOMS. (FETO BACK FROM PATRON)							
5. Activities/Projects in progress	KEEPING WEEDS IN CONTROL DUE TO ALL THE RAIN.							
6. Ongoing issues	1. CAR PARK NEED LEVELLING, 2. THE MOUND NEEDS COLD MIX BITUMEN RE-DONE. 3. TOLLETS NEED UP GRADING FOR WHEEL CHAM, ACCESS BOTH HENS+LADIES, 4. LADIES CHANGE ROOM NEEDED FOR WOMAN'S FOOTBALL.							
7. Completed Maintenance	1. COUNCIL MAINTAINING CRICKET PITCH. 1. FERTILISATION OF ONAL.							
8. Financial Report	ATTACHED REPORT - \$ 6116.08 PROAT.							
The purpose for collecting your personal information. The intended recipients of the personal information committee, your name and contact details will not. The supply of the information is voluntary.	scordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998. It is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. Collected includes Council officers, \$355 Committee members, and contractors or other agents contracted by Council. If appointed to a collected includes Council is website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. Bersonal information or amendment to information held by Council. Council will consider any such application in accordance with the Act of the Public Officer Council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au or addressed to Broken Hill City 240 Blende Street.							
	Date <u>23.9.22</u> .							
Signature	·							
Printed Name Printed Name Position Secretary / Terasurch.								



Section 355 Annual Financial Report Instructions and Form

Instructions for Completing Annual Financial Reports for Management Committees

This form is provided to give Executive Committee Members step by step instructions on how to use the Annual Financial Report Form.

The Annual Financial Report Form should be completed at the end of each Fiscal year, (1 July to 30 June) and submitted to Council by the third week in August, annually.

The Annual Financial Report Form can also be used on a more regular basis should the Committee wish to do so. This would simplify the process when completing the Annual Financial Report for Council.

If your Committee is already using an accounting software package there is no need to complete the Annual Financial Report Template, however please submit your software generated Profit and Loss by the third week in August, annually.

Instructions

A photocopy of the Income and Expenditure (Cash Book) must be attached to the completed Annual Financial Report.

Management Committee: Fill in the name of the Committee on which you are reporting.

Reporting Period: Fill in the period in which you are reporting eg July 2021 to June 2022.

Income Section Record all income (excluding GST) for the entire reporting period.

The income should be broken down into income types. There are another two lines which can be used if there are any other income types. Be sure to write what sort of income you are recording should you use either of the blank lines. Income information is to be written

onto a printed copy of the spreadsheet.

Expenditure Section: Record all expenditure (excluding GST) for the entire reporting

period. The expenditure should be broken down into income types. There are another five lines which can be used if there are any other expenditure types. Be sure to write what sort of expenditure you are recording should you use any of the blank lines. Income information

is to be written onto a printed copy of the spreadsheet.

Profit and Loss: From the Annual Financial Report, take the total income and minus

the expenditure. If the amount left is a positive, the Committee has made a profit. If the amount is a negative, the Committee has

made a loss.

Section 355 Annual Financial Report Instructions

Annual Financial Report

Management Committee: BIU Band Hall \$355 Community Committee

Reporting Period: 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Note: All Figures Should Be Excluding GST

INCOME:

Interest Earned

Facility Hire \$720.00

Membership Fees n/a

Other Income NIL

Total Income \$720.00

EXPENSES: COMMENTS:

NIL

Advertising NIL

Bank Fees \$4.00

Cleaning \$250.00 Unpresented cheque #000026 as at 30-6-22

Postage NIL

Printing NIL

Building Maintenance NIL

Grounds Maintenance NIL

Security NIL

Stationery NIL

Electricity \$556.02 plus GST \$65.50 = Total \$621.52

Gas NIL ELECTRICITY DETAILS:

Garbage NIL

Telephone NIL

Water NIL

Other Expenses NIL

Total Expenses: \$810.02

Profit/(Loss) (\$90.02) Reduced hall hire income due to Covid pandemic

Nov 2021

Feb 2022

May 2022

TOTALS

Section 355 Annual Financial Report: BIU Band Hall Committee

Page 1 of 1

TOTAL

\$122.79

\$266.53

\$232.20

\$621.52

+ GST

\$21.16

\$24.23

\$20.11

\$65.50

\$101.63

\$242.30

\$212.09

\$556.02



SECTION 355 COMMITTEE

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee:	BIU Band Hall S355 Community Committee							
Annual Report Period:	2021-2022							
ANNUAL REPORT								
	Date of Meeting	Meeting held (Y/N)	No quorum					
	Tue 20 July 2021	NO (AGM)	AGM postponed - Covid lockdown					
	Tue 10 August 2021	YES						
	Tue 12 October 2021	NO (AGM)	AGM cancelled - Council elections postponed again, until December (due to Covid)					
	Tue 16 November 2021	YES						
Number of meetings	Tue 24 May 2022	YES						
conducted and dates								
of meetings								
	See notes above: 2021 AGM not held due to Covid							
Date of Annual General Meeting	Neither was 2020 AGM held, due to Covid closure of BIU Band Hall for almost all of 2020. Last AGM was 23 July 2019. Committee continued during Covid with 2019 office bearers. AGM has now been held on 23 August 2022.							

Section 355 Committee Annual Report – BIU Band Hall

	Member Name	Date of meeting	Date of meeting	Date of meeting	Date of meeting	Date of meeting	Date of meeting					
	Mark Curtis	10-08-21	16-11-21 24-05-22									
	Robynne Sanderson	10-08-21	16-11-21	24-05-22								
	Lisa McAllister	10-08-21	absent	24-05-22								
2. Meeting	Wayne Orr	10-08-21	16-11-21	24-05-22								
Attendance	Branko Licul	10-08-21	16-11-21	n/a – see note				anko Licul) following the tended the following sestra by providing a base and contributes to the community to to another Covid lockdown income. March 2022 for drive-through time when Covid testing was sest Health, either for hall hire sellit system. This has remained drips water onto floor of the				
	Jarred Paull	apology	16-11-21	apology								
	meeting, in August 2022	* The BIU B rehearsal	venue for peop	le of all ages to work	•				_			
3. Activities/Proje	Mark Curtis Robynne Sanderson Lisa McAllister Wayne Orr Branko Licul Jarred Paull Note: We were notified December 2021 Count meeting, in August 2021 Activities/Projects/Achievements	 * The BIU Band Hall facilitates the ongoing viability of Broken Hill's brass band and orchestra by providing a base and rehearsal venue for people of all ages to work together. Each of these music groups contributes to the community and enriches the cultural fabric of our city. * The BIU Band Hall was closed to music groups during the second half of 2021 due to another Covid lockdown and ongoing Covid rules affecting musicians. Covid has had a huge impact on hall hire income. * The band hall and car park were used by Far West Health from December 2021 until March 2022 for drive-through and walk-in Covid testing. This was a valuable service provided to our community at a time when Covid testing was 										
		at its peak. To the knowledge of the committee, no payment was received from Far West Health, eigen or contribution towards electricity expenses.						alth, eith	er for ha	ll hire		
4. Ongoing Issue	rs	on hold. hall and is * Roof still	 * Hall heating/cooling: In 2019 committee looked at grant opportunities towards new split system. This has remained on hold. Existing evaporative air cooler is cheap to run and cools reasonably well, but drips water onto floor of the hall and is noisy to run (not ideal for music rehearsals). Existing heating system expensive to run and inefficient. * Roof still not repaired after 2016 hail damage. Claimed on insurance by BHCC which holds funds for the repairs. Committee has asked BHCC if we can include insulation when roof is repaired, to reduce heating and cooling costs. 									

5. Completed Maintenance	Lock on side door fixed (Work Request submitted January 2022). Fire extinguisher testing carried out on 19 May 2022.
6. Financial Report	Financial SUMMARY Opening balance 1 July 2021: \$3,489.37 PLUS Total Income: \$ 720.00 LESS Total Expenses: -\$ 875.52 PLUS unpresented cheque: \$ 250.00 Closing balance 30 June 2022: \$3,583.85 A more detailed spreadsheet is attached on page 4. Bank statements are also attached – see page 5.
Please detail any other relevant information:	History of the BIU Band Hall: An agreement was made between Broken Hill City Council (BHCC) and the BIU Band which led to the current band hall being built. The BIU Band swapped the land where their former band hall was located (this site is now occupied by the Council Chambers) in exchange for BHCC constructing a new BIU Band Hall at its current location in Beryl Street.
PRIVACY STATEMENT	
Council is collecting your personal information in acc The purpose for collecting your personal information. The intended recipients of the personal information of committee, your name and contact details will not be The supply of the information is voluntary. You may make an application for access to your per	cordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998. is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. collected includes Council officers, \$355 Committee members, and contractors or other agents contracted by Council. If appointed to a see made public on Council's website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. consolinformation or amendment to information held by Council. Council will consider any such application in accordance with the Act. the Public Officer council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au or addressed to Broken Hill City 240 Blende Street.
Signature _	Date <u>5 September 2022</u>
Printed Name Robynne Sanderson	
Position Secretary	

BIU Band Hall S355 Committee EOY Finance Summary 2021-2022

Profit and Loss

INCOME			EXPENSES
Broken Hill Civic Orchestra Hall Hire Jul-Dec 2021 Receipt #21 \$70.00		Electricity (Nov) - Origin direct deposit 10-11-21 \$122.79	
BIU Brass Band (Adopted Fee Charge for 2021) Receipt #22 \$650.0		\$650.00	Bank fee (paper statement) on 31-12-21 \$2.00
NOTES: BHCO charged per night; Covid suspension for most of Jul-Dec 2021			Hall cleaning: invoices #23 #24 H Crowley Cheque #26 \$250.00
BHCO hall hire Jan-June 2022 (\$630) cheque receive	d AFTER 30-06-22		Electricity (Feb) reimburse Mark Curtis Cheque #27 \$266.53
			Electricity (May) - Origin direct deposit 25-05-22 \$232.20
			Bank fee (paper statement) on 30-06-22 \$2.00
			NOTE: No electricity bill for Aug 2021 (in credit)
	Total Income:	\$720.00	Total Expenses: \$875.52

Bank Reconciliation: Broken Hill Credit Union A/C 3773 8331

Opening bank balance 1 July 2021	3,489.37
PLUS income	720.00
LESS expenses	-875.52
PLUS unpresented cheque #000026	250.00
Closing bank balance 30 June 2022	3,583.85

Please Note: Page 5 Bank Statement redacted



SECTION 355 COMMITTEE

SECTION 355 COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au
If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee:	Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery Advisory Committee								
Annual Report Period:	July 1st, 2021 - June 30th 2022								
ANNUAL REPORT									
Number of meetings conducted and dates of meetings	Date of Meeting 4 / 8 / 2021 8 / 9 / 2021 11/11/2021 30/11/2021 No meetings until July 2022 when new Committees formedby new Council.	Meeting held (Y/N) Yes Yes Yes yes	No quorum						
Date of Annual General Meeting									
General Meeting									

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

	Member Name	4 /8 /2021	8 /9/2021	11/11/2021	30/11/2021	Date of meeting	Date of meeting	Date of meeting
	Cr Maureen Clark	Х	Х	х	Х			
	Cr Branko Licul	X	Α	Х	X			
	Rick Ball	X	Х	X	Α			
	Clark Barrett	Х	Х	Х	Х			
	Jenny Cattonar	Х	A	х	х			
	Andrew Gosling	А	Α	A A				
2. Meeting Attendance	Eve-lyn Kennedy	A	Α	А	А			
Allendance	Simon Molesworth	X	X	А	x			
	Susanne Olsen	X	х	А	X			
	Robyn Taylor (Ret)	-	-	-	-			
	Justin Files (Ret)	-	-	-	-			

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

l .	
3	Activities and Projects achieved over the past year
	Changes to the Art Collection Management Policy to allow Decommissioning of works donated to the Gallery under the Cultural Gifts Program
4	Achievements and highlights over the past year.
	Decision to update branding of the Regional Art Gallery
5.	Meeting with designers from Sydney firm, Your Creative, to discuss branding designs
6.	Decision to accept colourful, versatile and modern design to show Gallery as progressive and aware of the vast range of artistic styles and concepts that reflect ou famous art collection. Included a colourful banner outside gallery. Not progressed.
7.	Activities/Projects in progress Innovative branding concepts not accepted by new Council and were cancelled
8.	Ongoing Issues – Covid 19 required socil distancing and mask wearing- some meetings by Zoom Renovations required a move to new meeting venue. Members coped well with these sometimes disruptive conditions.
9.	Completed Maintenance
	Gallery renovations were not completed until May due to Covid
10). Financial Report Not applicable

2 /9/2022

Date

Maureen Clark

(Previous Chair)

Signature

Position

Printed Name



SECTION 355 COMMITTEE

SECTION 355 COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au
If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee:	Broken Hill Heritage Committee									
Annual Report Period:	1/7/21-30/6/22									
ANNUAL REPORT										
	Date of Meeting	Meeting held (Y/N)	No quorum							
	15/7/21	Yes								
	23/9/21	Yes								
Number of meetings										
conducted and dates of meetings										
Date of Annual	Executive positions held over for full term of									
General Meeting	office									

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

	Member Name	Date of									
		meeting									
	Darriea Turley	15/7/21	23/9/21								
	Marion Browne	15/7/21	23/9/21								
	Maureen Clark	15/7/21	23/9/21								
	Christine Adams	15/7/21	15/7/21								
	Ron Page										
	Simon	15/7/21	23/9/21								
	Andrew Gosling										
2. Meeting Attendance	Susanne Olsen	15/7/21	23/9/21								
Alleridance	Paula Williams	15/7/21									

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Page 3 of 3

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Activities and Projects achieved over the past year	Basically inactive through Covid
4. Achievements and highlights over the past year	
	ditto
5. Activities/Projects in progress	
6. Ongoing Issues	ditto
7. Completed Maintenance	n/a
8. Financial Report	n/a
PRIVACY STATEMENT	
Council is collecting your personal information in acc The purpose for collecting your personal information in The intended recipients of the personal information a committee, your name and contact details will not be The supply of the information is voluntary. You may make an application for access to your per	ordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998. Is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. It is obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. If appointed to a contracted by Council. If appointed to a emade public on Council's website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. If appointed to a council of the cou
Signature	Date10/8/2022
Printed Name Christine Adams	
Position Secretary	



SECTION 355 COMMITTEE

SECTION 355 COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to $\frac{\texttt{council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au}}{\texttt{out}}$ If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee.	3333 Committee rilends of i	noia ana rauna	
Annual Report Period:	2021/2022		
ANNUAL REPORT			
	Date of Meeting	Meeting held (Y/N)	No quorum
	12.4.2022	Υ	
	17.5.2022	Υ	
	21.6.2022	Υ	
	12.7.2022	Υ	
	9.8.2022	Υ	
Number of meetings conducted and dates			
of meetings			
Date of Annual General Meeting	Nil		

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

	A A a made on N I minor	10.4.0000	17.5.0000	01 / 0000	10.7.0000	0.0.0000			
	Member Name	12.4.2022	17.5.2022	21.6.2022	12.7.2022	9.8.2022			
	Darrell Ford	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ			
	Nick King	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ			
	Finbar Ryan								
	Jeff Crase	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ			
	Merrin Coombe	Y	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ			
	Evan Scott								
	Emily Scott								
2. Meeting	Kellie Scott								
Attendance	Jamie Scott								
	Jill Spielvogel	Υ	Υ						
	David Spielvogel	Y	Υ						
	Anne Evers	Y		Y	Υ				
	Dean Fletcher								
	Micheal Ford				Υ	Υ			
	Karen Ford				Υ	Υ			
	Gaylene Ford			Y	Υ	Υ			
	Geoff Hoare	Y		Υ	Υ				
	Sue Spangler	Υ		Υ	Υ				

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

		Paull Reed													
		John Rogers	Υ		Υ	Υ	Υ								
		Marion Brown			Υ	Υ	Υ								
3.	Activities and Projects achieved over the past year				Cement path work on cultural trail and flora site, trimming tree's in flora site, Labelling plants in Flora site, Woodchips at tent site (starviewcampsite), Painting in various spots,										
4.	Achievements year	and highlights over t	he past	Pathy	Pathworks and fencing were a good achievemen after damage										
5.	Activities/Proje	ects in progress		Cement path in cultural, tours, Visitors, Camping high volume, various cactus sprayed											
6.	6. Ongoing Issues				Roadways, the need of new BBQ at picnic area, cement paths										
7.	7. Completed Maintenance				New replacement BBQ, Pipeline fixes, new seating,										
8.	Financial Repo	ort		Non applicable as works completed by this committee are done in accordance with councils living desert budget.											

PRIVACY STATEMENT

Council is collecting your personal information in accordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998.

The purpose for collecting your personal information is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee.

The intended recipients of the personal information collected includes Council officers, \$355 Committee members, and contractors or other agents contracted by Council. If appointed to a committee, your name and contact details will not be made public on Council's website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. The supply of the information is voluntary.

You may make an application for access to your personal information or amendment to information held by Council. Council will consider any such application in accordance with the Act. Enquiries concerning this matter can be directed to the Public Officer council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au or addressed to Broken Hill City 240 Blende Street.

SECTION 355 ANNUAL AND FINANCIAL REPORTS 2021/2022

Signature Printed Name	Darrell Ford	_ Date	10.8.2022		
Position	Living desert ranger				



SECTION 355 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT INSTRUCTIONS AND FORM

Instructions for Completing Annual Financial Reports for Management Committees

This form is provided to give Executive Committee Members step by step instructions on how to use the Annual Financial Report Form.

The Annual Financial Report Form should be completed at the end of each Fiscal year, (1 July to 30 June) and submitted to Council by the third week in August, annually.

The Annual Financial Report Form can also be used on a more regular basis should the Committee wish to do so. This would simplify the process when completing the Annual Financial Report for Council

If your Committee is already using an accounting software package there is no need to complete the Annual Financial Report Template, however please submit your software generated Profit and Loss by the third week in August, annually.

Instructions

A photocopy of the Income and Expenditure (Cash Book) must be attached to the completed Annual Financial Report.

Management Committee: Fill in the name of the Committee on which you are reporting.

Reporting Period: Fill in the period in which you are reporting eg July 2021 to June 2022.

Income Section Record all income (excluding GST) for the entire reporting period.

The income should be broken down into income types. There are another two lines which can be used if there are any other income types. Be sure to write what sort of income you are recording should you use either of the blank lines. Income information is to be written

onto a printed copy of the spreadsheet.

Expenditure Section: Record all expenditure (excluding GST) for the entire reporting

period. The expenditure should be broken down into income types. There are another five lines which can be used if there are any other expenditure types. Be sure to write what sort of expenditure you are recording should you use any of the blank lines. Income information

is to be written onto a printed copy of the spreadsheet.

Profit and Loss: From the Annual Financial Report, take the total income and minus

the expenditure. If the amount left is a positive, the Committee has made a profit. If the amount is a negative, the Committee has

made a loss.

Section 355 Annual Financial Report Instructions and Form

Annual Financial Report

Management Committee: Norm Fox Sporting Complex

Reporting Period: July 2021 to June 2022

Note: All Figures Should Be Excluding GST

Income:

Facility Hire 880.00

Membership Fees

Other Income 3,123.09

Interest Earned

Total Income 4,003.09

Expenses:

Advertising

Bank Fees

Cleaning

Postage

Printing

Building Maintenance

Grounds Maintenance 243.31

Security

Stationery

Electricity 4,171.57

Gas

Garbage

Telephone 267.12

Water

Other Expenses

Total Expenses: 4,682.30

Profit/(Loss) (679.21)

Section 355 Annual Financial Report Instructions and Form

Page 2 of 2



SECTION 355 COMMITTEE

SECTION 355 COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au
If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee:	Norm Fox Sports Complex									
Annual Report Period:	1st July 2021 to 30th June	2022								
ANNUAL REPORT	Date of Meeting									
	Date of Meeting	Meeting held (Y/N) Nil	No quorum							
		INII								
Number of meetings										
conducted and dates of meetings										
conducted and dates										
	-									
	-									
Date of Annual General Meeting		Not Held								

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

	Member Name	Date of meeting									
	NA										
2. Meeting Attendance											
					1						

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Activities and Projects achieved over the past year	Cricket again used the oval extensively throughout the summer months. The North Football club used the oval at the completion of the cricket season for about 2 months for preseason training prior to moving over to the Jubilee Oval.
Achievements and highlights over the past year	The playing surface improved out of sight thanks to some good work by the Council Parks and Gardens crew. The resurfacing of the No.1 wicket also made for better cricket conditions.
5. Activities/Projects in progress	All involved with the Norm Fox Sporting facility are looking forward to the proposed redevelopments work set down for the Norm Fox Sporting Complex
6. Ongoing Issues	The Committee lost its groundsman during the year and he has not been replaced. Desperately in need of an AGM to sort this out.
7. Completed Maintenance	Council provided much needed new equipment for mowing the outer surrounds of the oval and wippersnipping weeds.
8. Financial Report	Net loss of \$679.21 for the year as per statement provided.
PRIVACY STATEMENT	
The purpose for collecting your personal information The intended recipients of the personal information of	cordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998. is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. sollected includes Council officers, \$355 Committee members, and contractors or other agents contracted by Council. If appointed to a see made public on Council's website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. In or amendment to information held by Council. Council will consider any such application in accordance with the Act. In council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au or addressed to Broken Hill City 240 Blende Street.
Signature	Date10/8/2022
Printed Name Peter Johnston	
Position Chairman/Treasurer	

Page 239

Page 3 of 3

Attachment 10 S355 Committee - Annual Financial Report 2021 22 - Picton Sportsground Community Committee

PICTON SPORTSGROUND MANAGEMEN	NT COMMITTEE
(Appointed under Section 355 Local Go	overnment Act, 1993)
BANK RECONCILIATION FOR YEAR END	DED09/ 07 / 2022
ank Balance as per Cashbook at 09 / 07 / 2	\$18,854.3
lus Receipts	\$6,633.0
ess Payments	total \$25,487. 3 \$1,551.4
cos raymento	
Bank Balance as per Cashbook at 13 / 07/ 20	022 \$23,935.8
Add Back credit interest	
add Back Cancelled Cheque:	
ake Off cashed chq	
Bank Statement as at 13 /7/ 2022:	\$23,935.8
TREASURERS REPORT - Meeting 11/8/202	22
1) CURRENT ACCOUNT: O / Balance Audi	ited A/c's 31th july,2022
Plus:	
Council Grant - Deposited end Aug / end Fe	b - normally approx \$2,849
.ess:	
Nages to Pay - 1st November to 31st Decer	mber , 2018 \$0.
Dayments Electricity - pd 19/1/18	\$0.
C / Balance	\$0.
2) TERM DEPOSIT: O/Balance 17th JU	JLY 2022 \$ 26,169. 4
Matures 14th MAY, 2023	
	JLY 2022 \$ 26,16 5

PICTON SPORTSGROUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

(Appointed under Section 355 Local Government Act, 1993)

RECEIPTS - Y

Rec.No	Date	Name	Grants	Bank Int.	Donations	Oval Hire	Insurance	Transfers fr Investment	GST Refund	TOTAL incl GST
	24-Feb-22	Broken Hill City Council	\$3,568.00							\$3,568.0
	13-Jul-22	Barrier school for Jump pit	\$3,065.00							\$3,065.0
							-	-		
102 102	+									
	+				-			-		
-terminal-tu		Commonwealth Bank								
		Commonwealth Bank								
							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,633.0

\$6,633.00

PICTON SPORTSGROUND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

(Appointed under Section 355 Local Government Act, 1993)

PAYMENTS - Year Ended 13July, 2022

Cheq.No	Date	Name	Electricity	Oval Mtce.	Sundries	Bank Char.	Insurance	181	Oval Mtce. Wages	Donation	TOTAL incl GST	
1185	12-Jul-21	Origin Energy	\$211.89	8							\$211.89	
1186	29-Oct-21	P Adams (petrol)			\$60.03						\$60.03	
1187	29-Oct-21	Origin Energy	\$210.93	*							\$210.93	
1188	29-Oct-21	Broken Hill Suppliies						\$140.80	*			not cashe
1189	20-Jan-22	Broken Hill Hire repairs						\$286.27			\$286.27	
1190	20-Jan-22	Origin Energy	\$246.53	*							\$246.53	
1191	21-Mar-22	P Adams (petrol)			\$120.99	*					\$120.99	
1192	21-Mar-22	Broken Hill Suppliies						\$125.40	*		\$125.40	
1193	09-May-22	Origin Energy	\$207.49	*							\$207.49	
1194	21-Mar-22	P Adams (petrol)		essential officers	\$81.90	*			ne me en va		\$81.90	
				•								
		Commonwealth Bank										
			\$876.84	\$0.00	\$262.92	\$0.00	\$0.0	\$552.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,551.43	



Section 355 committee annual report

Please complete this form as accurately as possible and return to <u>council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au</u> If insufficient room please supply additional attachments.

Name of Committee:	PICTON SPOR	TSGROUND MA	WAGEMENT COMMIT
Annual Report Period:	1.7.21 70	1-7.22	•
ANNUAL REPORT		expression and the	
	25.7.22 9.5.22	Meeting held (Y/N)	No quorum Y Covio +
	21.3.22 15.11.21	× ×	<i>y</i> .
	21.6.21	Y	<i>y</i>
Number of meetings conducted and dates of meetings			
Date of Annual General Meeting	25.7.22	y	Yes

Section 355 Committee Annual Report

Section 355 Com	2. Meeting Attendance															
Section 355 Committee Annual Report										DALLY (C H DAMS ARCOCUS 12.07.21 15.11.21 21.3.22 ABOCGUS	P. Agams.	BLicui	TRYNNE	N. HADRICAN	Member Name
										P	ARCACIUS	21.621	1.6.21 12.00-21 15.11.21	2.6.21	21.6.21	meeting
											12.07.21	21.621 120121 15.11.21 21.3.22 9.8.22	12.07.21	21.6.21 12.00-11 15.11-21 21.3.22 9.8.22	17.0721	meeting
											15.11.21	15.11.21	12.11.71	15-11-21	15-11-21	meeting
									J	APOLOGICO	21.3.22	21.3.22	/	21.3.22	2.3.22 9.82	meeting
										Apologica Rowers	A Pargue	9.8.22	\	9.8.2	484	meeting
																meeting
																meeting
			100													meeting
																meeting
																meeting

Activities and Projects achieved over the past year	Das to Couro/ Creating of best-c / Abbeing of hours/ Warts TARRES.
Achievements and highlights over the past year	
5. Activities/Projects in progress	PAINT ON GRANDSTAND.
6. Ongoing Issues	Repaine to Jump Pit ,
7. Completed Maintenance	
8. Financial Report	Completer
PRIVACY STATEMENT	
Council is collecting your personal information in acc. The purpose for collecting your personal information in The intended recipients of the personal information of committee, your name and contact details will not be the supply of the information is voluntary. You may make an application for access to your personal information is possible.	ordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998. Is to obtain and record contact details and to assess your suitability for appointment to a \$355 Committee. Includes Council officers, \$355 Committee members, and contractors or other agents contracted by Council. If appointed to a emade public on Council's website and will be removed from all applications and reports in Council's Business Papers. In a constant of the Privacy and Personal Information and Protection or amendment to information held by Council. Council will consider any such application in accordance with the Act. The Public Officer Council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au or addressed to Broken Hill City 240 Blende Street.
Signature	Date
Printed Name Note April	
Position Poseulai 1:	/ Taxes 5

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

POLICY AND GENERAL COMMITTEE

September 23, 2022

ITEM 5

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 239/22

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE BROKEN HILL HERITAGE COMMITTEE

MEETING HELD 30 AUGUST 2022 D22/48495

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 239/22 dated September 23, 2022, be received.
- 2. That minutes of the Broken Hill Heritage Committee Meeting held 30 August 2022 be received.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Broken Hill Heritage Committee Meeting held 30 August 2022 for endorsement by Council.

Report:

As per Council's Section 355 Advisory Committee Framework Manual and the Constitution of the Broken Hill Heritage Committee (both adopted March 2022), the Committee is required to provide Council with a copy of their meeting minutes following each Committee meeting.

Accordingly, the Broken Hill Heritage Committee has submitted minutes from its Meeting held 30 August 2022 for Council's endorsement.

Community Engagement:

Community representatives participate in the Section 355 Broken Hill Heritage Committee.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Section 355 of the Local Government Act 1993.

the Broken Hill Heritage Committee operates under Council's S355 Advisory Committee Framework which includes the Section 355 Advisory Committee Manual and the Broken Hill Heritage Committee Constitution (both adopted 30 March 2022).

Financial Implications:

Nil

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

Attachments

1. J Minutes of the Broken Hill Heritage Committee - Held 30 August 2022

ANNE ANDREWS
EXECUTIVE MANAGER GROWTH AND INVESTMENT

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

1 Broken Hill Heritage Committee

Councillor Room

Council Administration

5pm 30 August 2022

MINUTES

<u>Present:</u> Marion Browne, Gigi Barbe, Gary Cooke, Christine Adams, Simon Molesworth, Anne Andrews, Rachel Merton (part of meeting), Tracey Stevens,

Page 248

Zoom Link: Darriea Turley, Liz Vines

Apologies: Michael Boland, Jeanette Thompson, Andrew Gosling

Minutes from Previous Meeting: As read

Reports:

Liz Vines Heritage Report

The Heritage Advisor's reports were accepted as read before Liz enlarged on the following items:.

1. The Committee is urged to encourage Council to actively support the proposed World Heritage Listing of the Broken Hill Trades Hall (partnering with the Vic Trades Hall nomination). The Heritage Advisor did meet with the Mayor, GM and Council staff recently to discuss this support. Anne Andrews advised the Mayor & GM were acting on that meeting asap as they had only received required information two days prior to meeting. Letters were being prepared to bring this urgent attention to state and federal politicians. Simon Molesworth supported Liz in her statement stressing the importance of this listing on a global scale and the benefits to the city. Advisor

to continue to liaise with Council, Colin Long, Diana Ferry, Simon Molesworth and Leanne Burrows and will keep the committee informed of progress.

- 2. Heritage Advisor continuing to liaison with Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery (Blake) and Broken Hill Geo Centre (Blake and John) re interpretation program for the history of the buildings and interpretation programs for the history of the cottage
- 3. ICOMOS General Assembly 2023. Council endorsement now provided for hosting a pre- conference tour conference 26 30 August 2023 Advisor will be actively involved and was referred to Events Team -Rachel Merton re accommodation and buses within the city and will work with tour organiser.

Rachel Merton Report -Overview of the 2022 Heritage Festival. Attachment.

Rachel spoke on her 2022 report which was interesting and well received. Simon commended Rachel on the Shop Front initiative which we all agreed certainly added to the main street initiative. Shop owners prepared to leave in place. Gigi advised Potters' Society not happy with project being permanent as it limits their visible contact with passers-by during their potters' sale.

Page 249

Note: Discussion of 2023 Festival noted in Action List.

New Actions:

	Action	Who	When	Status
ŀ	Discussion re continuation of sub-committees: Events	Committee	September meeting	Added to Agenda
	and Governance Working groups. This has become a			
	priority given the items discussed in Further Business.			
	Copy of revised Constitution to members	Chris	ASAP	Done
	Annual and End of Term reports required by Council	Chris	Mid-August	Emailed 10/8/22
	Broken Hill Birthday 5 September. Contact Barrier	Chris	Prior to August	Mayor contacted BT Editor-no follow
	Truth re history articles.		meeting	up by BT.
	Miners' Memorial Day: Trades Hall	Chris	Saturday 8 October	Time to be determined.
	Invite Mayor to welcome guests	Events Team	asap	
	Prayer-invite Gillian Edge	Chris	asap	
	Flags Available- Greg Braes			
	Check Scouts for lend of Flag Pole base and flag			
	raising			Done
	Check BIU Band availability	Chris		
	Greg Byers guest speaker		ASAP	ongoing
	Black Flag-poem MP?	Events Anne		
		Andrews to		

	Events to provide sound system tables and chairs to Trades Hall on Friday7 October Siren-Steve Radford	advise Traffic Committee re Radford truck		
6	2023 Broken Hill Festival Title Recent motion passed that title would always refer to	Committee		
	our mining heritage-subtitle referring to our heritage City listing. Mayor asked all to think of ideas for next meeting. Rachel will also provide ideas for committee.	Rachel	ASAP	ongoing
7	2023 Broken Hill Heritage Festival-plans? Rachel advises Town Hall unavailable for Vivid Lights Display-possible Art Gallery to be used.	Committee Rachel Merton	ongoing	Ongoing
8	2023 Broken Hill Heritage Festival -WDA partnership Invite Cathy Farry to September meeting-re Gawler Place initiative,.	Chris	asap	
9	Begin planning for Broken Hill Birthday 2023-140 th so far ideas-street parade ending at Sturt Park for old fashioned orators. Ideas everyone?	Committee	ongoing	Ongoing
10	Paul Davies Report to be distributed to Gary Cookehard copy	Events	asap	In hand

Further Business.

Simon Molesworth requested items to be placed on the Heritage Agenda for <u>further discussion</u> based on the clause in the Constitution. The committee will also need to seek guidance from the GM re the interpretation of the following:

4.2. The Committee will also provide advice and guidance on the development of strategies, and identification of challenges and opportunities, in relation to heritage, cultural planning and local identity including local history, and community involvement which encourages a sense of belonging within the City of Broken Hill.

Item 1: How to address significant trees listed under LEP – only have four for the city – 'we are the worst in the State' – 'least number of protected trees per municipality in NSW.' How will we address this? Was specifically addressed in Paul Davis report. Landcare is prepared to assist

Page 252

How do arborists prune trees under power lines? Specific reference to Essential Energy. Can they be approached?

Item 2: Simon would like the committee to have further discussion re precinct-urban conservation and was supported by Liz on this point. Heritage is lost if not addressed and she believes a 'red flag' is reminding us of the importance of much of our built history-not just important large buildings. He wants to pick up urban conservation area precincts – as noted in Paul Davis Report – "We should not let those recommendations disappear"

Item 3: He would like to develop a repository of demolition materials – "aligns with Councils sustainability policy" – "we do not have a program where demolished wood and stone can be recycled. This suggestion has been raised several times in recent time and would be of great benefit to the community.

- 1. Gary Cooke requested a copy heritage Advisor Paul Davies' report. The items of this further business indicated the urgency of forming 2 sub committees: Events and Governance Working Groups. This will be addressed at the next meeting.
- 2. It was noted by Councillor Browne that the motion (2021) to create 2 sub-committees was passed due to a concern for the preservation of our history -especially with mining having a finite life. This sub-committee could also discuss the effects of re-cycling and demolition on the retention of our built environment.
- 3. It was suggested the committee ask council to provide funding in the 2022-23 budget to cover celebrations for the city's 140 birthday which will be celebrated on 5 September 2023.

The meeting closed at 6.40pm. next meeting Tuesday 27 September.



Heritage Festival – Post Event Report

Presented to Heritage Committee on 30 August 2022.

Overview

The 2022 Heritage Festival was conducted from 14 – 17 April including the Easter weekend.

Sponsorship

Perilya	\$5,000
AGL Energy	\$5,000
Foundation Broken Hill	\$2,500
Broken Hill Pinnacles Limited	\$2,500
	\$15,000

Marketing

TV 5 – 17 April Reporter ran multiple news stories and attended

every event

BDT 2, 6, 9, 13, 16 April Front cover editorial on 13 and 16 April

Social Media Website and Facebook events

Feedback

Majority of those that attended events across the Festival were local. Those attending from outside of Broken Hill were travelling on holiday. The exception was the GeoCentre with a majority visitor attendance.

There was minimal attendance by travellers attending the Mundi Mundi Bash across all events.

Heritage Highlights - Projection Lighting

14 - 17 April 2022 6pm - 10pm

Attendance Numbers

200
300
500
250

Attendance was at a peak between 6.30 and 9pm each night with minimal visitation after 9pm.

United We Stand Play

Ran at 7pm, 8pm and 9pm

Audience was at capacity for each play session with 9pm being the smallest crowd each night

Bar - Minimal patronage





2022 Heritage Festival - Post event report

Cemetery Tour

15 April 2022 9am and 7pm

Acknowledge the work of Christine Adams in preparing and delivering the tour and Adam Commons in ensuring the route through the Cemetery for each tour was well marked and safe.

Attendance

9am Tour 19 7pm Tour 53

Feedback

Night tour should be run throughout the year.



Our Mineral Rainforest with Ross Clark - GeoCentre

Attendance

2pm Talk 50

Ross bought in a large selection of his own mineral collection and had one on one discussion with patrons regarding his samples and what he had discussed throughout the tour.

Approximately one third of those attending were local with the remainder travelling on holiday mainly from across NSW. Other postcodes noted included Victoria, South Australia, Queensland and Tasmania.



Cruise and Shine

Attendance

Vehicles Registered 60 Sturt Park 350 - 400

The three car clubs involved were Broken Hill Desert Rats and Custom Car Club, Broken Hill Veteran and Vintage Car Club and Silver City Historic Motoring Group. All Clubs were happy with the event and will work with Council again to build the event. There were 4 members of the Veteran and Vintage Motorcycle Club that showed their bikes in Sturt Park and 4 members from the Gundagai Antique Motor Club that took part.



Heritage Highlights - Window Wraps

Window wraps were installed on empty shop fronts in Argent and Patton Streets. The installations are to remain until the owner requests removal.

Facebook post - 325 likes, 30 shares and 32 comments posted – all positive comments

Argent St





2022 Heritage Festival - Post event report

Page 6



Patton St



2022 Heritage Festival – Post event report





2022 Heritage Festival – Post event report

FURTHER REPORTS

1.	BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 240/22 - DATED OCTOBER 19, 2022 - PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (D22/55541)
	20
2.	BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 241/22 - DATED OCTOBER 18, 2022 - MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING, HELD TUESDAY, 11 OCTOBER 2022 (D22/55262) 35
3.	BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 242/22 - DATED OCTOBER 20, 2022 - ACTION LIST REPORT (D22/55711)

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

October 19, 2022

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 240/22

<u>SUBJECT:</u> <u>PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL</u>

STATEMENTS

D22/55541

Recommendation

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 240/22 dated October 19, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council adopt the financial statements and present the Annual Financial Statements inclusive of the Auditor's Reports for 2021/22 to the public.

Executive Summary:

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 September 2022, Council authorised for the General Manager to set the date for the Financial Statements and Auditors Reports to be presented to the public. This date has been set for 26 October 2022.

The financial statements were presented to Council's Audit, Risk & Improvement Committee on 20 October 2022 with the NSW Audit Office in attendance for questions and comments to be asked of the auditors. All Councillors were invited to attend this meeting.

The full version of the Annual Financial Statements is attached with Auditors reports on the Conduct of the Audit, and Engagement Closing report to be made available once received from the Audit Office.

Report:

Council's auditor, The NSW Audit Office, has completed the audit of Council's financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2022. The draft financial statements were submitted to Council on 28 September 2022 for Councillors and Management to sign.

The financial statements were presented to Council's Audit, Risk & Improvement Committee on 20 October 2022 with the NSW Audit Office in attendance for questions and comments to be asked of the auditors. All Councillors were invited to attend this meeting.

Under Section 418 (1) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, Council is required to fix a date for the meeting at which it proposes to present its audited financial statements, including auditor's reports, to the public and give notice of the date of the meeting.

The date set for the public meeting is Wednesday, 26 October 2022, commencing at 6:30pm in the Council Chambers. Notification of this public meeting will be advertised in accordance with the requirements of Section 418 (1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1993*. The public meeting will also be advertised on Council's website.

Public submissions are invited in relation to the 2021/2022 Annual Financial Statements, with the closing date of Wednesday 2 November 2022. Submissions made to Council will be reported to Council at the next available Council meeting.

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

The full version of the Annual Financial Statements is attached with Auditors reports on the Conduct of the Audit, and Engagement Closing report to be made available once received from the Audit Office.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction 4: Our Leadership

Objective 4.1: Openness and Transparency in Decision Making

Action 4.1.1 Support the organisation to operate in its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993

Financial Implications:

The recommendation has no financial impact.

Attachments

1. J Broken Hill City Council Annual Financial Statements 2021/2022

SIMON BROWN
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

A vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich Heritage City shared with visitors from around the world.



GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

A vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich Heritage City shared with visitors from around the world.



General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Understanding Council's Financial Statements	3
Statement by Councillors and Management	4
Primary Financial Statements: Income Statement Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Position Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows	5 6 7 8 9
Notes to the Financial Statements	10
Independent Auditor's Reports: On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])	67 68

Overview

Council of the City of Broken Hill is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

240 Blende Street Broken Hill NSW 2880

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- · principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- · principles of community participation,
- · principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note B1-2.

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Understanding Council's Financial Statements

Introduction

Each year NSW local governments are required to present audited financial statements to their council and community.

What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2022.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate five "primary" financial statements:

1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office.

In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- 1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
- their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the audit report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

Page 3 of 68

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413 (2c) of the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW)

The attached general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- · the Local Government Act 1993 and the regulations made thereunder,
- · the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- · the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- · accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 September 2022.



Page 4 of 68

Page 4 of 68

Broken Hill City Council | Income Statement | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2022

unaudited budget			Actual	Actua
2022			2022	2021
\$ '000		Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
	Income from continuing operations			
19,464	Rates and annual charges	B2-1	19,540	19,013
3,474	User charges and fees	B2-2	3,096	3,32
243	Other revenues	B2-3	3,099	4,86
6,621	Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes	B2-4	9,469	6,77
771	Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	B2-4	4,920	3,910
497	Interest and investment income	B2-5	276	573
288	Other income	B2-6	294	300
	Net gain from the disposal of assets	B4-1	5	
31,358	Total income from continuing operations		40,699	38,759
	Expenses from continuing operations			
13,464	Employee benefits and on-costs	B3-1	14,465	13,475
9,431	Materials and services	B3-2	11,748	10,438
641	Borrowing costs	B3-3	799	958
7,074	Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets	B3-4	7,380	7,904
881	Other expenses	B3-5	1,338	2,822
_	Net loss from the disposal of assets	B4-1	´ –	503
31,491	Total expenses from continuing operations		35,730	36,100
(133)	Operating result from continuing operations		4,969	2,659
	Net operating result for the year attributable to Co		4,969	2,659

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Comprehensive Income | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	2021
Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
	4,969	2,659
C1-6	27,281	(944)
	27,281	(944)
	27,281	(944)
	32,250	1.715
	C1-6 _	Notes \$ '000 4,969 C1-6 27,281 27,281

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Financial Position | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
	Notes	\$ 000	\$ 000
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	C1-1	15,165	19,271
Investments	C1-2	8,570	9,476
Receivables	C1-4	4,672	4,722
Inventories Other	C1-5	147	133
		1,069	406
Total current assets		29,623	34,008
Non-current assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)	C1-6	288,869	252,386
Investments accounted for using the equity method	D1-1	931	1,144
Total non-current assets		289,800	253,530
Total assets		319,423	287,538
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Pavables	C3-1	4,149	3,779
Contract liabilities	C3-2	2,028	2,352
Borrowings	C3-3	1,556	1,443
Employee benefit provisions	C3-4	4,550	4,115
Total current liabilities		12,283	11,689
Non-current liabilities			
Borrowings	C3-3	18,667	19,794
Employee benefit provisions	C3-4	228	221
Provisions	C3-5	9,547	9,386
Total non-current liabilities		28,442	29,401
Total liabilities		40,725	41,090
Net assets		278,698	246,448
EQUITY			
Accumulated surplus	C4-1	113,710	108,741
IPPE revaluation reserve	C4-1	164,988	137,707
Council equity interest		278,698	246,448
Total aguitu			
Total equity		278,698	246,448

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2022

			2022			2021	
		Accumulated surplus	IPPE revaluation reserve	Total equity	Accumulated surplus	IPPE revaluation reserve	Total equity
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Opening balance at 1 July		108,741	137,707	246,448	106,082	138,651	244,733
Net operating result for the year		4,969	-	4,969	2,659	-	2,659
Other comprehensive income Gain (loss) on revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	C1-6	_	27,281	27,281	_	(944)	(944)
Other comprehensive income		_	27,281	27,281	_	(944)	(944)
Total comprehensive income		4,969	27,281	32,250	2,659	(944)	1,715
Closing balance at 30 June		113,710	164,988	278,698	108,741	137,707	246,448

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Page 273

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Cash Flows | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Original unaudited budget 2022			Actual 2022	Actual 2021
\$ '000		Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
	Cash flows from operating activities			
	Receipts:			
18,880	Rates and annual charges		19,917	18,813
3,649	User charges and fees		3,457	2,713
504	Interest received		106	482
6,970	Grants and contributions		14,065	12,489
- 226	Bonds, deposits and retentions received		11	14
236	Other Payments:		5,570	5,582
(13,098)	Payments to employees		(13,852)	(13,133)
(5,295)	Payments for materials and services		(14,705)	(12,274)
(641)	Borrowing costs		(642)	(645)
(4,669)	Other		(1,074)	(807)
6,536	Net cash flows from operating activities	G1-1	12,853	13,234
	Cash flows from investing activities			
	Receipts:			
_	Sale of investments		5,126	13,000
_	Proceeds from sale of IPPE		241	664
_	Deferred debtors receipts		6	31
	Payments:		// ===	
(7.054)	Acquisition of term deposits Payments for IPPE		(4,500)	(10,000)
(7,251)	•		(16,818)	(13,454)
(7,251)	Net cash flows from investing activities		(15,945)	(9,759)
	Cash flows from financing activities			
	Receipts: Proceeds from borrowings		437	10,000
_	Payments:		437	10,000
(1,428)	Repayment of borrowings		(1,451)	(1,255)
(1,428)	Net cash flows from financing activities		(1,014)	8,745
(2,143)	Net change in cash and cash equivalents		(4,106)	12,220
(2,144)	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	C1-1	19,271	7,051
(4,287)	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	011	15,165	19,271
11,000	plus: Investments on hand at end of year	C1-2	8,570	9,476
6,713	Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	0.1-2	23,735	28,747
0,713	Total Gasii, Gasii equivalents and investifients		23,133	20,141

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Broken Hill City Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

A About Council and these financial statements	12
A1-1 Basis of preparation	12
B Financial Performance	14
B1 Functions or activities	14
B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets	14
B1-2 Components of functions or activities	15
B2 Sources of income	16
B2-1 Rates and annual charges	16
B2-2 User charges and fees	17
B2-3 Other revenues	18
B2-4 Grants and contributions	19
B2-5 Interest and investment income	22
B2-6 Other income	22
B3 Costs of providing services	23
B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs	23
B3-2 Materials and services	24
B3-3 Borrowing costs	24
B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets	25
B3-5 Other expenses	26
B4 Gains or losses	27
B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets	27
B5 Performance against budget	28
B5-1 Material budget variations	28
C Financial position	30
C1 Assets we manage	30
C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents	30
C1-2 Financial investments	31
C1-3 Restricted and allocated cash, cash equivalents and investments	32
C1-4 Receivables	33
C1-5 Inventories	34
C1-6 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	35
C2 Leasing activities	38
C2-1 Council as a lessor	38
C3 Liabilities of Council	39
C3-1 Payables	39
C3-2 Contract Liabilities	40
C3-3 Borrowings	41
C3-4 Employee benefit provisions	42
C3-5 Provisions	44

Page 10 of 68

Broken Hill City Council

Contents for the notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

C4 Reserves	45
C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves	45
D Council structure	46
D1 Interests in other entities	46
D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements	46
E Risks and accounting uncertainties	48
E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held	48
E2-1 Fair value measurement	52
E3-1 Contingencies	56
F People and relationships	59
F1 Related party disclosures	59
F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)	59
F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses	60
F2 Other relationships	60
F2-1 Audit fees	60
G Other matters	61
G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information	61
G2-1 Commitments	62
G3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date	62
G4 Changes from prior year statements	62
G4-1 Changes in accounting policy	62
G5 Statement of performance measures	63
G5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results	63
H Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)	64
H1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)	64
H1-2 Council information and contact details	66

A About Council and these financial statements

A1-1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 28 September 2022. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements in cases where critical information is received from public submissions or where the OLG directs Council to amend the financial statements.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993* (Act) and *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (Regulation), and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

Council is a not for-profit entity.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- (ii) estimated tip remediation provisions
- (iii) employee benefit provisions

Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

(i) Impairment of receivables

Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables - refer Note C1-4.

Monies and other assets received by Council

The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

Cash and other assets of the following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General purpose operations
- Waste management operations
- Civic centre operations
- Airport operations

continued on next page ...

Page 12 of 68

A1-1 Basis of preparation (continued)

The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with, the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities that are recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

Volunteer services

Council is committed to providing work experience and training opportunities to members of the Community. However, Council is equally committed to maintaining the highest possible employment levels.

Volunteers are therefore, not substitutes for paid employees but an acknowledged and valued addition to Council's community infrastructure

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations (ie. pronouncements) have been published by the Australian Accounting Standards Board that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2022 reporting period.

Council has elected not to apply any of these pronouncements in these financial statements before their operative dates.

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements Council does not consider that any of these new (and still to be applied) standards and interpretations are likely to have a material impact on the Council's future financial statements, financial position, financial performance or cash flows.

New accounting standards adopted during the year

During the year Council adopted all accounting standards and interpretations (as issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board) which were mandatorily effective from the first time at 30 June 2022.

Those newly adopted standards had no material impact on Council's reported financial position, financial performance and/or associated financial statement disclosures.

Page 13 of 68

Financial Performance В

B1 Functions or activities

B1-1 Functions or activities – income, expenses and assets

	Income, expens	ses and assets ha	ave been directly	attributed to the	following functions	or activities. [Details of those fund	ctions or activit	ties are provided in	Note B1-2.
	Income		Expens	es	Operating	result	Grants and con	tributions	Carrying amou	nt of assets
	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$'000	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Functions or activities										
Our Community	5,029	3,266	6,516	7,528	(1,487)	(4,262)	4,421	2,350	250,460	225,461
Our Economy	2,723	2,936	8,871	8,722	(6,148)	(5,786)	2,170	2,107	12,489	11,271
Our Environment	5,988	6,170	4,840	4,093	1,148	2,077	1,042	1,560	7,347	6,617
Our Leadership	26,959	26,387	15,503	15,757	11,456	10,630	6,756	4,664	49,127	44,189
Total functions and activities	40,699	38,759	35,730	36,100	4,969	2,659	14,389	10,681	319,423	287,538

Page 279

B1-2 Components of functions or activities

Details relating to the Council's functions or activities as reported in B1-1 are as follows:

Our Community

Our Community is our people and how we can work together to ensure we position ourselves to retain our sense of identity, our health, wellbeing, social inclusion and connectedness.

Our Economy

In order to reduce our reliance on the mining industry, the community identified strategies that reflect a commitment and determination to expand our thinking and adapt to remain relevant in the world as it is today. This means building on existing economic platforms, like art, culture and tourism, and building on new opportunities such as technology, renewable energies and education.

Our Environment

Our environment relates to the conservation and preservation of the natural environment and the greater reduction of the human impact on the surrounding environment to ensure a sustainable and healty community.

Our Leadership

Community leadership is essential to ensure the goal and objectives of the Broken Hill City Council's long term plan are achieved. Our leadership is a coordinated approach to add value and ownership of the Community Strategic Plan.

Page 15 of 68

B2 Sources of income

B2-1 Rates and annual charges

	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Ordinary rates		
Residential	10,438	10,224
Farmland	12	11
Mining	2,337	2,278
Business	3,870	3,747
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(404)	(417)
Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy)	(15)	(16)
Less: rates levied on council properties	(91)	(83)
Rates levied to ratepayers	16,147	15,744
Pensioner rate subsidies received	236	204
Total ordinary rates	16,383	15,948
Annual charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496B, s.501 & s.611)		
Domestic waste management services	3,237	3,136
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(147)	(150)
Annual charges levied	3,090	2,986
Pensioner subsidies received:		
- Domestic waste management	67	79
Total annual charges	3,157	3,065
Total rates and annual charges	19,540	19,013

Council has used 2019 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Accounting policy

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue at the beginning of the rating period to which they relate. Prepaid rates are recognised as a financial liability until the beginning of the rating period.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government.

Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates and are recognised within the underlying revenue item based on their substance.

B2-2 User charges and fees

	Timing	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Specific user charges			
(per s.502 - specific 'actual use' charges)			
Waste management services (non-domestic)	2	862	1,068
Total specific user charges		862	1,068
Other user charges and fees			
(i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608)			
Inspection services	2	22	37
Private works – section 67	2	73	255
Regulatory/ statutory fees	2	275	140
Section 10.7 certificates (EP&A Act)	2	48	68
Section 603 certificates	2	70	37
Animal control	2	78	70
Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory		566	607
(ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608))			
Parking fees	2	137	93
Waste disposal tipping fees	2	530	176
Art gallery	2	23	71
Airport	2	326	404
Burial fees	2	203	178
Rental income	2	63	89
Living desert fees	2	187	319
Museum	2	1	_
Public halls	2	77	55
Royalties	2	20	71
Swimming centre / pool	2	_	85
Other	2	16	17
Tourism and area promotion	2	85	92
Total fees and charges – other		1,668	1,650
Total other user charges and fees		2,234	2,257
Total user charges and fees	_	3,096	3,325
Timing of revenue recognition for user charges and fees			
User charges and fees recognised over time (1)		_	_
User charges and fees recognised at a point in time (2)		3,096	3,325
Total user charges and fees		3,096	3,325
. Stat. a.S. S.I.a. good and 1000	_	0,030	0,020

Accounting policy

Revenue arising from user charges and fees is recognised when or as the performance obligation is completed and the customer receives the benefit of the goods / services being provided.

The performance obligation relates to the specific services which are provided to the customers and generally the payment terms are within 30 days of the provision of the service or in some cases such as caravan parks, the customer is required to pay on arrival or a deposit in advance. There is no material obligation for Council in relation to refunds or returns.

Licences granted by Council are all either short-term or low value and all revenue from licences is recognised at the time that the licence is granted rather than over the term of the licence.

B2-3 Other revenues

	Timing	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
			·
Legal fees recovery – rates and charges (extra charges)	2	205	130
Legal fees recovery – other	2	10	1,025
Commissions and agency fees	2	16	45
Diesel rebate	2	54	48
Insurance claims recoveries	2	1,007	2,238
Sales – general	2	69	68
Apprentice Wage Subsidy	2	34	_
Sundry income	2	204	491
Legal Judgements	2	1,500	822
Total other revenue		3,099	4,867
Timing of revenue recognition for other revenue			
Other revenue recognised over time (1)		_	_
Other revenue recognised at a point in time (2)		3,099	4,867
Total other revenue		3,099	4,867

Accounting policy for other revenue

Where the revenue is earned for the provision of specified goods / services under an enforceable contract, revenue is recognised when or as the obligations are satisfied.

Statutory fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Other revenue is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

B2-4 Grants and contributions

	Timing	Operating 2022 \$ '000	Operating 2021 \$ '000	Capital 2022 \$ '000	Capital 2021 \$ '000
General purpose grants and non-developer contributions (untied)					
General purpose (untied)					
Current year allocation					
Financial assistance – general component	2	2,515	2,213	_	_
Financial assistance – local roads component	2	272	253	_	_
Payment in advance - future year allocation	-				
Financial assistance	2	4.282	2,639	_	_
Amount recognised as income during current	_				
year		7,069	5,105	_	_
Special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied) Cash contributions Previously specific grants: Pensioners' rates subsidies:					
Economic development	2	107	42	705	_
Heritage and cultural	2	38	27	67	173
Library	2	313	309	-	_
Noxious weeds	2	100	_	-	-
Recreation and culture	2	-	2	-	_
Art gallery	2	102	102	_	-
Parks and reserves and horticulture	2	-	_	2,460	1,522
Street lighting	2	249	124	119	_
Airport	2	-	_	108	793
Transport (roads to recovery)	2	311	466	-	-
Transport (other roads and bridges funding)	2	795	506	1,149	883
Other specific grants	2	10	16	312	539
Previously contributions:					
Heritage/cultural	2	6	7	-	-
Recreation and culture	2	17	39	-	-
Tourism	2	28	21	-	-
Other contributions	2	24			
Total special purpose grants and non-developer contributions – cash		2,100	1,661_	4,920	3,910
Total special purpose grants and non-developer contributions (tied)		2,100	1,661	4,920	3,910
				-,020	0,010
Total grants and non-developer contributions		9,169	6,766	4,920	3,910
Comprising:					
- Commonwealth funding		8	5,105	679	1,693
<u> </u>		_	,		,
 State funding 					1 664
State fundingOther funding		9,078 83	1,594 67	3,479 762	1,654 563

continued on next page ...

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Developer contributions					
	Timing	Operating 2022 \$ '000	Operating 2021 \$ '000	Capital 2022 \$ '000	Capital 2021 \$ '000
	rilling	φ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000
Developer contributions: (s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA):					
Cash contributions					
S 7.4 – contributions using planning		200			
agreements S 7.12 – fixed development consent levies	2	300	_ 5	_	_
Total developer contributions – cash	2	300	5		
Total developer contributions		300	5		_
Total contributions		300	5		_
Total grants and contributions		9,469	6,771	4,920	3,910
Timing of revenue recognition for grants and					
contributions					
Grants and contributions recognised over time (1)		-	_	-	-
Grants and contributions recognised at a point in time (2)		9,469	6.771	4,920	3,910
Total grants and contributions		9,469	6,771	4,920	3,910

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Unspent grants and contributions

Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on the condition they be spent in a specified manner or in a future period but which are not yet spent in accordance with those conditions are as follows:

	Operating 2022 \$ '000	Operating 2021 \$ '000	Capital 2022 \$ '000	Capital 2021 \$ '000
	\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	Ψ 000
Unspent grants and contributions				
Unspent funds at 1 July	347	632	2,352	544
Add: Funds recognised as revenue in the reporting year but not yet spent in accordance with the conditions	1,229	284	3,415	4,351
Less: Funds recognised as revenue in previous years that have been spent during the reporting year	(212)	(569)	(2,522)	(1,999)
Less: Funds received in prior year but revenue recognised and funds spent in current			44.045	(544)
year			(1,217)	(544)
Unspent funds at 30 June	1,364	347	2,028	2,352

Accounting policy

Grants and contributions - enforceable agreement with sufficiently specific performance obligations

Grant and contribution revenue from an agreement which is enforceable and contains sufficiently specific performance obligations is recognised as or when control of each performance obligations is transferred.

Performance obligations may be satisfied either at a point in time or over time and this is reflected in the revenue recognition pattern. Point in time recognition occurs when the beneficiary obtains control of the goods / services at a single time (e.g. completion of the project when a report / outcome is provided), whereas over time recognition is where the control of the services is ongoing throughout the project (e.g. provision of community health services through the year).

Where control is transferred over time, generally the input methods being either costs or time incurred are deemed to be the most appropriate methods to reflect the transfer of benefit.

Capital grants

Capital grants received by Council under an enforceable contract for the acquisition or construction of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment to identified specifications which will be under Council's control on completion are recognised as revenue as and when the obligation to construct or purchase is completed.

For construction projects, this is generally as the construction progresses in accordance with costs incurred since this is deemed to be the most appropriate measure of the completeness of the construction project.

For acquisitions of assets, the revenue is recognised when the asset is acquired and controlled by the Council.

Developer contributions

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules for the contribution plan.

continued on next page ...

B2-4 Grants and contributions (continued)

Other grants and contributions

Assets, including cash, received from other grants and contributions are recognised at fair value when the asset is received. Council considers whether there are any related liability or equity items associated with the asset which are recognised in accordance with the relevant accounting standard.

Once the assets and liabilities have been recognised then income is recognised for any remaining asset value at the time that the asset is received.

B2-5 Interest and investment income

	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
	,	,
Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost		
 Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) 	199	107
 Cash and investments 	77	466
Total interest and investment income (losses)	276	573
Interest and investment income is attributable to:		
Unrestricted investments/financial assets:		
Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund)	199	107
General Council cash and investments	77	466
Total interest and investment income	276	573

Accounting policy

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

B2-6 Other income

		2022	2021
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
Rental income			
Other lease income			
Rental income		294	300
Total other lease income		294	300
Total rental income	C2-1	294	300
Total other income		294	300

B3 Costs of providing services

B3-1 Employee benefits and on-costs

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Salaries and wages	10,397	9,706
Employee termination costs (where material – other than vested leave paid)	48	32
Employee leave entitlements (ELE)	2,922	2,838
Superannuation	1,345	1,226
Workers' compensation insurance	531	409
Fringe benefit tax (FBT)	42	105
Other	22	_
Total employee costs	15,307	14,316
Less: capitalised costs	(842)	(841)
Total employee costs expensed	14,465	13,475

Accounting policy

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Superannuation plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, however, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note E3-1 for more information.

B3-2 Materials and services

	Notes	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
			·
Raw materials and consumables		2,376	1,784
Contractor and consultancy costs		3,677	3,771
Audit Fees	F2-1	121	136
Previously other expenses:			
Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses	F1-2	211	219
Advertising		244	53
Bank charges		85	89
Electricity and heating		450	431
Insurance		298	435
Postage		59	54
Printing and stationery		112	95
Street lighting		242	380
Subscriptions and publications		293	223
Telephone and communications		90	91
Travel expenses		40	77
Investment fees		11	8
Internet access		161	69
Licenses and permits		43	42
Motor vehicles		60	59
Promotion		78	55
Training costs (other than salaries and wages)		159	174
Other expenses		453	359
Water charges and consumption		522	661
Legal expenses:			
 Legal expenses: debt recovery 		18	70
- Legal expenses: other		1,945	1,103
Total materials and services		11,748	10,438
Total materials and services		11,748	10,438

Accounting policyExpenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

B3-3 Borrowing costs

	Notes	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
	Notes	\$ 000	\$ 000
(i) Interest bearing liability costs			
Interest on loans		638	643
Total interest bearing liability costs		638	643
Total interest bearing liability costs expensed		638	643
(ii) Other borrowing costs			
Discount adjustments relating to movements in provisions (other than ELE)			
- Remediation liabilities	C3-5	161	315
Total other borrowing costs		161	315
Total borrowing costs expensed		799	958

Accounting policy
Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

B3-4 Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

		2022	2021
	Notes	\$ '000	\$ '000
Depreciation and amortisation			
Plant and equipment		785	947
Office equipment		153	122
Furniture and fittings		123	125
Infrastructure:	C1-6		
– Buildings		2,346	2,291
- Footpaths		166	152
 Other open space/recreational assets 		523	513
- Other structures		576	558
- Roads		2,320	2,829
- Stormwater drainage		158	137
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets:			
- Tip assets		230	230
Total gross depreciation and amortisation costs		7,380	7,904
Total depreciation and amortisation costs	_	7,380	7,904
Total depreciation, amortisation and impairment for			
non-financial assets	_	7,380	7,904

Accounting policy

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note C1-6 for IPPE assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Council assets held at fair value that are not held primarily for their ability to generate net cash flow, and that are deemed to be specialised, are no longer required to be tested for impairment under AASB 136. This is because these assets are assessed on an annual basis to ensure that the carrying amount is not materially different from fair value and therefore an impairment loss would be captured during this assessment.

Other assets that do not meet the criteria above are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

B3-5 Other expenses

Notes	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Impairment of receivables		
Other	97	1,781
Total impairment of receivables C1-4	97	1,781
Net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method		
Joint arrangements	213	215
Total net share of interests in joint ventures and associates		
using the equity method D1-1	213	215
Fair value decrement on investments		
Fair value decrement on managed funds	280	_
Total Fair value decrement on investments	280	_
Ott		
Other Contributions/louise to other levels of government	E60	612
Contributions/levies to other levels of government Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356)	562	613
	186	213
Total other	748	826
Total other expenses	1,338	2,822

Accounting policy

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis when Council has an obligation for the expenses.

Impairment expenses are recognised when identified.

B4 Gains or losses

B4-1 Gain or loss from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets

	Notes	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Gain (or loss) on disposal of property (excl. investment property)			
Proceeds from disposal – property (excl. investment property)		44	329
Less: carrying amount of property assets sold/written off		(142)	(280)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		(98)	49
Gain (or loss) on disposal of plant and equipment	C1-6		
Proceeds from disposal – plant and equipment		197	335
Less: carrying amount of plant and equipment assets sold/written off		(94)	(319)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		103	16
Gain (or loss) on disposal of infrastructure	C1-6		
Proceeds from disposal – infrastructure		_	_
Less: carrying amount of infrastructure assets sold/written off			(24)
Gain (or loss) on disposal	_		(24)
Gain (or loss) on disposal of WIP Assets			
Less: carrying amount of WIP assets sold/written off			(198)
Gain (or loss) on disposal		_	(198)
Gain (or loss) on disposal of other assets (artworks)			
Less: carrying amount of other assets (artworks) assets sold/written off			(346)
Gain (or loss) on disposal			(346)
Net gain (or loss) from disposal of assets		5	(503)

Accounting policy
Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is de-recognised.

B5 Performance against budget

B5-1 Material budget variations

Council's original budget was adopted by the Council on 30/06/2021 and is not required to be audited. The original projections on which the budget was based have been affected by a number of factors. These include state and federal government decisions, including new grant programs, changing economic activity, environmental factors, and by decisions made by Council.

While these General Purpose Financial Statements include the original budget adopted by Council, the Act requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so it is able to manage the variation between actuals and budget that invariably occur during the year.

Material variations of more than 10% between original budget and actual results or where the variance is considered material by nature are explained below.

Variation Key: F = Favourable budget variation, U = Unfavourable budget variation.

\$ '000	2022 Budget	2022 Actual	202 Variar	
Revenues				
Rates and annual charges	19,464	19,540	76	0% F
User charges and fees The reduction in revenue from user charges and fees financial year on the utilisation of the airport and other			(378) kdowns in the firs	(11)% U t half of the 2022
Other revenues Higher than budgeted revenue due to further insurance and recovery of costs related to the Civic Centre renov		3,099 amage to Counc	2,856 il buildings in the	1,175% F 2016 hail storm
Operating grants and contributions The favourable variance is mainly due to the increase Grant from 50% of the annual grant to 75% that was n applied for a number of small grants for community eve	ot anticipated in the	original budget.	In addition Coun-	cil successfully
Capital grants and contributions The favourable variance is due to Council receiving ful budget had been adopted and receipt of grant funding due to covid 19 lockdowns and restrictions.				
Interest and investment revenue The unfavouable variance is due to the reduction in va of interest rate increases not anticipated at the time the			(221) tments at 30 June	(44)% U e 2022 as a result
Net gains from disposal of assets Favourable budget variance due to assets for disposal	_ I not being idenified	5 at the time the o	5 original budget wa	∞ F as drafted.
Other income	288	294	6	2% F

continued on next page ...

Page 28 of 68

B5-1 Material budget variations (continued)

	2022	2022	202	2	
\$ '000	Budget	Actual	Varia	_	
Expenses					
Employee benefits and on-costs	13,464	14,465	(1,001)	(7)%	U
Materials and services	9,431	11,748	(2,317)	(25)%	U

Actual budget variances are partly due to additional expenditure on projects and activities not included in the original budget including small community events and repairs to Council infrastructure damaged during recent large rain events. Some of the additional expenditure is grant funded or may be recoverable from Councils underwriters

Other significant variances were due to employment of contract staff to fill vacancies in technical areas that have been vacant for extended periods due to shortages in the national workforce, and additional legal expenses.

641 799 (158)(25)% U

The variance is due discount adjustments related to movement in the provision for tip remediation that was not included in

Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of 7,074 7,380 (306)(4)% U non-financial assets Other expenses 881 1,338 (457)(52)%

The variance is due the cost of net share of Councils interest in the Joint Organisation that was not included in the original budget and also the fair value decrement to Councils managed funds in 2021-22.

Statement of cash flows

Cash flows from operating activities 6.536 12.853 6.317

The favourable variance is due to the increase in the advance payment of the Commonwealth Financial Assistance Grant from 50% of the annual grant to 75% that was not anticipated in the original budget. In addition Council successfully applied for a number of small grants for community events, a road project, and school safety infrastructure project that were not included in the original budget.

In addition Council received grant funding in 2021-22 that had been budgeted in prior years for projects that were subsequently delayed due to covid 19 lockdowns and restrictions.

Cash flows from investing activities 120% (7,251)(15,945)(8,694)The variance is due to completion of capital projects budgeted in prior years that were delayed due to Covid 19 lockdowns

and restrictions and additional grant funded projects not anticipated in the original budget.

(1,014)Cash flows from financing activities (1,428)414 (29)% F The variance is due to the receipt of proceeds from borrowing for a replacement waste compactor that was omitted from the

original cashflow budget.

97%

С Financial position

C1 Assets we manage

C1-1 Cash and cash equivalents

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Cash assets		
Cash on hand and at bank	3,650	6,816
Cash equivalent assets	,	,
- Short-term deposits	11,515	12,455
Total cash and cash equivalents	15,165	19,271
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents		
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Financial Position	15,165	19,271
Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows	15,165	19,271

Accounting policy
For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents include: cash on hand; deposits held at call with financial institutions; other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

C1-2 Financial investments

	2022 Current	2022 Non-current	2021 Current	2021 Non-current
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Financial assets at fair value through the profit ar	ıd loss			
Managed funds	4,070	_	6,476	
Total	4,070		6,476	
Debt securities at amortised cost				
Long term deposits	4,500		3,000	
Total	4,500		3,000	
Total financial investments	8,570		9,476	
Total cash assets, cash equivalents and investments	23,735		28.747	
IIIVOUITIOITO	23,133		20,141	

Accounting policy

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument

On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories - those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

Amortised cost

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables, term deposits and cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position. Term deposits with an initial term of more than 3 months are classified as investments rather than cash and cash equivalents.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

C1-3	Restricted and	allocated cash	cash ed	guivalents and	investments

		2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
(a)	Externally restricted cash,		
	cash equivalents and investments		
Total	cash, cash equivalents and investments	23,735	28,747
Less: E	Externally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	(6,328)	(5,427)
	cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ctions	17,407	23,320
Evter	nal restrictions	,	,
Exter	nal restrictions – included in liabilities al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above comprise	9.	
Specifi	c purpose unexpended grants – general fund	2,028	2,352
	nal restrictions – included in liabilities	2,028	2,352
Exter	nal restrictions – other		
Extern compri	al restrictions included in cash, cash equivalents and investments above se:		
Specifi	c purpose unexpended grants (recognised as revenue) – general fund	1,364	347
	stic waste management	2,215	2,006
Royalt	es	721	722
,			
Exter	nal restrictions – other	4,300	3,075
Exter Total	external restrictions	6,328	5,427
Externation Total Cash,	_	6,328	5,427
Externation Total Cash,	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which	6,328 are only available for	5,427 specific use
Externation Total Cash,	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which	6,328 are only available for	5,427 specific use
Extern Total Cash, by Cou	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which	6,328 are only available for	5,427 specific use
Externation Total Cash, by County (b) Cash,	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which incil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external	6,328 are only available for	5,427 specific use
Externation Total Cash, by Coulons (b) Cash,	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which incil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations	6,328 are only available for	5,427 specific use
Externo Total Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restrict	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which incil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000
Exterior Total Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restriction Less: I	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which incil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ctions	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000
Extern Total Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restrict Less: I Unres	external restrictions cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which incil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ctions nternally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723)	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000 23,320 (22,761)
Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restrict Less: I Unrest Internated and a control of the	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments extricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments all allocations June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000 23,320 (22,761)
Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restrict Less: Internate 30 complements	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments attricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments all allocations June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement purchase reserve	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000 23,320 (22,761) 559
Exterior Total Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restriction Less: I term At 30 of the Emplo Plant pla	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments extricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments al allocations lune, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement burchase reserve tion reserve	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000 23,320 (22,761) 559 862 1,842 500
Exterior Total Cash, by Cou (b) Cash, restriction Less: I term At 30 of the Employee Plant p	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments attricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments all allocations June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement purchase reserve	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684 956 1,268	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '0000 23,320 (22,761) 559 862 1,842 500 2,421
Cash, by Coulons (b) Cash, restrict Less: I Unrest Internated to Cash (b) Employed Internated to Cash (b)	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments extricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments all allocations June, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement purchase reserve functure replacement reserve	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684 956 1,268 2,392	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '000 23,320 (22,761) 559 862 1,842 500 2,421 1,629
Cash, by Coulons (b) Cash, restrict Less: I Unrest Internation At 30 coulons Infrastrict Other General Country Infrastrict Co	cash equivalents and investments subject to external restrictions are those which uncil due to a restriction placed by legislation or third-party contractual agreement. Internal allocations cash equivalents and investments not subject to external ections Internally restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments extricted and unallocated cash, cash equivalents and investments al allocations lune, Council has internally allocated funds to the following: yees leave entitlement burchase reserve tion reserve	6,328 are only available for 2022 \$ '000 17,407 (16,723) 684 956 1,268	5,427 specific use 2021 \$ '0000 23,320 (22,761) 559 862 1,842 500 2,421

Cash, cash equivalents and investments not subject to external restrictions may be internally allocated by resolution or policy of the elected Council.

C1-4 Receivables

	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Rates and annual charges	2,999	_	3,192	_
nterest and extra charges	890	_	730	-
Jser charges and fees	499	-	840	-
Accrued revenues				
- Interest on investments	13	-	3	-
- Other income accruals	2,141	-	1,848	-
GST receivable	391	-	300	-
Deferred debtors	10		16	
Total	6,943		6,929	
Less: provision for impairment				
Rates and annual charges	(289)	_	(245)	-
Jser charges and fees	(134)	_	(114)	-
_egal Judgements Debtor	(1,848)		(1,848)	_
Total provision for impairment –				
receivables	(2,271)		(2,207)	
Total net receivables	4,672		4,722	_
Externally restricted receivables				
Domestic waste management	632	_	881	-
Total external restrictions	632		881	_
Unrestricted receivables	4,040		3,841	
Total net receivables	4,672		4,722	
			2022	202
			\$ '000	\$ '000
Movement in provision for impairment o	of receivables			
Balance at the beginning of the year (calculated	I in accordance with A	AASB 139)	2,207	394
Balance at the beginning of the year (calculated + new provisions recognised during the year	d in accordance with A	AASB 139)	2,207 64	394 1,813

C1-4 Receivables (continued)

Accounting policy

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Impairment

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen a significant increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presumption that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held) or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach.

On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised.

Council uses the simplified approach for trade receivables where the expected lifetime credit losses are recognised on day 1.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the debtor has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings, or when the receivables are over 3 years past due, whichever occurs first.

Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

C1-5 Inventories

	2022 Current \$ '000	2022 Non-current \$ '000	2021 Current \$ '000	2021 Non-current \$ '000
Inventories at cost				
Trading stock	147_		133	
Total inventories at cost	147		133	
Total inventories	147		133	

Accounting policy

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Page 34 of 68

Page 300

C1-6 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

		At 1 July 2021				Asset moveme	nts during the I	reporting period				At 30 June 2022	
By aggregated asset class	Gross carrying amount \$ '000	Accumulated depreciation and impairment \$ '000	Net carrying amount \$ '000	Additions renewals ' \$ '000	Additions new assets \$ '000	Carrying value of disposals \$'000	Depreciation expense \$ '000	WIP transfers \$ '000	Adjustments and transfers \$ '000	Revaluation increments / (decrements) to equity (ARR) \$ '000	Gross carrying amount \$ '000	Accumulated depreciation and impairment \$ '000	Net carrying amount \$ '000
Capital work in progress	10,445	_	10,445	3,724	1.041	_	_	(6,889)	_	_	8,321	_	8,321
Plant and equipment	13,373	(8.043)	5.330	1,046	584	(94)	(785)	(0,003)	_	_	13,773	(7,692)	6,081
Office equipment	2,153	(1,557)	596	190	41	(54)	(153)	31	_		2,415	(1,710)	705
Furniture and fittings	2,153	(1,557)	985	190	41	_	(123)	31	_	_	2,415	(1,710)	705 862
Land:	2,361	(1,590)	965	-	-	_	(123)	-	_	_	2,361	(1,719)	802
– Operational land	3,062	_	3.062	_	_	_	_	_	(46)	_	3,016	_	3,016
- Community land	1,916	_	1.916	_	_	(142)	_	_	46	_	1,820	_	1,820
- Crown Land	910	_	910	_	_	(142)	_	_	-	_	910	_	910
Infrastructure:	910	_	910	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	310	_	310
- Buildings	100,691	(54,056)	46.635	2.751	539	_	(2,346)	3,164	_	6.527	121,003	(63,733)	57,270
- Other structures	25,188	(15,750)	9.438	1,531	653	_	(576)	2,279	_	108	29,906	(16,473)	13,433
- Roads	199,477	(73,148)	126,329	1,306	51	_	(2,320)	,	_	21,357	228,424	(81,065)	147,359
- Footpaths	12,228	(5,098)	7,130	1,565	745	_	(166)	753	_	(1,027)	14,785	(5,785)	9,000
- Stormwater drainage	12,969	(5,580)	7.389	_	_	_	(158)	_	_	162	13,033	(5,640)	7,393
- Other open space/recreational	12,000	(0,000)	,,000				(100)				10,000	(0,010)	1,000
assets	23,614	(7,097)	16,517	1,037	14	_	(523)	26	_	154	24,917	(7,692)	17,225
Other assets:													
 Library books 	352	(352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	(352)	-
– Art	8,742	_	8,742	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8,742	_	8,742
- Other	276	(225)	51	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	276	(225)	51
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets (refer Note 11):		(===/										()	
- Tip assets	12,799	(5,888)	6,911	_	_	_	(230)	_	_	_	12,799	(6,118)	6,681
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	430,776	(178,390)	252,386	13,150	3,668	(236)	(7,380)	_	_	27,281	487,073	(198,204)	288,869

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Page 35 of 68 continued on next page ...

Page 301

C1-6 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

		At 1 July 2020				Asset	movements dur	ng the reporting	g period				At 30 June 2021	
	Gross carrying	Accumulated depreciation and	Net carrying	Additions	Additions	Carrying value of	Depreciation		Adjustments	Tfrs from/(to)	Revaluation decrements to equity	Gross carrying	Accumulated depreciation and	Net carrying
By aggregated	amount	impairment	amount	renewals	new assets	disposals			and transfers	category	(ARR)	amount	impairment	amount
asset class	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Capital work in progress	6.332	_	6.332	7,801	66	(198)	_	(3,555)	(1)	_	_	10.445	_	10,445
Plant and equipment	13,521	(8,292)	5.229	1,357	_	(319)	(947)	10	_	_	_	13,373	(8.043)	5,330
Office equipment	1,933	(1,435)	498	200	_	_	(122)	20	_	_	_	2,153	(1,557)	596
Furniture and fittings	2,581	(1,471)	1,110	_	_	_	(125)	_	_	_	_	2,581	(1,596)	985
Land:														
 Operational land 	3,152	_	3,152	_	_	(280)	-	_	_	190	_	3,062	_	3,062
- Community land	1,916	-	1,916	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1,916	-	1,916
- Crown Land	910	-	910	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	-	910
Infrastructure:														
 Buildings – non-specialised 	98,848	(52,046)	46,802	387	224	(24)	(2,291)	1,537	-	-	_	100,691	(54,056)	46,635
 Buildings – specialised 	8,940	(4,501)	4,439	_	_	-	246	-	(4,439)	-	_	-	_	-
 Other structures 	15,064	(10,707)	4,357	20	191	-	(804)	989	4,439	-	-	25,188	(15,750)	9,438
- Roads	195,990	(70,319)	125,671	2,724	-	-	(2,829)	763	-	-	-	199,477	(73,148)	126,329
Footpaths	12,227	(4,945)	7,282	_	_	-	(152)	-	-	-	_	12,228	(5,098)	7,130
 Stormwater drainage 	12,970	(5,444)	7,526	_	_	-	(137)	-	_	-	_	12,969	(5,580)	7,389
 Swimming pools 	19,825	(4,808)	15,017	-	-	-	-	-	(15,017)	-	-	-	-	-
 Other open space/recreational assets 	3,396	(1,777)	1,619	372	_	-	(513)	21	15,018	-	_	23,614	(7,097)	16,517
Other assets:														
 Library books 	352	(352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	(352)	-
- Other	9,756	(51)	9,705	-	111	(346)	-	215	-	-	(944)	8,742	-	8,742
– Art	278	(227)	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	(225)	51
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets (refer Note 11):														
– Tip assets	12,799	(5,658)	7,141	_	-	_	(230)	-	_	_	_	12,799	(5,888)	6,911
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	420,790	(172,033)	248,757	12,861	592	(1,167)	(7,904)	_	_	190	(944)	430,776	(178,390)	252,386

⁽¹⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Page 36 of 68 continued on next page ...

C1-6 Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Accounting policy

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent comprehensive valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed by Council at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Income Statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

When infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are acquired by Council for nil or nominal consideration, the assets are initially recognised at their fair value at acquisition date.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Years 5 to 10 10 to 20 4	Other equipment Playground equipment Benches, seats etc.	Years 5 to 15 10 to 20
5 to 8	Buildings	
5 to 8	Buildings: masonry	50 to 100
5 to 15	Buildings: other	20 to 40
	Other infrastructure assets	
20 to 35	Bulk earthworks	20
50	Swimming pools	50
25	Unsealed roads	20
100	Other open space/recreational assets	20
50	Other infrastructure	20
80		
80		
80 to 100		
50 to 80		
80 to 100		
	5 to 10 10 to 20 4 5 to 8 5 to 8 5 to 15 20 to 35 50 25 100 50 80 80 80 80 to 100 50 to 80	5 to 10 Playground equipment 10 to 20 Benches, seats etc. 4 5 to 8 Buildings 5 to 8 Buildings: masonry 5 to 15 Buildings: other Other infrastructure assets 20 to 35 Bulk earthworks 50 Swimming pools 25 Unsealed roads 100 Other open space/recreational assets 50 Other infrastructure 80 80 80 80 to 100 50 to 80

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with the IPPE accounting policy.

Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Page 37 of 68

Broken Hill City Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

C2 Leasing activities

C2.1 Council as a lessor

C2-1 Council as a lessor		
Operating leases		
	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Operating lease expenses		
Lease maintenance expenses Total expenses relating to operating leases	14	28 28
Repairs and maintenance: investment property		
Assets held as property, plant and equipment Council provides operating leases on Council buildings to community groups, the table below relates to operating leases on assets disclosed in C1-8.		
Lease income (excluding variable lease payments not dependent on an index or rate) Total income relating to operating leases for Council assets	294 294	300 300

Accounting policy

When Council is a lessor, the lease is classified as either an operating or finance lease at inception date, based on whether substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset have been transferred to the lessee. If the risks and rewards have been transferred then the lease is classified as a finance lease, otherwise it is an operating lease.

When Council has a sub-lease over an asset and is the intermediate lessor then the head lease and sub-lease are accounted for separately. The classification of the sub-lease is based on the right-of-use asset which arises from the head lease rather than the useful life of the underlying asset.

If the lease contains lease and non-lease components, the non-lease components are accounted for in accordance with AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

The lease income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term for an operating lease and as finance income using amortised cost basis for finance leases.

C3 Liabilities of Council

C3-1 Payables

	2022 Current \$ '000	2022 Non-current \$ '000	2021 Current \$ '000	2021 Non-current \$ '000
Goods and services – operating expenditure	1,420	_	1,705	_
Accrued expenses:				
Borrowings	90	_	94	_
- Salaries and wages	581	_	410	_
- Other expenditure accruals	659	_	322	_
Security bonds, deposits and retentions	49	_	38	_
Prepaid rates	1,350	_	1,210	_
Total payables	4,149	_	3,779	_

Accounting policy
Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Payables

Payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

C3-2 Contract Liabilities

	Notes	2022 Current \$ '000	2022 Non-current \$ '000	2021 Current \$ '000	2021 Non-current \$ '000
Grants and contributions received in advance:		\$ 000	\$ 000	\$ 000	Ψ 000
Unexpended capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets)	(i)	2,028	-	2,352	-
Total grants received in advance	_	2,028		2,352	_
Total contract liabilities	_	2,028	<u> </u>	2,352	_

Notes

(i) Council has received funding to construct assets including sporting facilities, bridges, library and other infrastructure. The funds received are under an enforceable contract which require Council to construct an identified asset which will be under Council's control on completion. The revenue is recognised as Council constructs the asset and the contract liability reflects the funding received which cannot yet be recognised as revenue. The revenue is expected to be recognised in the next 12 months.

Contract liabilities relating to restricted assets

	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Externally restricted assets				
Unspent grants held as contract liabilities	2,028	_	2,352	_
Contract liabilities relating to externally	,			
restricted assets	2,028	-	2,352	_
Total contract liabilities relating to				
restricted assets	2,028	-	2,352	-
Total contract liabilities	2,028		2,352	
Total contract liabilities	2,020	<u>_</u>	2,332	

Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Grants and contributions received in advance:		
Capital grants (to construct Council controlled assets)	2,310	544
Total revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability		
balance at the beginning of the period	2,310	544

Accounting policy

Contract liabilities are recorded when consideration is received from a customer / fund provider prior to Council transferring a good or service to the customer, Council presents the funds which exceed revenue recognised as a contract liability.

C3-3 Borrowings

	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Loans – secured 1	1,556	18,667	1,443	19,794
Total borrowings	1,556	18,667	1,443	19,794

⁽¹⁾ Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council. Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note 17.

Current borrowings not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

The following borrowings, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

(a) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

	2021				2022		
	Opening Balance \$ '000	Cash flows \$ '000	Acquisition \$ '000	Fair value changes \$ '000	Acquisition due to change in accounting policy \$ '000	Other non-cash movement \$ '000	Closing balance \$'000
Loans – secured Total liabilities from financing	21,237	(1,451)	437				20,223
activities	21,237	(1,451)	437	_			20,223

	2020			2021			
	Opening Balance	Cash flows	Acquisition	Fair value changes	Acquisition due to change in accounting policy	Other non-cash movement	Closing balance
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Loans – secured Total liabilities from financing	12,492	(1,255)	10,000	_	_		21,237
activities	12,492	(1,255)	10,000	_	_	_	21,237

(b) Financing arrangements

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Total facilities		
Credit cards/purchase cards	90	90
Loans – secured	19,870	21,237
Total financing arrangements	19,960	21,327
Drawn facilities		
- Credit cards/purchase cards	15	31
- Loans - secured	19,870	21,237
Total drawn financing arrangements	19,885	21,268
Undrawn facilities		
- Credit cards/purchase cards	75	59
Total undrawn financing arrangements	75	59

Accounting policy

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

continued on next page ...

Page 41 of 68

C3-3 Borrowings (continued)

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or borrowing costs.

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions

	2022 Current \$ '000	2022 Non-current \$ '000	2021 Current \$ '000	2021 Non-current \$ '000
Annual leave	1,759	_	1,569	_
Sick leave	158	_	142	_
Long service leave	2,633	228	2,404	221
Total employee benefit provisions	4,550	228	4,115	221

Current employee benefit provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.		
Provisions – employees benefits	3,011	2,616
	3,011	2,616

Description of and movements in provisions

	ELE provisions				
		Long service			
	Annual leave \$ '000	Sick leave \$ '000	leave \$ '000	Total \$ '000	
2022					
At beginning of year	1,569	142	2,625	4,336	
Additional provisions	190	16	236	442	
Total ELE provisions at end of year	1,759	158	2,861	4,778	
2021					
At beginning of year	1,449	117	2,462	4,028	
Additional provisions	120	25	163	308	
Total ELE provisions at end of year	1,569	142	2,625	4,336	

Accounting policy

Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service) are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

continued on next page ...

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1 Broken Hill City Council Annual Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

C3-4 Employee benefit provisions (continued)

Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

Page 43 of 68

C3-5 Provisions

	2022 Current \$ '000	2022 Non-Current \$ '000	2021 Current \$ '000	2021 Non-Current \$ '000
Asset remediation/restoration: Asset remediation/restoration (future works) Sub-total – asset remediation/restoration	<u>-</u>	9,547 9,547		9,386 9,386
Total provisions	_	9,547		9,386

Description of and movements in provisions

	Other provi	sions
	Asset	
	remediation	Total
	\$ '000	\$ '000
2022		
At beginning of year	9,386	9,386
Unwinding of discount	161	161
Total other provisions at end of year	9,547	9,547
2021		
At beginning of year	9,071	9,071
Unwinding of discount	315	315
Total other provisions at end of year	9,386	9,386

Nature and purpose of provisions

Asset remediation

Council has a legal/public obligation to make, restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the council tip and quarry.

Accounting policy

Provisions are recognised when Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a borrowing cost.

Asset remediation – tips and quarries

Restoration

Close-down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, and the removal of residual materials and remediation of disturbed areas. Estimated close-down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close-down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance. The costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan. The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, e.g. updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Rehabilitation

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date, and the cost is charged to the Income Statement.

continued on next page ...

Page 44 of 68

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1 Broken Hill City Council Annual Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council I Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

C3-5 Provisions (continued)

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean-up obligations outstanding at the reporting date. These costs are charged to the Income Statement. Movements in the environmental clean-up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwinding of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process, and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors, including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques, or experience at other locations. The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates. As a result, there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean-up, which would affect future financial results.

Other movements in the provisions for close-down and restoration costs, including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations, and revisions to discount rates, are capitalised within property, plant and equipment. These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Close-down and restoration costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close-down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations. Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

C4 Reserves

C4-1 Nature and purpose of reserves

IPPE Revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE) revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements in the revaluation of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

Page 45 of 68

D Council structure

D1 Interests in other entities

	Council's share of net assets	
	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Council's share of net assets		
Net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method – assets		
Joint arrangements	931	1,144
Total net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the		
equity method – assets	931	1,144
Total Council's share of net assets	931	1.144

D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements

Net carrying amounts - Council's share

	Interest in ownership			
	2022	2021	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Far Southwest Joint Organisation Total carrying amounts – material joint ventures	25.0%	25.0%	931 931	1,144 1,144

Joint arrangements

The following information is provided for joint arrangements that are individually material to the Council. Included are the total amounts as per the joint venture financial statements, adjusted for fair-value adjustments at acquisition date and differences in accounting policies, rather than the Council's share.

Council is a member of the Far South West Joint Organisation (FSWJO) which includes Balranald Shire Council, Central Darling Shire Council, and Wentworth Shire Council. Details of Council's membership and participation are as follows:

Legal status of Joint Organisation

The Far South West Joint Organisation is a body corporate proclaimed under the Local Government Act 1993 (the Act) with the legal capacity and powers of an individual.

While the principal functions of the joint organisation are provided for in the Act and through this Charter, powers are also conferred on the joint organisation as a statutory corporation under section 50 of the Interpretation Act 1987. Other functions may be conferred on a joint organisation by legislation and may be delegated to a joint organisation by one or more member councils.

The FSWJO has the same year end date as the Council.

What the Joint Organisation does

The principal functions of Far South West Joint Organisation will be to:

- Establish strategic regional priorities for the joint organisation area and develop strategies and plans for delivering these priorities
- · Provide regional leadership for the joint organisation area and to be an advocate for strategic regional priorities
- Identify and take up opportunities for intergovernmental cooperation on matters relating to the joint organisation area.

Joint Organisation participants

The percentage ownership interest held is equivalent to the percentage voting rights for all associates as follows: FSWJO comprises the Councils of the Shires of Central Darling, Wentworth, Balranald and the City of Broken Hill. The Board of the FSWJO comprises 4 voting members being the Mayors of the four member Councils, and non voting members being the General Managers of four member councils, as well as 2 appointed members from the State Government and Cabinet (non-voting).

continued on next page ...

Page 46 of 68

D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements (continued)

Council's powers of control or influence over the Joint Organisation

Broken Hill City Council, as a member of the FSWJO, has a one quarter voting right in respect to the decisions of the Board.

Council's financial obligations to the Joint Organisation

In accordance with the Charter of the FSWJO the annual financial contribution required to be made by each Associate Member is to be based on a methodology adopted by the Board. The contribution made by Broken Hill City Council in 2018/2019 was nil.

Council's liability obligations in relation to the Joint Organisation

Members of the FSWJO are indemnified from liability for functions and duties carried out or omitted honestly, in good faith and with due care and diligence.

Liability for operational losses or winding up of the FSWJO

There are no liability issues identified for Council in the short to medium term.

Summarised financial information for joint organisations

	Far Southwest Joint Organisatio		
	2022	2021	
	\$ '000	\$ '000	
Statement of financial position			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3,651	4,511	
Other current assets	93	110	
Current liabilities			
Other current liabilities	18	60	
Net assets	3,726	4,561	
Share of income – Council (%)	25.0%	25.0%	
Profit/(loss) – Council (\$)	(213)	(215)	
Total comprehensive income – Council (\$)	(213)	(215)	
Summarised Statement of cash flows			
Cash flows from operating activities	(859)	(893)	
Cash flows from investing activities		33	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(859)	(860)	
Reconciliation of the carrying amount			
Opening net assets (1 July)	4,527	5,420	
Profit/(loss) for the period	(801)	(893)	
Closing net assets	3,726	4,527	
Council's share of net assets (%)	25.0%	25.0%	
Council's share of net assets (\$)	932	1,144	

Accounting policy

The council has determined that it has only joint operations

Joint operations:

In relation to its joint operations, where the Council has the rights to the individual assets and obligations arising from the arrangement, the Council has recognised:

- its assets, including its share of any assets held jointly
- its liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly
- its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

Page 47 of 68 continued on next page ...

D1-1 Interests in joint arrangements (continued)

These figures are incorporated into the relevant line item in the primary statements.

E Risks and accounting uncertainties

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

	Carrying value	Carrying value	Fair value	Fair value
	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Financial assets				
Measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalents	15,165	19,271	15,165	19,271
Receivables	4,672	4,722	4,672	4,722
Investments	,	,	,	,
 Debt securities at amortised cost 	4,500	3,000	4,500	3,000
Fair value through profit and loss	,	,	,	,
Investments				
– Held for trading	4,070	6,476	4,070	6,476
Total financial assets	28,407	33,469	28,407	33,469
Financial liabilities				
Payables	4,149	3,779	4,149	3,779
Loans/advances	20,223	21,237	20,223	21,237
Total financial liabilities	24,372	25,016	24,372	25,016

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's finance area manages the cash and Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister's investment order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the instruments held are:

- Price risk the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether
 there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors
 affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest rate risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- Liquidity risk the risk that Council will not be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- Credit risk the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council – be it of a capital or income nature.

continued on next page ... Page 48 of 68

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

(a) Market risk – interest rate and price risk

	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price of investments held and interest rates is shown below. The reasonably possible movements were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the reporting date.		
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates		
- Equity / Income Statement	236	287

continued on next page ... Page 49 of 68

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. Council also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms

Credit risk profile

Receivables - rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land; that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages payment.

	Not yet O			
	overdue \$ '000	< 5 years \$ '000	≥ 5 years \$ '000	Total \$ '000
2022 Gross carrying amount	-	873	2,126	2,999
2021				
Gross carrying amount	_	956	2,236	3,192

Receivables - non-rates and annual charges and contract assets

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets to provide for expected credit losses, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision at inception. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors and contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

	Not yet		Overdue	debts		
	overdue	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	> 91 days	Total
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
2022						
Gross carrying amount	637	19	84	191	3,013	3,944
Expected loss rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	65.77%	50.24%
ECL provision	-	-	_	-	1,982	1,982
2021						
Gross carrying amount	498	22	138	319	2,760	3,737
Expected loss rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	71.07%	52.49%
ECL provision	_	_	_	_	1,962	1,962

continued on next page ...

E1-1 Risks relating to financial instruments held (continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables, lease liabilities and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk; that is, the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels, and by maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended, and overdraft facilities drawn upon in extenuating circumstances.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk: the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures.

The finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows for non-lease liabilities (refer to Note C2-1(b) for lease liabilities) and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the Statement of Financial Position due to the effect of discounting.

	Weighted average interest rate %	Subject to no maturity \$ '000	≤ 1 Year \$ '000	payable in: 1 - 5 Years \$ '000	> 5 Years \$ '000	Total cash outflows \$ '000	Actual carrying values \$ '000
2022							
Payables	0.00%	49	4,100	_	_	4,149	4,149
Borrowings	3.18%	_	1,451	6,472	12,300	20,223	20,223
Total financial liabilities		49	5,551	6,472	12,300	24,372	24,372
2021							
Payables	0.00%	38	3,741	_	_	3,779	3,779
Borrowings	3.10%	_	1,257	5,986	13,994	21,237	21,237
Total financial liabilities		38	4,998	5,986	13,994	25,016	25,016

E2-1 Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

				Fair value n	neasureme	nt hierarchy	/			
	Da				Level 2 Significant observable inputs		Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs		Total	
\$'000	Notes	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	C1-6									
Operational land		30/06/20	30/06/20	692	692	2,324	2,370	3,016	3,062	
Community land		30/06/20	30/06/20	_	_	1,820	1,916	1,820	1,916	
Crown land		30/06/20	30/06/20	_	_	910	910	910	910	
Buildings		30/06/20	30/06/20	_	_	57,270	46,635	57,270	46,635	
Other structures		30/06/20	30/06/20	_	_	13,433	9,438	13,433	9,438	
Roads		01/07/21	30/06/20	_	_	147,359	126,329	147,359	126,329	
Footpaths		01/07/21	30/06/20	_	_	9,000	7,130	9,000	7,130	
Stormwater drainage		01/07/21	30/06/20	-	-	7,393	7,389	7,393	7,389	
Open spaces and other recreation						47.005	10 517	47.005	10.517	
		30/06/20	30/06/20	-		17,225	16,517	17,225	16,517	
Art		30/06/21	30/06/21	8,742	8,742	-	_	8,742	8,742	
Other		30/06/20	30/06/20	-	-	51	51	51	51	
Tip remediation		30/06/20	30/06/20			6,681	6,911	6,681	6,911	
Total infrastructure, property, plant and										
equipment				9,434	9,434	263,466	225,596	272,900	235,030	

Valuation techniques

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Financial assets

Council has invested in financial assets including term deposits.

Council values these assets at fair value based on valuations provided at the end of each month and year end that are prepared by external industry experts in the finance field.

Although there are markets for these financial assets, they have been deemed by Council to be inactive and as such these assets have been classified as level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for the reporting period.

continued on next page ...

Page 52 of 68

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Community land

Assets within the "Community Land" class are:

- Council owned land and
- Care Control Management land [Crown] of which Council derives current and future economic benefits arising from the use of the land asset.

Council's community land is valued on the Unimproved Capital Value (UCV), provided by the Valuer General.

Currently all Council assets in this asset class are based on UCV, however, should Council have an asset in future for which an UCV is not provided, the replacement cost will be used. Replacement cost will be based on average unit rates for similar properties, land use, dimensions, land size and shape, which are not considered observable based on market evidence, therefore, placing the whole asset class in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Operational land

Council's operational land includes all of Council's land classified as operational land under Local Government Act 1993. Asset Val Ptv Ltd revalued all Operational Land as at 30 June 2020.

Council's operational land is valued using a modelled market based valuation process.

The majority of land is subject to directly observable compariable local market evidence, hence these assets are considered level 2. However there is land that is not subject to directly observable local market evidence as well as, if Council obtains an asset in the future for which this valuation process is not available, the replacement cost will be used. Replacement cost will be based on average unit rates for similar properties, land use, dimensions, land size and shape, which are not considered observable based on market evidence, therefore, placing these assets in in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Stormwater drainage

The Stormwater Drainage asset class consists of Council's pits and Culverts. APV Valuers & Asset Management completed a desktop valuation on roads and road related assets in July 2021.

Replacement costs (unit rates) and useful lives for Stormwater Drainage assets were determined through professional judgement on behalf of Australis, which incorporated standard unit rates applied to the dimensions of the asset and considered environmental factors based on asset location. Other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are asset condition, remaining useful life, and residual value.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Other structure

Council's other structure assets comprise of fences, flagpoles, monuments and the like.

Other structures were indexed 10% in June 2022 to reflect sharp inflation increase caused by economic pressures.

The valuation methodology adopted was based on current replacement cost of the asset.

Replacement costs (unit rate) and useful lives of Council's other structure assets were determined using technical knowledge from council staff (engineers and asset management) and external valuers. Other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are condition rating, remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and residual value. This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period

Buildings - non specialised and specialised

Buildings were indexed 13% in June 2022 to reflect sharp inflation increase caused by economic pressures.

The valuation aspects are generally, but not limited to the location, size, condition, style and utility of the asset. Replacement cost, asset condition, remaining useful life and building components are some of the inputs used in fair value determination. Since most of these inputs require judgement and are unobservable, the asset class has been classified as Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Roads

Council's roads are componentised into the pavement, surface and formation and further separated into segments for inspection and valuation. The revaluation of road assets is undertaken annually.

APV Valuers & Asset Management completed a desktop valuation on roads and road related assets in July 2021.

The current replacement cost approach was adopted to value Council roads. The replacement costs (based on unit rates), useful lives and conditions were determined by technical information provided by Council's asset planners and professional judgement on behalf of Australis.

Some of the other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, dimensions, components, residual value and type of road.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

continued on next page ...

Page 53 of 68

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

Footpaths

Council's footpath register consists of all pedestrian walkways and cycleways within the Council area.

APV Valuers & Asset Management completed a desktop valuation on roads and road related assets in July 2021

Replacement costs (unit rates) and useful lives of Councils footpaths were determined using technical knowledge Australis's professional judgement. Some of the other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, dimensions, components and residual value.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Open space / recreational assets

Councils recreational facilities includes assets within our sports fields and park locations. This includes but is not limited to, playing courts, playgrounds, and cricket nets. Open space/recreational assets were indexed 10% in June 2022 to reflect sharp inflation increase caused by economic pressures. Replacement costs (unit rates) and useful lives of Council's recreational facilities were determined using technical knowledge from Council staff (engineers and asset management) and AVS's professional judgement. Some of the other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and residual value.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Swimming pool

The swimming pool includes all assets located within the facility.

Swimming pool assets were indexed 10% in June 2022 to reflect sharp inflation increase caused by economic pressures. Replacement costs were determined using square metre rates and other significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are asset condition, remaining useful life, components, dimensions and residual value.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Plant and equipment, office equipment, and furniture and fittings

This asset category includes:

Plant & Equipment - Motor vehicles, trucks, mowers, buses, earthmoving equipment

Office Equipment - Computer equipment

Furniture & Fittings - Chairs, desks, cabinets, display systems

These assets are valued at cost in Council's books and reported at Fair value in the notes due to the nature of the items. The cost of these assets are based on current invoices and contracts, which are based on observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market therefore placing these assets in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Library books and other assets

This asset category comprises of assets such as library books, journals, magazines, Cd's and Dvd's.

The library books are reported at Fair value in the notes however, due to the nature of these items they are valued at cost. There are no major variances between the fair value and carrying amount of these assets. The cost of these assets are based on current invoices and contracts, which are based on observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market making it a Level 3 asset. Valuation techniques remain the same for this reporting period.

Artwork

Council engaged APV Valuers and Asset Management (AVS) to value all artwork in 2021.

This information was updated into Council's asset register.

The valuation was completed using the replacement cost approach and market value in accordance with AASB 116.

The replacement value for artworks was determined by the price at which the items could be purchased from a reputable dealer, gallery or retail outlet.

Where the fair value of an asset could not be determined by sale on the open market, a depreciable replacement cost has been adopted. Other significant inputs considered in the valuation are the condition of the asset, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life. This asset class is categorised as Level 2 & 3 as some of the above mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Tip remediation

Council operates a landfilling operation as well as a range of waste services, including recycled and reclaimed products. It has been recognised that there will be significant costs associated with the closure and post closure management of the landfill site. Closure of the landfill will involve a wide range of activities including preparation of a Landfill Closure and Management Plan, final capping of the landfill waste and site re-vegetation, decommissioning and removing infrastructure and equipment that will not be required post-closure, and fencing sensitive infrastructure.

continued on next page ...

Page 54 of 68

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

The key unobservable inputs are the discount rate, cost escalation rate, actual timing of costs and future environmental management requirements. Geolyse Pty Ltd. were engaged in the 2018 financial year to perform a valuation of the estimated cost for the Tip Remediation based on current data and TIP consumption as at 30 June 2018.

Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

A reconciliation of the movements in recurring fair value measurements allocated to Level 3 of the hierarchy is provided below:

	Crown I	Land	Operation	nal Land	Communit	v Land	Building specia	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$ '000	\$'000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Opening balance	910	910	2,370	2,180	1,916	1,916	46,635	46,802
Total gains or losses for the period								
Recognised in other comprehensive income – revaluation surplus			_				6,527	
Other movements	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,527	_
Transfers from/(to) another								
asset class	_	_	(46)	190	46	_	_	_
Purchases (GBV)	_	_	-	_	_	_	6,454	2,148
Disposals (WDV)	_	_	_	_	(142)	_	-	(24)
Depreciation and impairment	_	_	_	_	(/	_	(2,346)	(2,291)
Closing balance	910	910	2,324	2.370	1.820	1,916	57,270	46,635
	Other stru 2022	ictures 2021	Roa 2022	ds 2021	Footpa 2022	ths 2021	Stormwater 2022	drainage 2021
	\$'000	\$ '000	\$'000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Opening balance Total gains or losses for the period	9,438	4,357	126,329	125,671	7,130	7,282	7,389	7,526
Recognised in other comprehensive income – revaluation surplus	108	_	21,357	_	(1,027)	_	162	_
Other movements								
Transfers from/(to) another								
asset class	-	4,439	-	_	-	-	-	-
Purchases (GBV)	4,463	1,200	1,993	3,487	3,063	-	-	-
Depreciation and impairment _	(576)	(558)	(2,320)	(2,829)	(166)	(152)	(158)	(137)
Closing balance	13,433	9,438	147,359	126,329	9,000	7,130	7,393	7,389

continued on next page ...

E2-1 Fair value measurement (continued)

	Open spac	e/other						
	recreational assets		Other		Tip remediation		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$'000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000
Opening balance	16,517	1,619	51	51	6,911	7,141	225,596	205,455
Recognised in other comprehensive income –								
revaluation surplus Transfers from/(to) another	154	_	-	_	-	_	27,281	-
asset class	-	15,018	-	_	-	_	-	19,647
Purchases (GBV)	1,077	393	-	_	-	-	17,050	7,228
Disposals (WDV)	-	_	-	_	-	_	(142)	(24)
Depreciation and impairment	(523)	(513)	_		(230)	(230)	(6,319)	(6,710)
Closing balance	17,225	16,517	51	51	6,681	6,911	263,466	225,596

Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

E3-1 Contingencies

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers. That is, contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.
- The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers, and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members).

Description of the funding arrangements.

Pooled Employers are required to pay future service employer contributions and past service employer contributions to the Fund.

The future service employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current future service employer contribution rates are::

Division B	1.9 times member contributions for non-180 Point Members; Nil for 180 Point Members*
Division C	2.5% salaries
Division D	1.64 times member contributions

continued on next page ...

Page 56 of 68

E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

* For 180 Point Members, Employers are required to contribute 7.5% of salaries for the year ending 30 June 2022 (increasing to 8% in line with the increase in the Superannuation Guarantee) to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The past service contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total past service contributions of \$40.0 million per annum for 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2021 and 20.0 million per annum for 1 January to 31 December 2024, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2021. These past service contributions are used to maintain the adequacy of the funding position for the accrued liabilities.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other Council's obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of an employer.

The amount of Council employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2022 was \$ 138,315.76. The last valuation of the Scheme was performed by the Fund Actuary, Richard Boyfield FIAA on 30 June 2021.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2022 is:

Employer reserves only *	\$millions	Asset Coverage
Assets	2,376.6	
Past Service Liabilities	2,380.7	99.8%
Vested Benefits	2,391.7	99.4%

^{*} excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The share of any funding surplus/ deficit that is broadly attributed to Council is estimated to be 0.34% at 30 June 2022

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

Investment return	5.5% per annum
Salary inflation *	3.5% per annum
Increase in CPI	2.5% per annum

^{*} Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a prelimnary calculation, and once all the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the final end of year review will be completed by December 2022

(ii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

continued on next page ...

Page 57 of 68

E3-1 Contingencies (continued)

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of net assets in accordance with its licence requirements.

(iii) Other guarantees

Council has provided no other guarantees other than those listed above.

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED

(i) Land under roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/08.

(ii) Infringement notices/fines

Fines and penalty income, the result of Council issuing infringement notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Council's revenue recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at year end, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid infringement notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

(iii) Refurbishment Project litigation

Litigation is ongoing for a compensation claim against the party (parties) involved with a refurbishment project. The Council are of the opinion that the compensation claim will be successful. The amount is not yet quantifiable.

Page 58 of 68

People and relationships

Related party disclosures

F1-1 Key management personnel (KMP)

Key management personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Compensation:		
Short-term benefits	1,411	1,104
Post-employment benefits	115	76
Other long-term benefits	25	78
Total	1,551	1,258

F1-2 Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses

	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
The aggregate amount of Councillor and Mayoral fees and associated expenses included in materials and services expenses in the Income Statement are:		
Mayoral fee	40	38
Councillors' fees	171	181
Total	211	219

F2 Other relationships

Remuneration for audit and other assurance services

F2-1 Audit fees

Internal Audit

Total audit fees

	2022	2021
	\$ '000	\$ '000
During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms		
Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:		
(i) Audit and other assurance services		
Audit and review of financial statements	46	81
Remuneration for audit and other assurance services	46	81
Total Auditor-General remuneration	46	81
(i) Audit and other assurance services		

Page 60 of 68

75____

75

121

55

55

136

G Other matters

G1-1 Statement of Cash Flows information

Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities

Net operating result from Income Statement Add / (less) non-cash items: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / loss on disposal of assets (5) Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: - Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' 280 Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions 161 Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (285) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (A) Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	2022 2021	
Add / (less) non-cash items: Depreciation and amortisation 7,380 (Gain) / loss on disposal of assets (5) Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: — Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' 280 Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions 161 Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (20) Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (4) (Increase) / decrease of inventories (14) (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (285) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (4) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable 508 Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	\$ '000 \$ '000	
Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / loss on disposal of assets (5) Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: - Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' 280 Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions 161 Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease of in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (14) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (14) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (15) Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (16) Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (17) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	tement 4,969 2,659	Net operating result from Income Statement
(Gain) / loss on disposal of assets Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: - Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' 280 Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions 161 Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (14) (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (14) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (15) Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (161) Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (17) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision		Add / (less) non-cash items:
Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: - Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' 280 Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions 161 Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	7,380 7,904	Depreciation and amortisation
Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L: - Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	(5) 503	(Gain) / loss on disposal of assets
Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method 213 Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision		Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L:
Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease of in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	neld for trading' 280 -	 Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading'
Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: (Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	t provisions 161 315	Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions
(Increase) / decrease of receivables (Increase) / decrease of increase of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	nt ventures using the equity method 213 215	Share of net (profits)/losses of associates/joint ventures using the equity method
Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables (Increase) / decrease of inventories (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (Increase) / (decrease) in payables (Increase) / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable (Increase) / (decrease) in other liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in contract liabilities (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision (Increase) / (decrease) in employee benefit provision	ties and other cash items:	Movements in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items:
(Increase / decrease of inventories (14) (Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (285) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (4) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable 508 Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	(20) (2,860)	(Increase) / decrease of receivables
(Increase) / decrease of other current assets (663) Increase / (decrease) in payables (285) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (4) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	nent of receivables 64 1,813	Increase / (decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables
Increase / (decrease) in payables (285) Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable (4) Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	(14) (21)	(Increase) / decrease of inventories
Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	(663) 267	(Increase) / decrease of other current assets
Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities Increase / ((285) 349	Increase / (decrease) in payables
Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities 151 Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	rable (4) (2)	Increase / (decrease) in accrued interest payable
Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities (324) Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	nses payable 508 (173)	Increase / (decrease) in other accrued expenses payable
Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision 442	151 149	Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities
	(324) 1,808	Increase / (decrease) in contract liabilities
Net cash flows from operating activities	ovision 442 308	Increase / (decrease) in employee benefit provision
Net cash hows from operating activities 12,853	es 12,853 13,234	Net cash flows from operating activities

G2-1 Commitments

Capital commitments (exclusive of GST)		
	2022 \$ '000	2021 \$ '000
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment		
Buildings	13,336	-
Infrastructure	7,108	34,630
Plant and equipment	3,008	3,380
Total commitments	23,452	38,010
These expenditures are payable as follows:		
Within the next year	7,348	38,010
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	16,104	
Total payable	23,452	38,010
Sources for funding of capital commitments:		
Unrestricted general funds	567	_
Future grants and contributions	11,943	_
Unexpended grants	2,028	_
Internally restricted reserves	1,268	38,010
Unexpended loans	6,107	_
New loans (to be raised)	1,539	
Total sources of funding	23,452	38,010

G3-1 Events occurring after the reporting date

Council is unaware of any material or significant 'non-adjusting events' that should be disclosed.

G4 Changes from prior year statements

G4-1 Changes in accounting policy

Voluntary changes in accounting policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

Changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards (retrospective)

Council made no changes in accounting policies due to adoption of new accounting standards - retrospective

G5 Statement of performance measures

G5-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

	Amounts	Indicator	Indio	cators	Benchmark
\$ '000	2022	2022	2021	2020	
1. Operating performance ratio					
Total continuing operating revenue excluding					
capital grants and contributions less operating expenses 1,2	537	1.50%	(1.53)%	(20.38)%	> 0.00%
Total continuing operating revenue excluding	35,774	1.50 /6	(1.55)70	(20.30)70	- 0.0070
capital grants and contributions 1	,				
2. Own source operating revenue ratio					
Total continuing operating revenue excluding all					
grants and contributions 1	26,305	64.64%	72.44%	72.47%	> 60.00%
Total continuing operating revenue ¹	40,694				
3. Unrestricted current ratio					
Current assets less all external restrictions	22,663	3.13x	4.12x	3.62x	> 1.50x
Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities	7,244				
4. Debt service cover ratio					
Operating result before capital excluding interest	0.740				
and depreciation/impairment/amortisation ¹ Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows)	2,250	3.87x	3.76x	1.50x	> 2.00x
plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)	2,250				
5. Rates and annual charges outstanding					
percentage					
Rates and annual charges outstanding	3,600	15.24%	16.35%	15.23%	< 10.00%
Rates and annual charges collectable	23,621	15.24 /0	10.5576	13.23 /0	× 10.00 /0
6. Cash expense cover ratio					
Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all					
term deposits	19,665	7.44	9.51	7.48 months	> 3.00
Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities	2,644	months	months	months	months

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value increments on investment properties, reversal of revaluation decrements, reversal of impairment losses on receivables, net gain on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method and includes pensioner rate subsidies

End of the audited financial statements

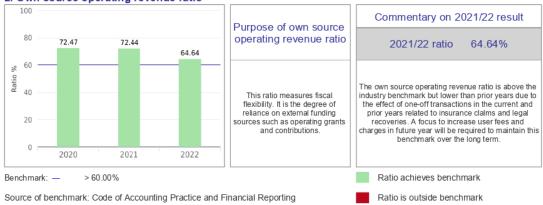
⁽²⁾ Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements of IPPE, fair value decrements on investment properties, net loss on disposal of assets and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method

Н Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)

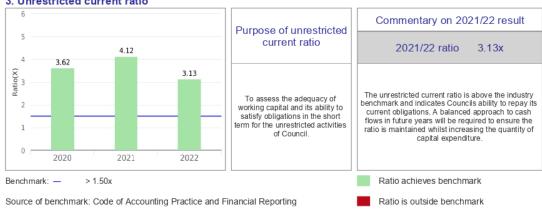
Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)







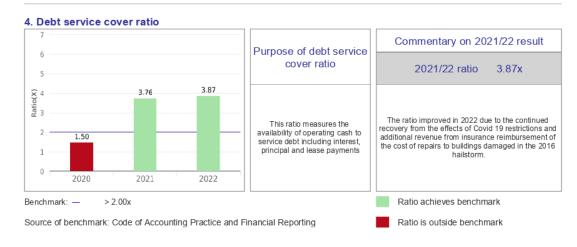
3. Unrestricted current ratio



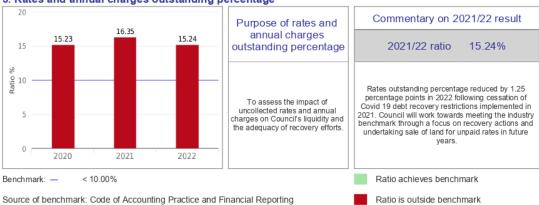
continued on next page ...

Page 64 of 68

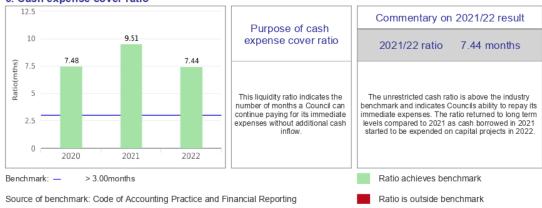
H1-1 Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) (continued)







6. Cash expense cover ratio



H1-2 Council information and contact details

Principal place of business:

240 Blende st Broken Hill NSW 2880

Mailing Address:

PO Box 448 Broken Hill NSW 2880

Telephone: 08 8080 3300 Facsimile: 08 8080 3424

Officers

General Manager Jay Nankivell

Responsible Accounting Officer

Simon Brown

Public Officer Razija Nu'Man

Auditors

Auditor General of NSW

Opening hours: 8:30am - 5:00pm Monday to Friday

Internet: www.brokenhill.nsw.gv.au Email: council@brokenhill.nsw.gv.au

Elected members

Mayor Tom Kennedy

Councillors

Jim Hickey

Bob Algate

Michael Boland

Marion Browne

Alan Chandler

Dave Gallagher

Hayley Jewitt

Ron Page

Darriea Turley AM

Other information ABN: 84 873 116 132

Page 66 of 68

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1
Broken Hill City Council Annual
Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Independent Auditor's Reports:

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (opinion) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

continued on next page ... Page 67 of 68

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1
Broken Hill City Council Annual
Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council | Notes to the Financial Statements 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Independent Auditor's Reports: (continued)

On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])

Independent Auditor's Report

Please uplift Council's Audit Report PDF (commentary) for inclusion in the GPFS report (via the Home screen).

Page 68 of 68

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

A vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich Heritage City shared with visitors from around the world.



Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Statement by Councillors and Management	3
Special Purpose Financial Statements:	
Income Statement of Airport Income Statement of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre) Income Statement of Commercial waste	4 5 6
Statement of Financial Position of Airport Statement of Financial Position of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre) Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste	7 8 9
Note – Significant Accounting Policies	10
Auditor's Report on Special Purpose Financial Statements	13

Background

- These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- ii. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
 - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- iii. For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
 - These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and (b) those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- iv. In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Broken Hill City Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government', the Division of Local Government Guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality'
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting,
- the NSW Office of Water Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records
- present overhead reallocation charges to the water and sewerage businesses as fair and reasonable.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 September 2022.

Tom Kennedy

Mayor 28 September 2022

Jay Nankivell General Manager 28 September 2022

Jim Hickey Councillor

Simon Brown Responsible Accounting Officer

28 September 2022

28 September 2022

Page 3 of 13

Page 3 of 13

Broken Hill City Council | Income Statement of Airport | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Income Statement of Airport

for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022 Category 2 \$ '000	2021 Category 2 \$ '000
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	393	466
Total income from continuing operations	393	466
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	325	312
Materials and services	206	228
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	446	484
Other expenses		2
Total expenses from continuing operations	977	1,026
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	(584)	(560)
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	(584)	(560)
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	(584)	(560)
Surplus (deficit) after tax	(584)	(560)
Plus accumulated surplus Add:	(3,157)	(2,590)
- Subsidy paid/contribution to operations	(1,700)	(7)
Closing accumulated surplus	(5,441)	(3,157)
Return on capital %	(2.9)%	(3.7)%
Subsidy from Council	8,725	785

Broken Hill City Council | Income Statement of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre) | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Income Statement of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre)

for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	2021
	Category 2 \$ '000	Category 2 \$ '000
	\$ 000	\$ 000
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	105	185
Total income from continuing operations	105	185
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	179	164
Materials and services	77	59
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	536	523
Other expenses		18
Total expenses from continuing operations	792	764
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	(687)	(579)
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	(687)	(579)
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	(687)	(579)
Surplus (deficit) after tax	(687)	(579)
Plus accumulated surplus	14,567	15,146
 Subsidy paid/contribution to operations 	74	_
Closing accumulated surplus	13,954	14,567
Return on capital %	(3.7)%	(3.4)%
Subsidy from Council	2,693	832

Broken Hill City Council | Income Statement of Commercial waste | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Income Statement of Commercial waste

for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	2021
	Category 2	Category 2
	\$ '000	\$ '000
Income from continuing operations		
User charges	1,506	1,438
Total income from continuing operations	1,506	1,438
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	357	630
Materials and services	27	130
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	158	169
Other expenses	398	127
Total expenses from continuing operations	940	1,056
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	566	382
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	566	382
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	566	382
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (25%) [based on result before capital]	(142)	(99)
Surplus (deficit) after tax	424	283
Plus accumulated surplus Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:	1,450	1,068
- Corporate taxation equivalent	142	99
- Subsidy paid/contribution to operations	(773)	_
Closing accumulated surplus	1,243	1,450
Return on capital %	19.9%	13.4%

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Financial Position of Airport | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Financial Position of Airport

as at 30 June 2022

	2022	2021
	Category 2	Category 2
	\$ '000	\$ '000
ASSETS		
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	20,192	15,074
Total non-current assets	20,192	15,074
Total assets	20,192	15,074
Net assets	20,192	15,074
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	(5,441)	(3,157)
Revaluation reserves	25,633	18,231
Total equity	20,192	15,074

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Financial Position of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre) | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Financial Position of Civic Centre (Entertainment centre)

as at 30 June 2022

	2022	2021
	Category 2 \$ '000	Category 2 \$ '000
ASSETS		
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	18,800	16,969
Total non-current assets	18,800	16,969
Total assets	18,800	16,969
Net assets	18,800	16,969
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	13,954	14,567
Revaluation reserves	4,846	2,402
Total equity	18,800	16,969

Broken Hill City Council | Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Statement of Financial Position of Commercial waste

as at 30 June 2022

	2022 Category 2 \$ '000	2021 Category 2 \$ '000
ASSETS	* 555	
Current assets		
Receivables	69	329
Total current assets	69	329
Non-current assets	0.044	0.040
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment Total non-current assets	2,844_	2,849
Total non-current assets	2,844	2,849
Total assets	2,913	3,178
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Provisions	1,670	1,728
Total current liabilities	1,670	1,728
Total liabilities	1,670	1,728
Net assets	1,243	1,450
1101 00000		1,400
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	1,243	1,450
Total equity	1,243	1,450
		.,

Broken Hill City Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2022

Note - Significant Accounting Policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, current values of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

The Statement of Financial Position includes notional assets/liabilities receivable from/payable to Council's general fund. These balances reflect a notional intra-entity funding arrangement with the declared business activities.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government. The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW Government Policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'. The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, and returns on investments (rate of return and dividends paid).

Declared business activities

In accordance with Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality, Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

Nil

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

a. Civic Centre (Entertainment Centre)

Venue for the conduct of shows, festivals, civic activities & significant events

b. Broken Hill Airport

Facility for aircraft arrivals & departures, aircraft accommodation, workshop & associated activities.

c. Commercial Garbage Service

Garbage collection & disposal service provided to the business & commercial sector.

Taxation equivalent charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Finanncial Statements.

continued on next page ...

Page 10 of 13

Broken Hill City Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2022

Note – Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

Notional rate applied (%)

Corporate income tax rate - 25%

<u>Land tax</u> – the first \$692,000 of combined land values attracts **0%**. For the combined land values in excess of \$692,001 up to \$4,231,000 the rate is **1.6%** + **\$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$4,231,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

Payroll tax - 4.85% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$850,000.

Income tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 25%

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the 'owner' of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

The rate applied of 25% is/ the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges for all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all assets owned, or exclusively used by the business activity.

Loan and debt guarantee fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that Council business activities face 'true' commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors. In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

(i) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed. Subsidies occur where Council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations. The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statements of business activities.

(ii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses 'would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field'.

Funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies. The rate of return is disclosed for each of Council's business activities on the Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

Operating result before capital income + interest expense

Written down value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

continued on next page ... Page 11 of 13

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1 Broken Hill City Council Annual Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2022

Note - Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.66% at 30/6/22.

(iii) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Page 12 of 13

PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF 2021/2022 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attachment 1
Broken Hill City Council Annual
Financial Statements 2021/2022

Broken Hill City Council | Special Purpose Financial Statements 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Page 13 of 13

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2022

A vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich Heritage City shared with visitors from around the world.



Special Schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents

Special Schedules:

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

3

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

Asset Class	Asset Category	Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory standard	agreed level of service set by	2021/22 Required maintenance ^a	2021/22 Actual maintenance	Net carrying amount	Gross replacement cost (GRC)	Assets			a percen ent cost	
		\$ '000	\$ '000	\$ '000	\$'000	\$ '000	\$ '000	1	2	3	4	5
Buildings	Buildings	6,619	6,619	2,299	2,681	57,270	121,012	20.0%	2.0%	46.0%	29.0%	3.0%
	Sub-total	6,619	6,619	2,299	2,681	57,270	121,012	20.0%	2.0%	46.0%	29.0%	3.0%
Other	Other structures	2,539	2,539	786	_	13,433	29,902	27.0%	5.0%	20.0%	31.0%	17.0%
structures	Sub-total	2,539	2,539	786		13,433	29,902	27.0%	5.0%	20.0%	31.0%	17.0%
Roads	Sealed roads	538	538	1,767	3,190	109,257	165,158	22.0%	20.0%	56.0%	1.0%	1.0%
	Unsealed roads	_	_	42	_	3,130	3,956	34.0%	62.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Other road assets	-	_	111	577	9,161	14,783	12.0%	38.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Other	1,146	1,146	635	46	34,811	59,309	10.0%	58.0%	21.0%	11.0%	0.0%
	Sub-total	1,684	1,684	2,555	3,813	156,359	243,206	18.7%	31.0%	46.3%	3.4%	0.7%
Stormwater	Stormwater drainag	136	136	78	40	7,393	13,034	8.0%	61.0%	25.0%	6.0%	0.0%
drainage	Sub-total	136	136	78	40	7,393	13,034	8.0%	61.0%	25.0%	6.0%	0.0%
Open space / recreational	Other	525	525	300	1,951	17,225	24,917	46.0%	19.0%	4.0%	30.0%	1.0%
assets	Sub-total	525	525	300	1,951	17,225	24,917	46.0%	19.0%	4.0%	30.0%	1.0%
	Total – all assets	11,503	11,503	6,018	8,485	251,680	432,071	20.9%	21.3%	41.3%	14.1%	2.5%

⁽a) Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

Condition Integrated planning and reporting (IP&R) description

Excellent/very good No work required (normal maintenance) 2 Good Only minor maintenance work required 3

Satisfactory Maintenance work required 4

Poor Renewal required

Urgent renewal/upgrading required Very poor

Page 349

Broken Hill City Council | Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022 | for the year ended 30 June 2022

Broken Hill City Council

Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2022

Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) *

·	_	-			
	Amounts	Indicator	Indic	ators	Benchmark
\$ '000	2022	2022	2021	2020	
Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio Asset renewals ¹ Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	11,914 6,089	195.66%	174.44%	41.44%	>= 100.00%
Infrastructure backlog ratio Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets	<u>11,503</u> 260,001	4.42%	7.83%	7.74%	< 2.00%
Asset maintenance ratio Actual asset maintenance Required asset maintenance	8,485 6,018	140.99%	88.93%	84.39%	> 100.00%
Cost to bring assets to agreed service level Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council Gross replacement cost	11,503 432,071	2.66%	4.69%	4.63%	

⁽¹⁾ All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

⁽¹⁾ Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

October 18, 2022

ITEM 2

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 241/22

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING,
HELD TUESDAY, 11 OCTOBER 2022 D22/55262

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 241/22 dated October 18, 2022, be received.

- 2. That Council approve Item No. 429.6.1 Request for Disabled parking space and Disability ramp adjacent 71 Oxide Street Professional Consulting Room HPO Consultancy Services as pe the below:
 - The committee agreed that the request is appropriate for the purpose of the building and that the request for the installation of an accessible carpark to replace the existing carpark on the northern side, adjacent to the building at 71 Oxide Street be installed.
 - That the southern end of the carpark be hatched to allow rear access to a vehicle.
 - That a disability ramp be installed near the accessible carpark adjacent
 71 Oxide Street for the NRG Group.

Executive Summary:

Under Guidelines published in March 2009 by the Roads and Traffic Authority (now known as Transport for NSW), entitled 'A guide to the delegation to councils for the regulation of traffic states':

"The Local Traffic Committee (LTC) has no decision-making powers and is primarily a technical review committee. It only advises the Council on matters for which the Council has delegated authority, being certain prescribed traffic control devices and traffic control facilities.

The Council must refer all traffic related matters to the LTC prior to exercising its delegated functions. Matters related to State Roads or functions that have not been delegated to the elected Council must be referred directly to Transport for NSW or relevant organisation. Such matters must not be referred to the LTC.

Council is not bound by the advice given by its LTC. However, if Council does wish to act contrary to the unanimous advice of the LTC or when the advice is not unanimous, it must notify Roads and Maritime Services and the NSW Police and wait 14 days before proceeding."

Report:

This report is to provide Council with the minutes and action list of the Local Traffic Committee meeting, held on Tuesday, 11 October 2022 which details recommendations to Council for consideration and adoption.

Strategic Direction:

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

Key Direction:	4.	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.1	Support the organisation to operate its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

- Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 1999, and
- Road Rules 2008
- A guide to the delegation to councils for the regulation of traffic (guidelines)

Financial Implications:

Financial implications for any of the recommendations to Council will be detailed in the LTC minutes, if relevant.

Attachments

1. J Minutes of Local Traffic Committee Meeting No. 429

CODIE HOWARD
CHIEF ASSETS AND PROJECTS OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 429

Meeting held on Tuesday, 11 October 2022 at 2pm

Location: Ground Floor Meeting Room, Council Administrative Centre or via Teams

Minutes taken by: Council's Administration Officer, Tanya Ralph

Chairperson, Codie Howard, Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer commenced the meeting at 2pm, welcomed all representatives present and performed the 'Welcome to Country'.

429.1 Present

Codie Howard Chief Assets and Projects Officer

Kathy Graham Acting Manager Waste Works and Sustainability

David Vant Transport for NSW Representative

Jenene House Transport for NSW Representative/Associate, Community and Safety

Partner – Far West Precinct

Peter Beven Local Member's Representative

Marion Brown Councillor Observer

Barry Walker Councillor Observer – Compliance Officer

Chris Wallace NSW Police Representative/Acting Inspector (Police)

NSW Police Representative left the meeting 35 minutes into the meeting.

429.2 Apologies - NIL

429.3 Disclosure of interest

Codie Howard advised the committee that he has a 'Disclosure of Interest' when the committee discuss the arrangements for upcoming fundraising event, 'Ride for Quinny' as Codie had developed the Traffic Control Plan for the event.

The 'Ride for Quinny' event will occur on the Silver City Highway north of Broken Hill on Saturday, 29 October 2022. This will be the second time the ride has been held with the inaugural ride in 2021. A post event review was completed by Transport for NSW (TfNSW) with the organiser in 2021 and there were no issues or complaints raised. Accordingly, similar conditioning will be imposed on this year's event.

TfNSW does not have any objection for commencement of the event.

429.4 Adoption of previous minutes

The following Committee Recommendations over the page were adopted by Council at its meeting held on **Wednesday**, **28 September 2022**.

The minutes from this meeting will be confirmed and approved by the Local Traffic Committee at their scheduled meeting on **Wednesday**, **1 November 2022**.

All in favour: Moved: Jenene House Seconded: Kathy Graham

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 1 of 23

429.5 Council Resolutions

The following Committee Recommendations over the page were adopted by Council at its meeting held on Wednesday, 28 September 2022.

ORDINARY COUNCIL

Memorandum

Ordinary Council Meeting held 28/09/2022

INFORMATION ONLY

MEMO TO: ADMINISTRATION OFFICER

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 428,

HELD ON TUESDAY, 6 SEPTEMBER 2022 D22/49087

Council has resolved: Minute No.: 46995

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 225/22 dated September 15, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No 428, held on Tuesday, 6 September
- Item No. 417.6.1 That Council supply and install the 'Bus Zone' parking signs adjacent to Live Better located at 475 Argent Street.
- Item No. 425.6.1 That Patton Lane direction of traffic be changed to one-way, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool, for a trial period of six months with council continuing to communicate with residents that access the back of their properties from the access lane

That the Preschool be asked to communicate the changes to conditions in their newsletter to

That Council place a notification in the local newspaper to inform the community of the six-month trial period to change to the direction of traffic in Patton Lane, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool.

- 5. Item No. 427.6.1 That traffic counters be placed across Blende Street, between Gossan and the Galena Street roundabout to determine the volume of traffic and for the width adjacent to Con Crowley Village be measured to see if it would allow enough space for the bus to park in the area requested adjacent to the Con Crowley Resident's Hall.
- Item No. 428.6.1 That traffic counters be placed on Murton Street adjacent to the Willyama High School to collect data and to determine the speed of motorist during the school hours.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 - 11/10/2022

Page 2 of 23

429.6 Correspondence In

Item No.	EDRMS No.	Details
429.6.1	D22/48218	Request for Disabled parking space and Disability ramp adjacent 71 Oxide Street – Professional Consulting Room – HPO Consultancy Services – Peter Oldsen
429.6.2	D22/47113	Request for the two parking spaces to be reallocated as a 'Loading Zone' in Gawler Place at the rear of 360 Argent Street to allow for deliveries – Wayne Simons
429.6.3	D22/50296	Request for 'Loading Zone' in Crystal at the rear Torpys at 381 Argent Street to allow for deliveries and unloading of stock – Peter Nash

429.7 Correspondence Out

Item No.	EDRMS No.	Details
428.6.1	D22/47750	LTC Response to complaint relating to the temporary Road Closure/Hoarding approved for the Broken Heel Festival - Kolinac's Paint Store – Bronte Kolinac
427.6.1	D22/50355	LTC Response – Item No. 427.6.1 – Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns – Residents of Con Crowley Retirement Village crossing Blende Street to access Coles Shopping Complex
425.6.1	D22/50335	LTC Response – Item No. 425.6.1 – Traffic Concerns at Rainbow Preschool and Patton Lane

429.8 General Business

Item No.	EDRMS No.	Details				
429.8.1		Shared Bicycle Pathways				
		The Local Member's Representative raised that there have been members of the community expressing the need for more sharded bicycle paths to be installed around the city.				
		Codie informed the committee that Council is currently in its third year into a ten-year program for the installation of shared pathways that has been funded through the Active Transport Plan. The pathways installed are 2.4 meters wide to allow for shared pathways for pedestrian and bicycles.				
		The shared pathways completed to date are as following:				
		Blende Street from Kaolin Street to Garnet Street				
		Blende Street from Garnet Street to Gossan Street				
		Blende Street from Gossan Street to Lindsay's Service Station				
		Sliver Street to Zebina Street				

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 3 of 23

Zebina Street to Iodide Street O'Farrell Street from Williams Street to Morgan Street Galena Street from Williams Street to Talc Street Sliver Street to Iodide Street Iodide Street to Oxide Street The map below shows that areas that will be upgrade in the Active transport Plan Proposed Footpath Sides: FOOTPATHS SHOWN IN RED Codie informed the committee that all the footpaths surrounding the Willyama High School have also been completed. A few years ago, now a shared bicycle path was installed from the south to the North Family Plan Centre (NFPC) to encourage cyclist to ride in the designated lanes that were funded by the RMS, now known as Transport for NSW. Item EDRMS No. **Details** No. D22/45104 429.8.2 Request for bollard across footpath to stop motorist using footpath as through access at the top of the hill in Argent Street. Eve and Chris Schulz have forwarded correspondence to the Local Traffic Committee expressing their concerns with cars and motorbikes driving on the footpath adjacent to their property at 20-22 Argent Street and then exiting out their parents' driveway at 24 Argent Street. The residents would like additional bollards to be installed across the footpath to stop motorist driving on the footpath. The committee agree that this is an operational and compliance matter. Kathy Graham will arrange for bollards to be installed on the footpath and it was suggested that the existing bollards on the median strip be repainted, and some reflective tape placed around the bollards to make them standout. That the respondent be advised of Council decision.

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 4 of 23

Item No.	EDRMS No.	Details
429.8.3	D22/54997	'Ride for Quinny' – 29 October 2022
		David Vant informed the committee that Transport for NSW has received an application to access State roads for the upcoming fundraising event, 'Ride for Quinny'.
		NSW Police Representative, Chris Wallace advised that the Police will be on patrol, as this is not a controlled event.
		Chris advised that the police will on patrol. This is not a controlled event.
		Transport for the NSW have had to include some conditions as there are approximately 30 riders. All riders in the event are to remain with the distance the lead vehicle and the last of the riders. Marisa the event organiser has advised that there will be limit of 200m from the back of the car – leaving a larger gap between the cars. Riders will be advised to remain within the 200m.
		David mentioned that this is for the committee information only, being the event will not be access or impacting local roads. They will only be using the highway.
ltem No.	EDRMS No.	Details
429.8.4		Operational Matters Addressed by Committee
		Damage to the types from driving up Bromide Street heading towards Williams Street
		Councilor Marion Brown informed the committee of a matter that was raised at the last Council meeting, relating to a complaint Council received from a motorist damaging her trye on her car, when turning from Mica Street into Bromide Street heading towards Williams Street, hitting her front tyre on the pedestrian island that was under construction at the incident. The complainant advised that there was no signage in place to warn of the hazard and she would like compensation from Council for the cost of damages to her trye.
		Codie advised the committee that this incident had happened before the pedestrian islands were upgraded last year by Transport for NSW.
		The committee determined that there are similar structure and the intersection where the incident had occurred was well lite and the motorists should have been the hazard on the road. The area will be inspected by Council to see if the bollards are painted, and a report will be provided back to the committee at their next meeting.
		Recommendations:
		There was no liability by Council at that point. This matter is not a Traffic Committee matter to action. That the issue has been noted by the committee. It is an insurance matter for recovery cost for damage that had occurred to her vehicle.
		Robinson College
		There have been reports that the driveway entrance to the Robinson College campus has been badly scoured due to recent rain events.

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 5 of 23

		Codie responded that this is an operational matter, and that Council is currently working on a large backlog of similar requests. Council is focusing on the very high priority requests. Kathy will check if the request has been received by Council and will follow up works in order of priority of other works.			
		Thomas Street Line Marking			
		It has been identified that holding lines have been installed by the Line Markers at the intersection of Thomas and Chloride Streets. Signs Are being rotated or vandalized, operational team to ensure signs cannot be moved. Ensure that the signs are being made stronger and more durable to the weather conditions.			
ltem No.	EDRMS No.	Details			
429.8.5 D22/55023 D22/55036		Truck parking and blocking off driveway to the property at 245 Argent Street – Annette Herd			
		Council received a complaint from the resident at 245 Argents Street regarding large truck parking adjacent to the property blocking off the driveway access to the property. The resident has observed the drivers of these truck parking and walking over the Service Station.			
		It was determined upon receipt of the email correspondence that this matter was not something the committee would be able to help with as it is a compliance matter. Council correspondence to the resident adviser her of this and she was instructed to contact the Police when the trucks park, blocking her driveway in the first instance.			
		Further correspondence from the resident informed Council that she had contact the Police as instructed and was then advised by the Police that this was a Council matter that should be handled by Council's Rangers.			
		Codie wanted to raise this matter with Chris Wallace to see what the Police protocol is for these types of complaints.			
		Council Ranger can continue to monitor the are during working hours and the Police should then respond outside of hours and on weekends.			

429.9 Action Item List

Date	Item Details
August 2021	Union Street parking on resident side of Union Street
Item No.	416.6.1
EDRMS No.	General Business
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Council's Chief Assets & Projects Officer, Codie Howard

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 6 of 23

Current Status	Ongoing
Date	Committee Recommendation/s
July 2022	That the matter be address at the next scheduled committee meeting so it will allow time for the Principal of the Morgan Street Public School can be consulted to see if they have identified any issues with the trail period and where they request for the timed parking arrangements to be reinstated.
	That a letter box drop be distributed to the residents of Union Street to determine if they want the timed parking to be reinstated along the resident's side of Union Street or that the timed parking be permanently removed.
August 2022	That the committee have a site meeting in Union Street during the either the drop off and pick up times to determine the effects of the signs being removed.
Action Date	Running Actions
August 2021	This issue has been reviewed by the Local Traffic Committee several years ago when the 'Timed Parking' zone was first introduced, along with restricted parking Union Street behind the Morgan Street Public School.
	Council's Asset Officer, Paul Bezzina will conduct further investigation of the current signs in Union Street at the rear of the Morgan Street Public School and will report back to the committee at the next scheduled committee meeting in September 2021.
September 2021	Council's Asset Officer, Paul Bezzina inspected the area and advised the committee that the parking in the street is generally timed parking 8-4 parking for school drop off on both sides of Union Street. 'No stopping' on the school from 8.30 to 9pm – 2.30-3.15 school days and opposite side of school there is 830pm to 9.15, 2.30 3.15pm
	Quarter hour parks on the school 8am to 4pm school holidays and public holidays.
	The request is for the resident side to be lifted.
	Recommendation
	That Principal of the school is to be contacted to see if the school still requires the timed parking in Union Street before a decision can be made by the committee at the October meeting.
	The parking signs in Union Street were inspected by Council's Asset Officer, Paul Bezzina and he has advised the committee that the signed parking on the resident side of Union Street is marked as a school zone 'No Parking' from 8am to 4pm. On the school side of Union Street is marked as school zone between the times of 8.30am to 9.15am then from 2.30pm to 3.15pm.
	The committee have requested that the Principal from the Morgan Street school be contacted to see if the parking arrangements are still needed by the school, and this will determine the decision of the committee at the next committee meeting.
	Paul Bezzina will liaise with the principal of the school as has been suggested by the committee and will provide an update at the next committee meeting.

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 7 of 23

October 2021	The committee were advised that an update was not available at this time, being that Paul Bezzina is not present at this meeting.
	An update will be made available at the next committee meeting.
October 28, 2021	The committee had planned to conduct a site inspection of the area today, but due to weather conditions were able to meet at the site.
	Paul Bezzina advised the committee that he had meet the Principal of the Morgan Street Primary School and they have expressed that they will be happy for the signs to be covered for a trail period of three months to see what impact is caused.
	Committee to review a gain at the end of term in 2022.
	Residents in Union Street will be advised of the trail period and informed that the parking signs in this street adjacent the school will be covered for short period of time. This will intern allow them to park in this area. Further consultation will be arranged after the trial period with both the principal and residents before a permanent decision is made.
	Recommendations:
	 That the parking signs in Union Street be covered for a trial period of three months to identify what impacts are caused without the timed parking spaced adjacent the Morgan Street Primary School in Union Street. That the trial period be for three months, and the covers removed after this time at the end of the first school term. Further consultation will be arranged with the Principal of the Morgan Street Primary School and the residents in the area before a determination can be decided. Based on satisfaction results from the trial period the zone will be reinstated permanently – streamline from trial to permit.
	Moved: Dave Vant
	Second: Peter Bevan
December 2021	Geoff Harris informed the committee that no work has been completed to date and that he will follow up and provide the committee an update at the next scheduled committee meeting.
	As was recommended and adopted by Council at the November 2021 Council Meeting, Geoff will ensure that the signs along the resident's side of Union Street will be covered.
	Geoff will consult with Codie for the agreed period of the trial.
	The committee will revisit this matter following the trial period of the signs being covered and will then determine a recommendation.
February 2022	Council resources during the January period were fairly limited with a significant portion of the workforce taking leave. Now most of the workforce are back, works will commence in the next week and an update will be provided to the committee at the March committee meeting.
	Geoff informed the committee that consultation for the trial period will happen within the next few days.

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 8 of 23

April 2022	Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer, Codie Howard informed the committee that the timed parking signs along Union Street were removed during Term 1 as recommended by the committee at a previously meeting.
	Now that the trial has been completed for Term 1, Council's Assets Inspector, Paul Bezzina will now liaise with the Morgan Street Primary School Principal and the residents in the area to see how the trial was perceived and to seek feedback that will then be provided to the committee for determination at the next committee meeting.
May 2022	Council's Chief Assets and Project Officer, Codie Howard has informed the committee that the trial period for removal of the timed parking concluded at the end of Term 1.
	Council's inspector, Paul Bezzina will speak with the Principal of the Morgan Street Public School and the residents to seek feedback from the trial period.
	Council will determine an action following this review.
June 2022	No decisions were made at the June meeting. This matter will be discussed at the July meeting.
July 2022	Council's Asset Officer, Paul Bezzina informed the committee that he has spoken with some of the resident of Union Street and was not able to get in touch with the Principal of the Morgan Street Public School as the school holidays had commenced. Paul expressed that 50% of the residents he had liaised with want the signs to be permanently removed and the other 50% wanted to the timed parking signs to be reinstated.
	Council's Chief and Asset Officer, Codie Howard informed the committee that Council's Compliance Officer had address that some of the residents have concerns with the current parking, as that motorist are parking when and where they like as no fines can be issued whilst there are no parking signs.
	Recommendations:
	 That the matter be address at the next scheduled committee meeting so it will allow time for the Principal of the Morgan Street Public School can be consulted to see if they have identified any issues with the trail period and where they request for the timed parking arrangements to be reinstated.
	 That a letter box drop be distributed to the residents of Union Street to determine if they want the timed parking to be reinstated along the resident's side of Union Street or that the timed parking be permanently removed.
August 2022	Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer, Codie Howard advised Kathy that more comments would need to be provided to Council to help with a decision as there were only two responses received by Council prior to this meeting.
	Council's Assets Officer, Paul Bezzina mentioned that he had spoken with the Morgan Street Public School's Deputy Principal, that had requested for the school zone signs to be reinstated on the resident's side of the Union Street.
	Council's Compliance Officer, Barry Walker informed the committee that if the school zone signs are removed from the resident's side of Union Street, then the school side will need to be changed to 'No Parking' that will still allow for parents to drop off and pick their children.

Page 9 of 23

	It was pointed out that if the school zone signs are reinstated then parents will be forced to drop off and pickup their children on the opposite side of the school, with children having to cross the road.
	Recommendation
	 That the committee have a site meeting in Union Street during the either the drop off and pick up times to determine the effects of the signs being removed.
	Further discussion the school. Barry will take some photos and present to the committee at the September meeting.
September 2022	Council's Chief Asset and Project Officer, Codie Howard raised that this matter has been going on now for about 13 months.
	Codie informed the committee that Council's Compliance Officer, Barry Walker, and couple of committee representatives had a site visit on the 30 August 2022 of Union Street during school pick up time at 3pm, to see if there was impact with the signs not being in place.
	Codie liaised with some parents at the school picking up their children in the Union Street side of the Morgan Street Public School and some of the residents for feedback. The only issue was when the timed parking signs were on both sides of Union Street. Codie's observation during this time, there had not been a lot of cars parking in the area the time.
	The feedback on site was the way that it is now with the resident's side being removed they are happy, they had issued when the signs were removed from both side as people were parking anywhere, they wanted. The observation at the time of the inspection was there were not a lot of cars parking in Union Street.
	Recommendations:
	That the resident's side to remain with no limits on 'No Stopping' up to the cul de sac at the end of Union Street and 'No Parking' signs be installed on the school side of Union Street during the time of school pick up and drop off times.
	That the school be contact to include the changes to the parking arrangement in Union Street be included in the newsletter for parents.
	'No stopping' signs would mean that there will be no stopping at all at the end of Union Street. 'No Parking' signs will allow up to 15-minutes to pick-up and collect their children from the school.
	Transport for NSW, Jenene House advised the committee that she will conduct a Traffic and Pedestrian Observation during her visit this time. Jenene's has concerns when it comes to children being forced to cross the road.
	There would be a potential confliction point for school students. Access on the school side.
October 2022	Jenene House reminded the committee that at the last meeting during the discussion the committee had proposed that parking would only be permitted on the resident's side of Union Street, making then the school side of Union Street 'No Parking'. Jenene informed that this would be against what Transport for NSW recommendations. The concern is being that we do not want to encourage school children to cross the road when being dropped off and picked up from school.
	Jenene informed the committee that any activities that would involve school students being dropped off and picked up will have to be done from the school

Page 10 of 23

side of Union Street as this would be unsafe. This was the reason that a traffic and pedestrian observation was undertaken by Jenene during her last visit.

The observation of Union Street was completed during the school drop and pick up times between 8am to 9.30am and from 2.30pm to 4pm, to see what the impacts were on parking.

Jenene stated that she had not contacted the Principal of the Morgan Street Primary School at this time, since Council had already had the discussion.

During the observations it was seen that there were some vehicles going into a disused basketball area during the drop off and pickup times. It was also seen that parents are also parking on the resident's side of Union Street to both drop off and pick their kids. Jenene explained the committee that see need to observer the activity at the school to help with an overall determination.

Both Jenene and Codie will meet with the principal of the school when Jenene is next in town discuss some potential options and to seek additional information, like where to the staff park their vehicles. Another option would be on the decision of the school would be to limit the drop off and pickups to the lodide Street and Morgan Street sides of the school. This decision would need to action by the school, meaning they would be required to inform parents.

Codie suggested that access from the other end of the lane be opened to then consider Union Street to be made one way. Another option may be opening the access lane between the Infants and Primary sections of the school. If Union Street was to be changed to one way direction this would allow parking on both sides of the street.

Council needs to investigate why the bollards were installed in the access lane.

Jenene has advised the committee that for safety implications it would be better to reinstate the original signs that were there before the trial period.

Jenene and Codie have advised the committee that further investigation is required and that the committee will be provided an update at the next meeting following the appointment will the school principal.

Date	Item Details
April 2022	Request for Additional Disability Parking adjacent the Aquatic Centre – June Page – Aquatic Centre
Item No.	423.8.3
EDRMS No.	D22/7513
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard
Current Status	Pending

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 11 of 23

Date	Committee Recommendation/s
April 2022	That traffic counters be placed in the Aquatic Centre carpark to identify the speed of vehicles.
	That correspondence be forwarded to the respondent advising of the committee decisions and inform that the area does not warrant the installation of a pedestrian crossing and that none of the area will qualify for a speed zone reduction.
Action Date	Running Actions
April 2022	Correspondence has been received from June Page expressing her concerns in relation to matter relating to the Aquatic Centre.
	The Local Traffic Committee have been asked to review the number of disability parking spaces available at the Aquatic Centre for people with a disability. There are currently two disability parking bays near the front doors of the Aquatic Centre, but the rest are located near the public toilets. The volunteer at the Aquatic Centre advised that two additional disability parking bays need to be installed across from the existing two near the entrance to the Aquatic Centre.
	Other area of concern is with the speed of motorist in the car park area and June has suggested that a speed hump be installed to stop people driving too fast. A sign to be installed indicating the speed limit in the carpark areas and the consideration for the inclusion of a pedestrian crossing.
	Council's Assets Officer, Paul Bezzina had inspected the carpark area and advised the committee that there are currently six disability parking spaces in the carpark area with a disability access ramp near the entrance to the Aquatic Centre. Australian Standards states that there to be two disability parking spaces to every four standard parking spaces. The committee agreed that there are sufficient disability parking spaces available in accordance with the Australian Standards requirements.
	Transport for NSW, David Vant mentioned that regarding speeding of motorist in the carpark area, Council could place traffic counters to collect the data around the number of speeding vehicles and to record the speed they are travelling.
	Requirement for a pedestrian crossing will also come down to the data collected form the traffic counters. David Vant informed the committee for the volume of traffic in the area would not warrant a pedestrian crossing, the suggestion for speed humps would be up to Council to decide.
	Recommendations:
	 That traffic counters be placed in the Aquatic Centre carpark to identify the speed of vehicles.
	 That correspondence be forwarded to the respondent advising of the committee decisions and inform that the area does not warrant the installation of a pedestrian crossing and that none of the area will qualify for a speed zone reduction.
	Moved: Codie Howard
	Second: Paul Bezzina

Page 12 of 23

July 2022	The Disabled Parking has been installed in the Aquatic Centre Car Park. The line marking of the parking bays will completed in August 2022 when the line markers are in town. The committee were informed that the traffic counters have not yet been installed as the counter need new batteries and when the batteries have been received by Council, the traffic counter will be placed to collect the required data for the committee.
August 2022	The committee were advised that disability stencils for line marking and hatching in the carpark adjacent to the Aquatic Centre will be completed from the 8-10 September 2022.
September 2022	New traffic counters are being purchased by Council and they will be put into place when they are available.
	Update to be provided to the committee at the next committee meeting.
October 2022	Traffic counters to be installed across the Aquatic Centre carpark and for the data from the counters to be presented to the committee at the next scheduled committee meeting to help with the committee decision for a recommendation.
Date	Item Details
June 2022	Traffic concerns at Rainbow Preschool and Patton Lane – Nicole Delbridge (Director)
Item No.	425.6.1
EDRMS No.	D22/27012
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard
Current Status	Pending
Date	Committee Recommendation/s
July 2022	Speak with director of Rainbow about parking arrangement, specifically about the angle parking to see if they have any issues if the lane way was to be changed to one way traffic.
	The residents in the area to be spoken with to seek clarification and determine what they want in the lane way.
August 2022	 That the Director of the Preschool be approached to seek clarification of the issue that she has raised followed by a letter box drop being delivered to the residents in the area for feedback.
September 2022	That Patton Lane direction of traffic be changed to one-way, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool, for a trial period of six months with council continuing to communicate with residents that access the back of their properties from the access lane.

Page 13 of 23

	That the Preschool be asked to communicate the changes to conditions in their newsletter to parents.
	That Council place a notification in the local newspaper to inform the community of the six-month trial period to change to the direction of traffic in Patton Lane, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool.
Action Date	Running Actions
June 2022	That that line marking be installed by Council and a possible option would be for the to be changed to one-way to slow traffic. Codie will follow up and provide the committee an update at the next committee meeting.
	That the lane be inspected by Council's Asset Officer.
July 2022	An inspection of the area has identified that there is currently 45-degree angle parking for patrons and parents of students attending the Rainbow Preschool.
	It has been raised those residents that live in the area are having issues with space in Patton Lane with the number of cars parking in this section of the lane.
	It was suggested to change the lane way to one-way. There is currently line marking but no parking signage. For this reason, motorist is parking where they want. Make the lane one way traffic from a dedicated entry point in Victoria Street from Patron Street through to Rainbow Preschool.
	Another option would be installing 'No Parking' signs in the problem areas in Patton Lane, where the vehicles park. Historically the 45-degree angle parking was installed to allow for more parking for patrons of the preschool. It has been identified that the angle parking does not allow enough space for the lane way to be two-way traffic.
	Recommendations:
	 Speak with director of Rainbow about parking arrangement, specifically about the angle parking to see if they have any issues if the lane way was to be changed to one way traffic.
	 The residents in the area to be spoken with to seek clarification and determine what they want in the lane way.
	Moved: Peter Beven
	Second: Jenene House
	Suggestion raised to block or discourage use of the vacant block as an entry point to the laneway. Council will check the details around the vacant block.
	Suggestion for a site inspection of the area if the matter warrants.
August 2022	It was determined by the committee that further action is required before a decision can be made by the committee.
	Recommendations:
	That the Director of the Preschool be approached to seek clarification of the issue that she has raised followed by a letter box drop being delivered to the residents in the area for feedback.
September 2022	Codie informed the committee that Preschool and some of the affected residents have been approached in the affected area to determine what the issue is.

Page 14 of 23

	Four of the residents are happy for the proposed changes to the laneway be converted to one way with only one resident having concerns as he had a boat and will need to be able to access the property. The proposed change will not be changing the width of the road.
	Recommendations:
	That Patton Lane direction of traffic be changed to one-way, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool, for a trial period of six months with council continuing to communicate with residents that access the back of their properties from the access lane.
	That the Preschool be asked to communicate the changes to conditions in their newsletter to parents.
	That Council place a notification in the local newspaper to inform the community of the six-month trial period to change to the direction of traffic in Patton Lane, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool.
	Moved: Codie Howard
	Second: Jenene House
	All in favor
October 2022	Traffic counters to be installed across Patton Lane adjacent the Preschool and for the data from the counters to be presented to the committee at the next scheduled committee meeting to help with the committee decision for a recommendation.
Date	Item Details
August 2022	Item Details Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey
	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley
August 2022	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey
August 2022 Item No.	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1
August 2022 Item No. EDRMS No.	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1 D22/34844 and D22/345053
August 2022 Item No. EDRMS No. CRM No.	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1 D22/34844 and D22/345053 N/A
August 2022 Item No. EDRMS No. CRM No. Responsible Officer	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1 D22/34844 and D22/345053 N/A Codie Howard
August 2022 Item No. EDRMS No. CRM No. Responsible Officer Current Status	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1 D22/34844 and D22/345053 N/A Codie Howard Pending
August 2022 Item No. EDRMS No. CRM No. Responsible Officer Current Status Date	Traffic and Pedestrian Safety Concerns, Blende Street for residents of Con Crowley Village – Ron Jeffrey 427.6.1 D22/34844 and D22/345053 N/A Codie Howard Pending Committee Recommendation/s • That traffic counter/classifiers data be collected to determine the speed of

Page 15 of 23

	the width adjacent to Con Crowley Village be measured to see if it would allow enough space for the bus to park in the area requested adjacent to the Con Crowley Resident's Hall.
Action Date	Running Actions
August 2022	Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer, Codie Howard met with Ron Jeffery from Con Crowley Village on Thursday, 28 July 2022 to discuss his complaint.
	Mr Jeffery expressed his concerns with the elderly residents not being able to cross Blende Street safely from their residence to the Coles Shopping Complex.
	Jeffery would like a traffic light crossing or something similar implemented in the middle of Blende Street to allow safe passage across the street.
	Codie explained that there are traffic blisters near the roundabout at Gossan Street in place for this reason. Ron mentioned that cars approaching the roundabout are turning left out of Gossan Street are taking the corner very quickly. During this time Codie witnessed this complaint when a car had turned the corner too fast.
	There are currently traffic counters in this area, that have been placed for a separate reason. Council can use the data collected to help with further investigation.
	Transport for NSW, David Vant explained that there would be certain standard that would be required to warrant a crossing.
	The gate at the Con Crowley Village is located near the main hall and residents are crossing the road at this point and not crossing at the blister near the roundabout
	Jeffery has also requested that the bus shelter on the corner of Galena and Blende Streets be relocated.
	- these issues can be reviewed and considered by the committee. If the bus stop can be moved could be moved near the hall for village.
	This 'Bus Stop' was in place before the perimeter fencing was installed at Con Crowley Village. Consultation will be required with the bus company before any decisions are made by the committee.
	Recommendations:
	 That traffic counter/classifiers data be collected to determine the speed of vehicles travelling along Blende Street between the two roundabouts.
	 That the bus company be consulted to see if they have issues with the Bus Stop being relocated to an area outside of the Con Crowley Village gates further along Blende Street.
September 2022	Council's Asset Officer, Paul Bezzina liaised with the Bus Company, and they have advised that they do not have any concerns or objections for the relocation of the Bus Stop being related to the gates at the resident's hall of the Con Crowley village on Blende Street.
	Refer to Item 428.6.3 - D22/44823 - Request to relocate the Bus Stop to further down the road adjacent the Residents Hall at Con Crowley Village, Blende Street – CDC Broken Hill – Adrian Rouse.
	Correspondence from the Bus Company received by the committee requesting

Page 16 of 23

	for the relocation of the bus company.
	Recommendations:
	That traffic counters be placed across Blende Street, between Gossan and the Galena Street roundabout to determine the volume of traffic and for the width adjacent to Con Crowley Village be measured to see if it would allow enough space for the bus to park in the area requested adjacent to the Con Crowley Resident's Hall.
October 2022	Traffic counters to be installed across Blende Street and for the data from the counters to be presented to the committee at the next scheduled committee meeting to help with the committee decision for a recommendation.
Date	Item Details
August 2022	Request from a member of the public to review the traffic management of the KFC drive-through
Item No.	427.9.1
EDRMS No.	N/A
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard
Current Status	Pending
Current Status Date	Pending Committee Recommendation/s
Date	Committee Recommendation/s
Date Action Date	Committee Recommendation/s Running Actions Daily cars are backing up in the drive through of KFC out into Lane Street blocking the Oxide Street roundabout and the southern lane of Lane Street. Please discuss
Action Date August 2022	Committee Recommendation/s Running Actions Daily cars are backing up in the drive through of KFC out into Lane Street blocking the Oxide Street roundabout and the southern lane of Lane Street. Please discuss possible options to alleviate this issue. Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer has spoken with the Manager of KFC
Action Date August 2022	Committee Recommendation/s Running Actions Daily cars are backing up in the drive through of KFC out into Lane Street blocking the Oxide Street roundabout and the southern lane of Lane Street. Please discuss possible options to alleviate this issue. Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer has spoken with the Manager of KFC Broken Hill who will pass the concerns onto the Regional Manager. Council will continue to speak with the local Manager of KFC to see if they have any other options to elevate the traffic issued that have been caused due to the
Action Date August 2022	Running Actions Daily cars are backing up in the drive through of KFC out into Lane Street blocking the Oxide Street roundabout and the southern lane of Lane Street. Please discuss possible options to alleviate this issue. Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer has spoken with the Manager of KFC Broken Hill who will pass the concerns onto the Regional Manager. Council will continue to speak with the local Manager of KFC to see if they have any other options to elevate the traffic issued that have been caused due to the overflow of cars access the drive-through. The problem is with traffic congesting the intersection of the KFC driveway and

Page 17 of 23

October 2022

Codie informed her committee that he had not yet received a response from Regional Manager for KFC.

It was decided at the previous meeting that the a 'No Left Turn' sign be erected near the entrance to the KFC carpark to eliminate the congestion and cars banking across the intersection on the roundabout. There would be then no parking for the indented area on the opposite side of Lane Street to allow for through access and flow of traffic with the inclusion of right turning lane to enter the KFC carpark.

David Vant suggested that the Regional Manager be advised that Council are proposing to construct a concrete median in the middle of the road, to run from the bore of the roundabout to the end of the exit driveway to stop motorist turning right into the driveway and hatch first 10m to 20m on the left side. This would force customers to exit from the other side and would mean the KFC driveways and carpark would need to be redesigned. It is suggested that this information would force a response from the Regional Manager and from their other options could be suggested.

It was suggested that the original Development Application be checked to see what the approved conditions were in relation to parking arrangements. Being that the business on occasion is closed for walk in customers, this would change the traffic flow condition of the original consent. David Vant outlined that by them changing the access to the business and only having the driveway available for customer meant that they have modified the original consent conditions with the approved number of vehicles in the drive through.

They must comply with the original consent. What the consent conditions where and see how they have amended their origin al consent – by moving the access to the business they had over portioned the section of the business to the driveway part of the consent approval.

Codie will liaise with the Development and Compliance Department of Council to see what the original development application conditions were and provide an update to the committee at the next meeting.

Date	Item Details
September 2022	Road Safety Concerns adjacent to the Willyama High School – Skye Chan-McBeth
Item No.	428.6.1
EDRMS No.	D22/42548
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard
Current Status	Pending
Date	Committee Recommendation/s
September 2022	Traffic counters will be placed on Murton Street adjacent to the Willyama High School to collect data and to determine the speed motorist during the school

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 18 of 23

	hours.
Action Date	Running Actions
September 2022	The committee received correspondence expressing concerns with the lack of road safety on the road adjacent to the Willyama High School as there are a lot of speeding cars during school hours. The respondent has requested that the road be reviewed and for the road to be made safer speed humps and a pedestrian crossing could be installed to make it safety for school children to cross the road safely.
	The respondent had not identified the road in the request. The committee assume that the road in question is Murton Street with speeding motorist.
	Transport for NSW, Jenene House informed the committee that she is currently doing traffic and pedestrian observation. Jenene mentioned that are part of her role with Transport for NSW it is school zone road safety as well. Jenene will investigate this matter further. Jenene has a meeting coming up with the Road Safety Education Consultant to discuss other matters and at this time will mention the concerns raised at the Willyama High School at the meeting and provide the committee an update at the next meeting.
	Codie suggested that Council contact the respondent to find out further information that will help with the investigation and raise the matter of speeding and compliance with the Police to monitor.
	Recommendations:
	Traffic counters will be placed on Murton Street adjacent to the Willyama High School to collect data and to determine the speed motorist during the school hours.
October 2022	Traffic counters to be installed across Murton Street and for the data from the counters to be presented to the committee at the next scheduled committee meeting to help with the committee decision for a recommendation.
Date	Item Details
October 2022	Request for Disabled parking space and Disability ramp adjacent 71 Oxide Street – Professional Consulting Room – HPO Consultancy Services – Peter Oldsen
Item No.	429.6.1
EDRMS No.	D22/48218
CRM No.	N/A
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard
Current Status	Pending
Date	Committee Recommendation/s

Page 19 of 23

October 2022	The committee agreed that the request is appropriate for the purpose of the building and that the request for the installation of an accessible carpark to replace the existing carpark on the northern side adjacent to the building at 71 Oxide Street be installed.
	That the southern end of the carpark be hatched to allow rear access to a vehicle.
	 That a disability ramp be installed near the accessible carpark adjacent 71 Oxide Street for the NRG Group.
Action Date	Running Actions
October 2022	Peter Oldsen from HPO Consultancy has forwarded correspondence requesting that the Local Traffic Committee approve the installation of an accessible carpark adjacent to 71 Oxide Street, where The NRG Group will be relocated.
	The building is currently being refurbished to be used a Professional Consulting Rooms and it is anticipated that the building will be suitable for occupation in December 2022, and it would be good to have the accessible parking space installed by this time.
	The business provides a range of services including, but not limited to physiotherapy and rehabilitation.
	The committee have reviewed the aerial map of the area and have agreed that there is sufficient parking for other vehicles to the side of the building in Beryl Street.
	Codie outlined that the requirement is for a disability ramp to be installed when an accessible carpark is installed. Also, at the southern end of the northern carpark proposed will be hatched to allow for disability access at the rear of a vehicle.
	Jenene House from Transport for NSW outlined the only change will be that one of the parking spaces directly in front of the business will be lost and that this matter will also need to be referred to the Disability Inclusion Consultative Committee. Codie advised the committee that he will refer this request to the DIAP Group for consideration.
	The request is appropriate for the purpose of the building.
	Recommendations:
	 The committee agreed that the request is appropriate for the purpose of the building and that the request for the installation of an accessible carpark to replace the existing carpark on the northern side adjacent to the building at 71 Oxide Street be installed.
	That the southern end of the carpark be hatched to allow rear access to a vehicle.
	 That a disability ramp be installed near the accessible carpark adjacent 71 Oxide Street for the NRG Group.
	Moved: Peter Beven
	Second: Councilor Marion Brown
	All in favor
Date	Item Details

Page 20 of 23

October 2022	Request for the two parking spaces to be reallocated as a 'Loading Zone' in Gawler Place at the rear of 360 Argent Street to allow for deliveries – Wayne Simons	
Item No.	429.6.2	
EDRMS No.	D22/47113	
CRM No.	N/A	
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard	
Current Status	Complete	
Date	Committee Recommendation/s	
October 2022	That correspondence be forwarded to the respondent to advise them of the requirements for a 'Loading Zone' and to let them know the stipulations around the regulations of a 'Loading Zone'.	
Action Date	Running Actions	
October 2022	Wayne Simons has expressed his concern with the growing rate of business owners parking in Gawler Place. Wayne mentioned in his correspondence that parking allocation in Gawler Place is limited and there is current two parking spaces located at the rear of his business in Gawler Place.	
	Wayne has requested that the Local Traffic Committee consider the following suggestions:	
	 That possibly the two parking spaces located behind the building be re- zoned to 'Loading Zones', 	
	That additional parking spaces be allocated in Gawler Place, and	
	That the whole lane be marked 'Loading Zones.	
	The committee reviewed the above request and determined that the whole of the lane will not be marked with 'Loading Zones' and that the request for Council to consider additional parking spaces in Gawler Place is not feasible.	
	The suggestion for to two parking spaces at the rear of the business to be changed to a 'Loading Zone' was considered by the committee. Barry Walker advised the committee that there currently three or four 'Loading Zones' already in Gawler Place and not every business can have their own 'Loading Zone' near their businesses. The two parking spaces requested are currently not timed and are unrestricted parking and people are parking in these spaces all day.	
	If the respondent wants an all-day parking space, there are requirements for a loading zone that they may not be aware of. There are strict regulations around the criteria for use of 'Loading Zone'. A vehicle that meets the criteria of a loading vehicle can only parking the space for a maximum time of 30 minutes. Barry advised that a station wagon or a Ute is only allowed permitted to park in a 'Loading Zone' for a maximum time of 15 minutes. The regulations for a 'Loading Zone' state that the vehicle being driven is to be built for carrying goods and they are used to engage in picking up or dropping off goods for a maximum of time of 30 minutes. A goods vehicle is a vehicle that is designed for the conveyancing of	

Page 21 of 23

carrying goods. The committee are unsure that if the signs are changed this may not change the It was suggested that a site inspection be undertaken by the committee member to help get a visual of the area. This inspection will be arranged during Jenene's next planned trip. Recommendations: That correspondence be forwarded to the respondent to advise them of the

requirements for a 'Loading Zone' and to let them know the stipulations around the regulations of a 'Loading Zone'.

Moved: Chris Wallace Second: Jenene House

All in favor

Date	Item Details		
October 2022	Request for 'Loading Zone' in Crystal at the rear Torpys at 381 Argent Street to allow for deliveries and unloading of stock – Peter Nash		
Item No.	429.6.3		
EDRMS No.	D22/50296		
CRM No.	N/A		
Responsible Officer	Codie Howard		
Current Status	urrent Status Complete		
Date	Committee Recommendation/s		
October 2022	That the committee deny the request for a 'Loading Zone' and that the respondent be informed of the exiting loading zone recently installed by Council approximately 20m away from the roller door of his building and that if a an additional 'Loading Zone' was to be installed this would impede on the access to the taxi company and will be a hazard for the entry and exit to the driveway to the adjacent property.		
Action Date	Running Actions		
October 2022	Peter Nash from Torpys has requested that a 'Loading Zone' be installed at the rear of his business to allow for loading and unloading stock at the rear of the store. There is currently a 'No Stopping' zone in this area and it is illegal to park. Peter mentioned that the closest 'Loading Zone' is located approximately 100 meters from the rear of the business.		
	Codie reminded the committee that the 'Loading Zones' in Crystal Lane were reviewed recently by the committee and as a result a 'Loading Zone' was installed at the entrance to the lane that is approximately 20 meters from the back		

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 22 of 23

door of Torpys that can be used by delivery drivers.

It was found that if a 'Loading Zone' was to be installed in the requested area this would impede on the access to the Taxi company and will be a hazard for the entry and exit to the property adjacent.

Recommendations:

That the committee deny the request for a 'Loading Zone' and that the respondent be informed of the exiting loading zone recently installed by Council approximately 20m away from the roller door of his building and that if a an additional 'Loading Zone' was to be installed this would impede on the access to the taxi company and will be a hazard for the entry and exit to the driveway to the adjacent property.

Moved: Peter Beven Second: Jenene House

All in favor

429.10 Next Meeting Date

Wednesday, 2 November 2022 at 11am (ACDT). Due to the 1 November being Council picnic day, the meeting date was changed.

Next meeting to be held in the Ground Floor Meeting Room.

429.11 Meeting Closed

2.33pm

Local Traffic Committee Minutes - Meeting No. 429 – 11/10/2022

Page 23 of 23

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

October 20, 2022

ITEM 3

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 242/22

SUBJECT: ACTION LIST REPORT D22/55711

Recommendation

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 242/22 dated October 20, 2022, be received.

Executive Summary:

The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council and the community are informed on the status of actions required by previous Council resolutions.

Report:

A new format Action List was presented to the June 2017 Council Meeting to provide Councillors with a clearer way of reporting on the progress of outstanding Council resolutions. As per Minute No. 45570, the Action List has been produced in the new colour coded format and shows the progress of Council' outstanding decisions (Green – completed, Yellow – in progress and Red – not yet commenced).

The Action List attached to this report covers decisions at Ordinary Council Meetings, is for information only and will be provided to Council on a monthly basis.

Discussions have been held with staff regarding the long outstanding items on the Action List, most of which are leasing/licencing matters. Staff will be working to finalise these items as a priority and/or request Council to rescind resolutions where circumstances have changed.

Community Engagement:

Nil.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and transparency in decision making
Strategy:	4.1.5	Support the organisation to operate its legal framework

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993

Financial Implications:

Nil

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

Attachments

1. Update - October 2022

LEISA BARTLETT
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council	Mason, Michael	Reports	COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF WARNOCK GOSSAN STREET
26/04/2018	Nankivell, Jay		ROAD RESERVE

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 59/18 dated April 6, 2018, be received.
- That Council make an application to the Minister and Governor for approval to acquire the sections of Warnock and Gossan Street traversing Crown Land in Lot 7469 in Deposited Plan 1182254, under Section 177 of the Roads Act 1993 and Section 186 of the Local Government Act 1993.
- 3. That the acquisition be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991.
- That upon acquisition, Council to undertake required actions to open the subject road by registration of a plan in accordance with Section 7 of the Roads Act 1993.

16 May 2018 9:45am Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

15 Aug 2018 3:32pm Bartlett, Leisa

MPDC advised - OLG advised that the land is subject to a Native Title Claim and that compulsory acquisition cannot go ahead at this stage. Council is waiting for further advice from OLG.

11 Sep 2018 4:40pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change, awaiting advice from OLG.

09 Oct 2018 5:08pm Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting OLG advice

13 Nov 2018 9:26am Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting OLG advice due to Native Title

06 Feb 2019 1:51pm Bartlett, Leisa

In discussions with Crown Lands regarding Native Title

07 Mar 2019 1:55pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change, awaiting response from Crown Lands

15 May 2019 10:41am Falkner, Georgina

Crown Lands have advised they have no objection to receiving Proposed Acquisiton Notices. Investigating budget and Native Title prior to making application to OLG.

14 Jun 2019 3:27pm Bartlett, Leisa

no change in status

04 Jul 2019 1:51pm Bartlett, Leisa

no change in status

20 Aug 2019 3:39pm Misagh, Anthony

Acquisition is on hold and most likely will not be going ahead at this point. It holds native title and it is getting somewhat expensive

17 Oct 2019 9:54am Bartlett, Leisa

Discussions being held with month with the Department of Crown Lands

14 Nov 2019 4:35pm Bartlett, Leisa

Seeking legal advice from Council's Solicitors

12 Feb 2020 12:12pm Bartlett, Leisa

Legal advice received. Matter in progress

07 Apr 2020 10:14am Bartlett, Leisa

11/03/2020 - Matter in progress

08 Apr 2020 11:16am Bartlett, Leisa In progress

08 May 2020 11:58am Bartlett, Leisa

Matter in progress

10 Jun 2020 2:35pm Bartlett, Leisa

Matter in progress

15 Jul 2020 1:45pm Bartlett, Leisa

Matter in progress

12 Aug 2020 9:41am Bartlett, Leisa Matter in progress

17 Sep 2020 3:05pm Bartlett, Leisa

Matter on hold until the Federation Way Acquisition is complete.

16 Oct 2020 8:42am Bartlett, Leisa

10 Nov 2020 4:11pm Bartlett, Leisa

Matter on hold

InfoCouncil Page 1 of 33
 For Action
 Division:
 Date From:
 1/04/2018

 For Action
 Committee:
 Ordinary Council
 Date To:
 20/10/2022

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 202 1:11:34 PM

30 Nov 2020 2:06pm Bartlett, Leisa

Matter on hold.

12 Feb 2021 10:00am Bartlett, Leisa

Matter on hold until Federation Way Acquisition is complete

18 Mar 2021 4:38pm Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

16 Apr 2021 10:41am Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

12 May 2021 12:10pm Bartlett, Leisa

On hold until Federation Way acquisition is complete.

15 Jul 2021 12:13pm Bartlett, Leisa

On hold until Federation Way acquisition is complete.

12 Aug 2021 3:03pm Bartlett, Leisa

On noid.

16 Dec 2021 11:49am Bartlett, Leisa

On hold.

18 Jan 2022 2:54pm Butcher, Lacey

On hold

21 Mar 2022 3:44pm Bartlett, Leisa

no change in status.

19 May 2022 11:21am Bartlett, Leisa

no change in status.

22 Jun 2022 11:03am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 3:05pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 3:28pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status.

07 Sep 2022 3:23pm Guerin, Emily - Reallocation

Action reassigned to Mason, Michael by Guerin, Emily

20 Sep 2022 12:16pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Oct 2022 9:36am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 29/07/2020	Mason, Michael	Confidential Matters	WILLYAMA COMMON TRUST LICENCE OF PART LOT 7315 DP 1183447 TO BROKEN HILL SPEEDWAY CLUB
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 105/20 dated July 1, 2020, be received.
- That Council (as Trust Manager for the Willyama Common Trust) lease Part Lot 7315 in Deposited Plan 1183447 to the Broken Hill Speedway Club for the purpose of a motocross track extension and associated access.
- 3. That the lease term be 25 years and the annual rental be the minimum Crown Lands rental.
- 4. That the Mayor and General Manager be authorised to sign and execute any documents under the Common Seal of Council, the absence of a Trust Seal.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

12 Aug 2020 10:00am Bartlett, Leisa

Solicitors are drawing up the licence agreement.

17 Sep 2020 3:09pm Bartlett, Leisa

Draft lease being finalised.

16 Oct 2020 9:20am Bartlett, Leisa

Draft lease with Solicitors

10 Nov 2020 4:26pm Bartlett, Leisa

Licence is with the Broken Hill Speedway Club for signature.

30 Nov 2020 2:11pm Bartlett, Leisa

Licence with Speedway Club for signature.
12 Feb 2021 10:04am Bartlett, Leisa

InfoCouncil Page 2 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: Date From: For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Licence signed by all parties and is now with the Minister for approval.

18 Mar 2021 4:40pm Bartlett, Leisa In progress

16 Apr 2021 10:42am Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

12 May 2021 12:14pm Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

17 Jun 2021 4:55pm Bartlett, Leisa

Waiting on response from Local Aboriginal Land Council

15 Jul 2021 12:15pm Bartlett, Leisa

Solicitor is awaiting a response from the Local Aboriginal Land Council.

12 Aug 2021 3:04pm Bartlett, Leisa

Council's Solilcitor is awaiting a response from the Local Aboriginal Land Council.

15 Sep 2021 9:06am Bartlett, Leisa

Council staff following up with Local Aboriginal Land Council.

14 Oct 2021 4:12pm Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting response from Local Aboriginal Land Council.

11 Nov 2021 9:02am Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting response from the Local Aboriginal Land Council.

16 Dec 2021 11:51am Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting response from Local Aboriginal Land Council

18 Jan 2022 2:55pm Butcher, Lacey

Awaiting response from Aboriginal Land Council

15 Feb 2022 10:58am Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting response from Aboriginal Land Council.

23 Mar 2022 2:42pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status

19 May 2022 11:23am Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status.

22 Jun 2022 11:04am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 3:07pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 3:28pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status.

07 Sep 2022 3:24pm Guerin, Emily - ReallocationAction reassigned to Mason, Michael by Guerin, Emily

20 Sep 2022 12:16pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status.

18 Oct 2022 9:36am Guerin, Emily

Still awaiting response from Aboriginal Land Council. Further follow up with LALC to again occur.

İ	Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
	Ordinary Council 9/12/2020	Mason, Michael	Confidential Matters	WILLYAMA COMMON TRUST LICENCE TO NEXTGEN NETWORKS PTY LTD
1		Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 175/20 dated November 24, 2020, be received.
- That the Willyama Common Trust amend the existing licence to Nextgen Networks Pty Ltd in accordance with the attached plan, being part Lot 7302 DP 1181129.
- That the Willyama Common Trust renew the amended licence for a further period of 10 years (in accordance with the existing renewal option) and rent be set at \$2500 per annum.
- 4. That the Mayor and General Manager be authorised to sign and execute any relevant documents under the Common Seal of Council, in the absence of a Trust Seal.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

12 Feb 2021 10:12am Bartlett, Leisa Processes have commence to issue licence

18 Mar 2021 4:41pm Bartlett, Leisa

InfoCouncil Page 3 of 33

2022 1:11:34 PM

Division: Committee: Date From: Date To: 1/04/2018 For Action Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 **Action Sheets Report** Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October

Nextgen progressing draft licence 16 Apr 2021 10:47am Bartlett, Leisa Draft deed is with the Solicitor

12 May 2021 12:17pm Bartlett, Leisa

Draft deed with Solicitors - in progress.

17 Jun 2021 5:24pm Bartlett, Leisa Draft deed with the Solicitors

15 Jul 2021 12:19pm Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

12 Aug 2021 3:06pm Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

15 Sep 2021 9:09am Bartlett, Leisa

In progress

14 Oct 2021 4:15pm Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting information from applicant to be able to progress further.

11 Nov 2021 9:02am Bartlett, Leisa

Potential amendments being discussed.

16 Dec 2021 11:51am Bartlett, Leisa

Amendments being discussed

18 Jan 2022 2:56pm Butcher, Lacey

Amendments being discussed

15 Feb 2022 10:59am Bartlett, Leisa

Amendments in progress

23 Mar 2022 2:42pm Bartlett, Leisa No change in status

19 Apr 2022 11:33am Bartlett, Leisa

Licence with Solicitors for amendments

19 May 2022 11:24am Bartlett, Leisa

Amendments in progress

18 Jul 2022 3:07pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

07 Sep 2022 3:25pm Guerin, Emily - ReallocationAction reassigned to Mason, Michael by Guerin, Emily

Officer/Director

20 Sep 2022 12:16pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status.

18 Oct 2022 9:45am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting

31/03/2021	Howard, Codie Nankivell, Jay	Notice of Motion	COMMUNITY GARDEN FOR FORMER ALMA POOL SITE	
Resolved	rvankiven, oay			
That Motions of	Which Notice ha	s been Given No. 7/21 o	lated March 19, 2021, be received.	
That Broken Hil Alma pool site.		pares a report about est	ablishing a community operated gardens at the former	
			CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY	
Plan being developed. 18 Jun 2021 12:12pm E Plan being developed. 15 Jul 2021 12:20pm B Development of plan on 12 Aug 2021 3:07pm B Development of plan on 08 Sep 2021 12:56pm E Development of plan on 12 Oct 2021 11:08am B Development of plan on	18 Jun 2021 12:12pm Bartlett, Leisa Plan being developed. 15 Jul 2021 12:20pm Bartlett, Leisa Development of plan ongoing. 12 Aug 2021 3:07pm Bartlett, Leisa Development of plan ongoing. 08 Sep 2021 12:56pm Bartlett, Leisa Development of plan ongoing. 12 Oct 2021 11:08am Bartlett, Leisa Development of plan ongoing. 11 Nov 2021 9:03am Bartlett, Leisa Ongoing.			

Subject

Section

InfoCouncil Page 4 of 33

2022 1:11:34 PM

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October

Development of the plan is ongoing.

18 Jan 2022 2:57pm Butcher, Lacey Development of the plan is ongoing

15 Feb 2022 11:00am Bartlett, Leisa

Development of the plan in ongoing.

21 Mar 2022 3:14pm Bartlett, Leisa Development of Plan is ongoing

19 Apr 2022 3:00pm Bartlett, Leisa

Development of Plan is ongoing

19 May 2022 11:24am Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status

22 Jun 2022 9:43am Guerin, Emily No change in status

18 Jul 2022 1:34pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 2:33pm Bartlett, Leisa
Progress Report to be presented to the September 2022 Work Committee.

14 Sep 2022 10:46am Guerin, Emily

Updated progress report has been prepared for September Works Committee

18 Oct 2022 9:24am Guerin, Emily

Report presented to September Works Committee - COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/03/2021	Howard, Codie	Notice of Motion	STREET LIGHTING
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Motions of Which Notice has been Given No. 8/21 dated March 19, 2021, be received.
- That Broken Hill City Council prepares a report to be tabled at the May 2021 Council Meeting regarding the installation of street lighting on Holten Drive, McGillivray Drive and Federation Way.
- That at the end of the roll-out of the Southern Lights project, an assessment be undertaken of any further need for street lighting including the lighting to the roads mentioned in part 2 (Holten Drive, McGillivray Drive and Federation Way).

CARRIED

16 Apr 2021 10:53am Bartlett, Leisa

Report being preapred for the May Council Meeting.

12 May 2021 4:35pm Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting advice on public lighting code requirements, prior to report being finalised

20 Jul 2021 1:45pm Bartlett, Leisa

Report still being completed. Meeting with Essential Energy delayed due to COVID-19.

12 Aug 2021 3:07pm Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting with Essential Energy delayed due to COVID-19.

14 Sep 2021 4:36pm Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting with Essential Energy delayed due to COVID-19.

12 Oct 2021 11:09am Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting with Essential Energy delayed due to COVID-19.

11 Nov 2021 9:03am Bartlett, Leisa

Discussions being held with Southern Lights Group around long term ownership of street lights and installation of new poles.

16 Dec 2021 11:52am Bartlett, Leisa

Discussions ongoing.

18 Jan 2022 2:57pm Butcher, Lacey

Discussions ongoing

15 Feb 2022 11:00am Bartlett, Leisa

Discussions ongoing 21 Mar 2022 3:15pm Bartlett, Leisa

Discussions ongoing.

19 Apr 2022 3:01pm Bartlett, Leisa

Southern Lights Project still being carried out by South West joint organisation, with discussions ongoing

19 May 2022 11:25am Bartlett, Leisa

Engagement of lighting engineer commenced for assessment of current lighting and requirements to meeting the public lighting code

InfoCouncil Page 5 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

22 Jun 2022 9:43am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 1:34pm Guerin, Emily

Request for Quotation for street lighting assessment have been sent out and are awaiting response

24 Aug 2022 3:25pm Bartlett, Leisa

Quotations have been received and are currently being evaluated.

14 Sep 2022 10:53am Guerin, Emily

Awaiting schedule from contractors on when works can be completed

18 Oct 2022 9:27am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 26/05/2021	Mason, Michael	Reports	UPDATE ON PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF FEDERATION WAY
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 75/21 dated April 27, 2021, be received.
- That Council note the progress update on the proposed acquisition of Federation Way.
- That Council seek to negotiate an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) with the Barkandji Corporation, to allow Council to acquire the Crown Land while preserving the Barkandji's Native Title rights and interests.
- That the Mayor and General Manager be authorised to negotiate the terms and conditions of the proposed Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) with the Barkandji Corporation; and that at the finalisation of negotiations, a report be provided to Council advising the outcome of the negotiations for Council's approval to enter an ILUA with the Barkandji Corporation.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Jun 2021 3:31pm Bartlett, Leisa

All parties agreed to extension of acquisition timeline. Native Title negotiations to commence in July.

15 Jul 2021 12:23pm Bartlett, Leisa

In progress - Solicitors working out date for negotiations.

12 Aug 2021 3:09pm Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting re negotiations delayed due to COVID-19.

26 Aug 2021 3:27pm Falkner, Georgina - Completion

Action completed by Bartlett, Leisa 15 Sep 2021 9:10am Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting likely to be organised remotely due to COVID-19. Solicitors are currently trying to organise potential dates.

14 Oct 2021 4:16pm Bartlett, Leisa

Meeting proposed for early November 2021.

11 Nov 2021 9:05am Bartlett, Leisa

Initial meeting held, further negotiations to continue.

16 Dec 2021 11:57am Bartlett, Leisa

Further negotiations continuing

18 Jan 2022 2:59pm Butcher, Lacey

Further negotiations continuing

15 Feb 2022 11:07am Bartlett, Leisa

Negotiations continuing

23 Mar 2022 2:43pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status.

19 Apr 2022 10:14am Bartlett, Leisa

An update report regarding the progress of this matter is provided to the April 2022 Health & Building Committee Meeting.

19 May 2022 11:26am Bartlett, Leisa

On hold, pending further discussion with Crown Lands as per the April 2022 Council Meeting Resolution.

22 Jun 2022 11:28am Guerin, Emily Correspondence sent to Crown Lands

18 Jul 2022 3:08pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 3:31pm Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status

07 Sep 2022 3:25pm Guerin, Emily - Reallocation

InfoCouncil Page 6 of 33

2022 1:11:34 PM

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October

Action reassigned to Mason, Michael by Guerin, Emily

20 Sep 2022 12:16pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Oct 2022 9:46am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 25/08/2021	Howard, Codie	Reports	MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 416 HELD TUESDAY, 3 AUGUST 2021
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 145/21 dated August 12, 2021, be received
- That the minutes from the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No. 416 held, Tuesday, 3 August 2021 be received.
- That Item No. 406.6.1 That a 'Loading Zone' be installed in Crystal Lane on the Astra side of the lane.

The loading zone will be 8 meters long and 2.4 meters wide and positioned 6.7 meters from 'Give Way' sign at the intersection of the lane and an offset of 2.5 meter from the gate way to the Astra carpark.

That Item No. 414.8.6 – That three additional parking spaces to be line marked where the unused driveway is located adjacent to the Hearing Centre in Sulphide Street

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

08 Sep 2021 12:57pm Bartlett, Leisa

Resolutions have been workflowed to operational team for completion.

12 Oct 2021 11:14am Bartlett, Leisa

Resolutions with operational team to complete.

11 Nov 2021 3:27pm Bartlett, Leisa

With operational team for completion.

17 Dec 2021 11:02am Bartlett, Leisa

Item 3 - Loading Zone in Crystal Lane - complete., Item 4 - Line-marking with operational team for completion.

18 Jan 2022 3:04pm Butcher, Lacey

Item 4 Line-marking with the operational team for completion

19 Apr 2022 3:02pm Bartlett, Leisa

Item 4 delayed due to storm clean up - with operational team for completion

19 May 2022 11:26am Bartlett, Leisa

Line markers engaged to complete works in June 2022

22 Jun 2022 9:03am Guerin, Emily

Line markers were delayed due to wet weather with July completion now scheduled

18 Jul 2022 1:36pm Guerin, Emily

Line markers to complete works last week of July

24 Aug 2022 2:35pm Bartlett, Leisa

Delays in line marking works due to weather and availability of contractors to attend site due to COVID. New date scheduled for September 2022.

14 Sep 2022 10:48am Guerin, Emily
Item 3 - signage installation has been completed. Line marking to be completed in September. , Item 4 - Old driveway has been removed and keb and gutter installed. Line marking to be completed in September.

18 Oct 2022 9:28am Guerin, Emily

Item 3 and item 4 have now been completed - COMPLETE

ı	Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
	Ordinary Council 29/09/2021	Howard, Codie	Reports	MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 417 HELD TUESDAY, 7 SEPTEMBER 2021
		Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 163/21 dated September 17, 2021, be received.
- That the minutes from the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No. 417 held, Tuesday, 7 September 2021 be received

InfoCouncil Page 7 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council Date To: 20/10/2022 Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

That the bus zone sign in Garnet Street (front of Broken Hill High School) be moved in a southerly direction to allow for an extra two 5-minute timed parking spaces to be installed between the existing drop-off parking space and the bus zone to allow for children to be dropped off at the front of the Broken Hill High School

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

12 Oct 2021 11:18am Bartlett, Leisa

Resolution has been workflowed to operational team for completion.

11 Nov 2021 3:28pm Bartlett, Leisa

With operational team for completion.

18 Jan 2022 3:05pm Butcher, Lacey

With operational team for completion

19 Apr 2022 3:02pm Bartlett, Leisa

Line marking delayed due to storm clean up - with operational team for completion.

19 May 2022 11:27am Bartlett, Leisa

Signs are on order and will be installed June 2022.

22 Jun 2022 9:05am Guerin, Emily
Signs have arrived and will be installed after line marking has been completed

18 Jul 2022 1:36pm Guerin, Emily
Line markers to complete works last week of July

24 Aug 2022 2:36pm Bartlett, Leisa

Delays in line marking works due to weather and availability of contractors to attend site due to COVID. New date scheduled for September 2022.

24 Aug 2022 2:51pm Bartlett, Leisa

Delays in line marking works due to weather and availability of contractors to attend site due to COVID. New date scheduled for September 2022.

14 Sep 2022 10:49am Guerin, Emily

Signage installation has been completed. Line marking to be completed in September.

18 Oct 2022 9:28am Guerin, Emily

Linemarking has been completed - COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 24/11/2021	Howard, Codie	Reports	MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 419 HELD ON THURSDAY, 28 OCTOBER 2021
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 187/21 dated November 11, 2021, be received
- That the minutes from the Local Traffic Committee Meeting 419 held on Thursday,
- Item No. 416.6.1 That the parking signs in Union Street be covered for a trial period of three months to identify what impacts are caused without the timed parking spaces adjacent the Morgan Street Primary School in Union Street.

That the triad period be for three months and the covers removed after this time at the end of the first school term.

Further consultation will be arranged with the Principal of the Morgan Street Primary School and the residents in the area before a determination can be decided.

Based on satisfaction results from the trail period the zone will be reinstated permanently - streamline from trial to permit.

Item No. 417.6.1 - That a 15-minute timed parking space be installed at the front of Live better, located at 475 Argent Street to allow for the parking of the transport bus.

Council to arrange further consultation with Live Better and arrange for the placement of the parking sign.

Item No. 419.6.1 - That the Local Traffic Committee have no objection for the proposed road closures for the Council Christmas Pageant.

InfoCouncil Page 8 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

15 Dec 2021 4:57pm Bartlett, Leisa

Resolution with operational team for completion.

18 Jan 2022 3:08pm Butcher, Lacey

Resolution with the operations team for completion

19 Apr 2022 3:03pm Bartlett, Leisa

Item No. 416.6.1 - Trial period has now been completed. BHCC to complete discussion with all stakeholders to be made at May Traffic Committee., Item No. 417.6.1 - Currently with TfNSW for sign design.

19 May 2022 11:27am Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status.

22 Jun 2022 9:42am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 1:37pm Guerin, Emily
Item No. 416.6.1 – Correspondence letter has been sent to residents and Morgan Street School for feedback on trial., Item No. 417.6.1 – TfNSW have approved sign design, BHCC currently procuring sign.

24 Aug 2022 2:52pm Bartlett, Leisa

Item No. 416.6.1 Feedback received from school and residents. Decision to be made at September Traffic Committee Meeting. Item No. 417.6.1 sign being manufactured

14 Sep 2022 10:49am Guerin, Emily

Item 3 - New Transport for NSW representative on committee, wants to complete inspection of site against school safety regulations., Item 4 - Sign being manufactured.

18 Oct 2022 9:29am Guerin, Emily

Item 3. Consultation ongoing Item 4. Signs and line marking have been completed.

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 12/01/2022	Howard, Codie	Reports	MINTUES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO. 420, HELD TUESDAY 7 DECEMBER 2021
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 13/22 dated December 22, 2021, be received.
- That the minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No.420, held on Tuesday, 7 December 2021 be received.
- 3. Item No. 415.6.1 That Council installs signage and line marking for one (1) disability parking bay adjacent to the ramp on the north side of Crystal Street adjacent to the Country University Centre (CUC) and for three to four 4hour parking spaces (pending measurement allowance) be installed on the south side of Crystal Street between the two driveways for use by the general community.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

21 Jan 2022 6:33pm Bartlett, Leisa

Added to Council's Works schedule.

19 Apr 2022 3:04pm Bartlett, Leisa With operational team for completion.

19 May 2022 11:28am Bartlett, Leisa

Signs on order, installation to be completed June 2022

22 Jun 2022 9:42am Guerin, Emily

Signs have arrived and will be installed after line marking has been completed

18 Jul 2022 1:38pm Guerin, Emily

Line markers to complete works last week of July

24 Aug 2022 2:34pm Bartlett, Leisa

Delays in line marking works due to weather and availability of contractors to attend site due to COVID. New date scheduled for September 2022.

14 Sep 2022 10:47am Guerin, Emily
Signage installation has been completed. Line marking to be completed in September

18 Oct 2022 9:29am Guerin, Emily

Linemarking has been completed - COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 12/01/2022	Nankivell, Jay	Council Resolution	Council Resolution

InfoCouncil Page 9 of 33 For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Date From: 1/04/2018

Ordinary Council Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022

Officer:

Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Nankivell, Jay

Resolved

- 1. That the Mayoral Minute 2/22 dated the 12/01/22 be received.
- 2. That an Ordinary Council Meeting be held on the 27/01/2022 at 6.30pm.
- 3. That a workshop be held on Wednesday 19/01/2022 at 5.30pm to organise amendments to Council's Code of Meeting Practice, so that the public forum will be part of Councils Ordinary and Extraordinary Meetings. Other amendments to the Code of Meeting Practice will also be made, that the amendments discussed will be put in a draft form for adoption at the January Council Meeting on Thursday 27/01/2022.
- 4. That Council immediately advertises for community groups interested in hosting public meetings to discuss Council matters. The public meetings will be held monthly and business forums bi-monthly; that a report will be presented to the February 2022 meeting of Council about potential arrangements for public meetings.
- 5. That at the February 2022 meeting of Council, Councillors are to be presented with the required policies, with amendments included, that will allow for cash payments to be accepted at all Council operated facilities.
- That a workshop will be held to discuss amendments to the following policies, The Code of Conduct, Compliance
 and Enforcement Policy, Debt Recovery Policy, Local Orders Policy, Media Relations Policy, Social Media Policy
 and Tree Management Policy.
- 7. That all expenditure, plans and actions related to the development of the Council's Library hub be abandoned and that the General Manager be invited to present a report to the Council Meeting on 27/1/2022 outlining the use of federal grant money for a purpose built archive that is located in the proposed position of the Library hub. The report will include staffing requirements.
- 8. That the General Manager be invited to advertise for expressions of interest for a community group to facilitate the removal and replacement of the gateway signage, that Councillors are presented with a report at the February 2022 Council Meeting detailing the cost of replacing one of the gateway signs with a sign chosen by Deanna Spicer from her designs.
- That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to Council with options on how to manage a complaints committee that is operated locally, the committee will deal with disputed fines and disputed orders.
- 10. That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to March 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting that details the structure and operations of the former 355 committee known as "The Regional Tourism Association" with a view to re-establish the committee. The goal of the committee will be to market tourism and encourage migration to the city.
- 11. That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to Council detailing the requirements for dedicated full time Council employed staff to maintain footpaths and nature strips.
- 12. That the over \$6M collected from waste disposal from the Wentworth to Broken Hill pipeline is removed from the Library hub project reserve and placed into a general projects reserve.

InfoCouncil Page 10 of 33

For Action Committee: Ordinary Council Date From: 1/04/2018
Officer:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

- 13. That Council forms a 355 committee that deals with all matters that affect our senior citizens and that the formation of the committee is to be advertised to the community for membership and expressions of interest.
- 14. That Council forms a 355 committee that has the role to bring projects and services to the city that benefit young children, teenage children and young adults and that the formation of the committee will be advertised and expressions sought.
- 15. That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to Council detailing what amendments need to be made to the constitutions of all Council 355 committees as to provide more autonomy to the committees to operate and manage Council facilities.
- 16. That the Mayor be invited to organise a meeting with the Local Member Roy Butler and Essential Water as early as possible to significantly accelerate the process to open the Imperial Lake. That a site visit is organised with Essential Energy for Councillors to view the Imperial Lake. That the General Manager be invited to obtain an independent engineers report into the safety of the dam wall. Expressions of interest are advertised immediately for community representation on a working group to facilitate volunteers and the opening of the Lake and that Landcare and RANA are contacted to gauge interest.
- 17. That options to increase street lighting be referred to the Policy and General committee.
- 18. That the General Manager be invited to immediately advertise for expression of interest from the community to form a working party to provide Council with advice on projects that Council undertakes, with a view to reduce the Council's reliance on consultants.
- That the General Manager be invited to hold a workshop to explain to Councillors how line budgets will be implemented for the 2022/23 budget.
- 20. That the Mayor be invited to host a meeting with the Local State Member Roy Butler and the Local Federal Member Mark Coulton and that John Lynch, and a representative from the RFDS are invited to discuss proposals and options for an airport upgrade and options.
- 21. That options to increase childcare be referred to the Policy and General committee.
- 22. That the Works committee discuss and provide options for the removal of residential waste gate charges, this will also apply to commercial businesses that are disposing of residential rubbish, the committee will also discuss greenwaste and other recycling options. Any findings will be discussed at a number of public meetings.
- 23. That the General Manager be invited to provide the Council with a report detailing the legal expenditure to defend against the Ombudsman's report into the Occupation Certificate and Civic Centre usage. The report will detail any decision to expend funds to mount such defence. This report will be provided to the February 2022 meeting.
- 24. That the General Manager be invited to hold a workshop on 24/01/2022 at 5.30 pm to provide Councillors with all reports and information pertaining to the Civic Centre litigation.
- 25. That the Policy and General committee consider proposals to reduce commercial and industrial rates and to make residential rates more equitable.

InfoCouncil Page 11 of 33

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

26. That the General Manager be invited to advertise for expressions of interest to paint murals and provide other street art and that a report be provided at the January 27th 2022 meeting explaining why the proposed mural in Argent Street from the Country Women's Association was rejected and options to invite them to resubmit their application.

- 27. That the Policy and General committee investigate the cost for Council to provide more focus on applying for grant funding and the opportunity to apply for grants for local organisations as a fee for service.
- 28. That the Mayor be invited to send correspondence to the Local State Member Roy Butler asking that he make representations to the State Government on behalf of the Broken Hill community to have a permanent Wentworth pipeline subsidy implemented. That the State Member be asked to facilitate a meeting with the appropriate Minister to meet with himself and the Mayor to discuss the subsidy.
- 29. That the General Manager be invited to provide Council with a report at the on the progress of the Netball, Norm Fox redevelopment and a tour is organised for Councillors to see all Council parks, ovals and sporting facilities.
- 30. That the General Manager be invited to organise a meeting with IPART and Essential Energy to discuss options to increase water usage at a lower cost so that the city can be greened.
- 31. That the Mayor be invited to send correspondence to the Local Member Roy Butler to ask him to organise a meeting with the appropriate Ministers to discuss the management of the Menindee Lakes and the Darling River.
- 32. That General Manager be invited to immediately advertise for expressions of interest from the community to remove dead trees.
- That the Works committee investigate options to plant different tree species that are asset friendly and fast growing.
- 34. That the General Manager be invited to provide Councillors with a report on options to address the issues of roaming dogs and cats. That a meeting be organised of the committee that was formed to address this issue and the findings referred to the Policy and General committee.
- 35. That the General Manager be invited to provide a report about the process to get funding for a mining, truck, car and motorbike museums. The report will include previous reports on the matters and the offer made by Perilya a number of years ago about mining assets.
- 36. That the General Manager advertise for expressions of interest to form a working group to address the homeless issue, drug and alcohol use and suicide prevention.
- That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to Council detailing options to facilitate a truck wash and truck stop.
- 38. That the General Manager be invited to provide a report to the January meeting about any positions in the employee structure that remain unfilled and the expense to date for wages compared to the budgeted amount. Also the expected wage amount to year end with only the current positions filled.

InfoCouncil Page 12 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

That the General Manager be invited to contact the appropriate Aboriginal organisations to facilitate communication for the purpose of establishing a green space at the rear of Creedon Street

40. That the General Manager provides a report to the January 27 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting outlining timelines for the implementation of the resolutions of Mayoral Minute No. 2/22

CARRIED

21 Jan 2022 5:25pm Bartlett, Leisa
2. - COMPLETE, 3. - COMPLETE. Draft for public exhibition presented to the January Council Meeting., 4. - Report to be presented to the February Council Meeting, 5. - Report to be presented to the February Ordinary Council Meeting, 6. - Workshops to be scheduled during February to enable consideration of amended policies at the March Committee meetings., 7. - Report presented to the January Council Meeting, 8. - Report to be presented to the February Council Meeting, 9. - Report to be presented to the March Ordinary Council Meeting, 11. - Workshops to be held with General Committee Meeting, 10. - Report to be presented to the March Ordinary Council Meeting, 11. - Workshops to be held with General Committee Meeting., 10. - Report to be presented to the March Ordinary Council Meeting, 11. - Workshops to be held with Council through the development of the 2022/23 Operational Plan and Resourcing Strategy, with a report provided to the April 2022 Policy & General Committee., 12. - Internal transfer of reserves has been completed. An updated internal reserve table will be presented as part of the December Quarterly Review Report., 13. - A workshop will be held with Councillors in March to formulate a TOR for presentation to the March Committee Meetings., 14. - A workshop will be held with Councillors in March to formulate a TOR for presentation to the March Committee Meetings., 15. - Report to be presented to the March Works Committee meeting., 16. - Site visit being arranged with Essential Water for the week commencing 31 January 2022., 17 - Options to be presented at the April Works Committee meeting., 18. - Projects Steering Group Terms of Reference to be formulated and presented to the February Ordinary Council Meeting., 19. - Workshops to be held during March 2022 as part of the 2022/23 budget process., 20. - Meeting to be scheduled for February 2022., 21. - Further consultation with Foundation Broken Hill is recommended during February 2022 with a presented to the March Health and Building Committee Meeting., 22. - to occur during March 2022. options for Council support to be presented to the March Health and Building Committee Meeting., 22. - to occur during March 2022 as part of the 2022/23 budget process., 23. - Report to be presented to the February Council Meeting., 24. - Workshop held on 24 January 2022., 25. - to occur during March 2022 as part of the 2022/23 budget process., 26. - Report presented at this Council Meeeting. EOI for murals and street art in accordance with Council's Public Art Policy to be advertised in February 2022., 27. - This will be workshopped with Council through the development of the 2022/23 Operational Plan and Resroucing Strategy, with a report provided to the April Policy and General Committee meeting., 28. - Letter being drafted., 29. - Report presented to January Council Meeting with site visits and further workshops scheduled for February, 30. - Meeting to be organised for February 2022., 31. - Letter being drafted., 32. - EOI to be advertised during February 2022 following the results of the tree audit to identify high priority areas of removal in the first instance., 33. - Tree Management Policy and Tree Management Plan to be workshopped with Councillors during February 2022 for presentation to the March Works Committee Meeting., 34. - Report will be provided to Councillors in March 2022, following the commencement of Council's recently appointed Executive Manager Planning and Community Safety., 35. - Priority projects and funding to be discussed and workshopped as part of the development of the 2022/23 Operational Plan and Resourcing Strategy., 36. - Working Groups Terms of Reference to be developed in consultation with the appropriate stakeholders and presented to the Apirl Health and Building Committee Meeting., 37. - Report to be presented to the February Council Meeting for further consideration to occur as part of the 2022/23 budget process., 38. - Report presended to the January Council Meeting -COMPLETE, 39. - Contact and further investigation to occur during February 2022 when appropriate Officers retuen from leave., 40. - Report presented to January Council Meeting - COMPLETE

11 Feb 2022 5:02pm Bartlett, Leisa

2 - COMPLETE. 3 - Code of Meeting Practice Policy placed on public exhibition-COMPLETE. 4 - Report prepared to February Council Meeting regarding Business Meetings. 5 - Report prepared to February Council Meeting - COMPLETE. 6 - Workshops scheduled for 7&9 March 2022. 7 - Report presented to 27/01/22 Council Meeting - COMPLETE. 8 - Report presented to February Council Meeting tracking of further action will continue with that report resolution - COMPLETE. 9 - Report to be presented to March Policy and tracking of further action will continue with that report resolution - COMPLETE. 9 - Report to be presented to March Policy and General Committee Meeting. 10 - Report prepared for February Council Meeting and tracking of further action will continue with that report resolution - COMPLETE. 11 - to be included in Budget Workshops with a report to April Policy & General Committee. 12 - Funds moved, adjustements to be made in Quarter 3 budget review report. 13&14 Report to February Council Meeting and tracking of further action will continue with that report-COMPLETE. 15 - Report to be presented to March Works Committee. 16 - Site visit has been held. 17 - Report to be presented to April Works Committee. 18 - Report to February Council Meeting and tracking of further action will continue with that report resolution - COMPLETE. 19 - Budget workshops to be held in March. 20 - Meeting scheduled for 21/02/22. 21. Meeting being scheudled with Foundation Broken Hill. 22 - To be discussed during Budget workshops in March. 23 - Report prepared for February Council Meeting - COMPLETE. 24 - Councillor Briefing has been held - COMPLETE. 25 - To be included in Budget workshops in March. 26 - Report presented to February Council Meeting and advertising to occur in February. 27 - To be workshopped with Operational Plan 2022/23 and a report to the April Policy & General Committee. 28 - Draft Letter with Mayor for signature. 29 - Report was presented to 27 January Council Meeting, site visit scheduled for 25/2/22. 30 - Meeting being scheduled. 31 - Draft Letter with Mayor for signature. 32 - EOI to be advertised following completion of the Tree Audit. 33 - Policy workshop being scheduled. 34 - Report to be presented to March Policy and General Committee. 35 - To be Addit. 33 - Policy workshop being scheduled. 34 - Report to be presented to March Folicy and General Committee. 35 - 10 de included in Operational Plan 2022/23 workshop. 36 - Report prepared to February Council Meeting and further tracking will be included with resolution of new report - COMPLETE. 38 - Report presented to 27 January Council Meeting - COMPLETE. 39 - Report prepared to February Council Meeting and further tracking will be included with the resolution of the new report - COMPLETE. 40 - Report presented to 27 January Council Meeting - COMPLETE.

23 Mar 2022 3:05pm Bartlett, Leisa

InfoCouncil Page 13 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

2-COMPLETE, 3-COMPLETE, 4-report regarding public meetings to be presented to Council, 5-COMPLETE, 6- Code of Conduct, Media Realtions Policy abnd Social Media Policy have been workshopped. Workshops to be arranged for the Compliance & Enforcement Policy, Debt Recovery Policy, Local Orders Policy and Tree Management Policy. 7-COMPLETE, 8-COMPLETE, 9-Report to be presented to Council following the Policy Workshop on the Local Orders Policy. 10-COMPLETE, 11- report to be presented to the April Policy & General Committee fopllowing the budget workshop. 12-adjustments made in quarter 3 budget review report-COMPLETE. 13&14-COMPLETE, 15-report presented to March Policy and General Committee-COMPLETE, 16-Site visit held and investigations ongoing, 17-report to be presented to April Works Committee, 18-COMPLETE, 19-Budget workshops to be held in March, 20-Meeting held COMPLETE, 21-Report presented to March Health and Building Committee-COMPLETE, 22-to be discussed at budget workshops in March, 23-COMPLETE, 24- COMPLETE, 25-to be discussed at budget workshops in March, 26-included in Public Art Policy Workshop held on 10 March and policy updated as per resolution-COMPLETE, 27-to be workshopped with operational plan anda report to April Policy & General Committee, 28-letter sent-COMPLETE, 29-Site visit scheduled-COMPLETE, 30-meeting being scheduled. 31-letter sent-COMPLETE, 32-EOI to be advertised following completion of the tree audit, 33-Policy workshop being

scheduled, 34-report to be presented to Council. 35- to be included in operational plan workshop, 36-interagency group formed COMPLETE, 37-COMPLETE, 38-COMPLETE, 39-COMPLETE, 40-COMPLETE

13 Apr 2022 2:40pm Bartlett, Leisa

2-COMPLETE, 3-COMPLETE, 4-Public Forums introduced to Council Meetings and Foundation Broken Hill to commence community meetings, Business Forums already being held-COMPLETE, 5-COMPLETE, 6-Councillor Workshop to consider the remaining policies scheduled for 10 May 2022-COMPLETE, 7-COMPLETE, 8-COMLETE, 9-To be considered at Councillor Workshop on 10 May 2022-COMPLETE, 10-COMPLETE, 11-Report to be provided following the Councillor Budget Workshop, 12-COMPLETE, 13-COMPLETE, 14-COMPLETE, 15-COMPLETE, 16-Councillor Briefing by Landcare scheduled for 28/4/22 regarding the Imperial Lakes Nature Park Project-COMPLETE, 17-Report to be presented to Council following the Councillor Budget Workshop scheduled for 26/4/22, 18-COMPLETE, 19-part of full-day Councillor Budget Workshop scheduled for 26/4/22-COMPLETE, 20-COMPLETE, 21-COMPLETE, 22-to be considered at an Extraordinary Council Meeting along with the 2022/23 budget-COMPLETE, 23-COMPLETE, 24-COMPLETE, 25-included in Councillor Budget Workshop and will be included in budget report to Extraordinary Council Meeting.

COMPLETE, 26-COMPLETE, 27-To be considered at an Extraordinary Council Meeting along with the budget report-COMPLETE, 28-COMPLETE, 30-meeting to be scheduled, 31-COMPLETE, 32-EOI to be advertised following completion of the Tree Audit, 33-Tree Management Policy currently being reviewed and provided to Council Meeting, 34 report to be presented to Council, 35-to be included in Councillor Budget Workshop scheduled for 26/4/22-COMPLETE, 36-COMPLETE, 37-COMPLETE, 38-COMPLETE, 39-COMPLETE, 40-COMPLETE

19 May 2022 11:38am Bartlett, Leisa

6-Councillor Workshop to consider the remaining policies re-scheduled for 15 June 2022-COMPLETE, 9- Councillor Workshop scheduled for 15 June 2022-COMPLETE, 17-Report to be presented to Council following the adoption of the Budget in May 2022, 1, 30-meeting to be scheduled, , 32-EOI to be advertised following completion of the Tree Audit, 33-Tree Management Policy currently being reviewed and provided to Council Meeting, 34 report to be presented to Council

15 Jun 2022 1:28pm Nankivell, Jay - Completion

Action completed by Bartlett, Leis

22 Jun 2022 10:26am Guerin, Emily

17. No change in status. 30. Representatives of the Broken Hill City Council will attend a public hearing for the Essential Water and WaterNSW Pipeline reviews in September 2022 (date TBC). 32- EOI to be advertised following completion of the Tree Audit, 33 - No change in status 34. Nominations for Working Group closed 17/6/22. Community Members to be determined by General Manager. First meeting will be held in due course

19 Jul 2022 9:48am Guerin, Emily

17. No change in status. 30. Council briefing has been organised for Councillors to review IPART draft report into the review of Water NSW prices for thed Murray River to Broken Hill pipeline, being held Tuesday, 9 August 2022. 32. No change in status. 33. No change in status. 34. Community Representatives appointed by General Manager, welcome letters sent to Committee Members beginning of July. First meeting date TBC.

24 Aug 2022 3:34pm Bartlett, Leisa

17. Quotations for street lighting assessment have been received and are currently being evaluated. 30. - COMPLETE, 32. Advertising to occur in September, conversations iwht suppliers held in August. 33 - COMPLETE, 34 - First meeting of the Working Group to be arranged.

24 Aug 2022 3:56pm Butcher, Lacey
17. No change in status 30. Complete 32. Advertising to occur in September, Conversations held ith suppliers in August 33 Complete. 34 Complete.

19 Sep 2022 1:18pm Guerin, Emily

17. Contractors awarded, awaiting works schedule. 32. No change in status

20 Oct 2022 1:07pm Guerin, Emily

17. No change in status 32. No change in status

Meeting Officer/Direct	or Section	Subject
Ordinary Council Nankivell, Jay Nankivell, Jay		PROPOSED TRANSPORT OPTIONS

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 25/22 dated January 21, 2022, be received and noted
- That Council negotiate the introduction of a new airline service as proposed by the 'Subject Airline' and as outlined in the report, in accordance with the proposed Air Services Agreement; and that Council receives an undertaking from the 'Subject Airline' that services are expanded should an opportunity present.

InfoCouncil Page 14 of 33

2022 1:11:34 PM

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** Committee: 20/10/2022 For Action Ordinary Council Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October

That Council negotiate any commercial incentive provided to the "Subject Airline" with our current provider to ensure fairness and equity.

CARRIED

11 Feb 2022 3:22pm Bartlett, Leisa

Negotiations have commenced as per the Council resolution

24 Mar 2022 5:38pm Bartlett, Leisa

Continuing. Air Services Agreement to be finalised.

19 May 2022 11:43am Bartlett, Leisa

Air Services Agreement with Qantas for finalisation.

20 Jul 2022 4:06pm Guerin, Emily Awaiting response from Qantas

24 Aug 2022 4:02pm Butcher, Lacey

Followed up with Qantas

20 Sep 2022 9:58am Guerin, Emily

Followed up on 19/09/22 - Negotiating passenger head tax charges

20 Oct 2022 1:07pm Guerin, Emily

Followed up with Qantas

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 23/02/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Reports	DELEGATIONS OF FUNCTIONS
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 28/22 dated February 10, 2022, be received.
- That That Council notes the Schedule of Delegable Functions for the Broken Hill City Council attached to this report at Attachment 1.
- That Broken Hill City Council delegate to the Mayor of the Broken Hill City Council, the Functions in accordance with the Instruments of Delegation attached to this report at Attachment 2.
- That Broken Hill City Council delegate to the Deputy Mayor of the Broken Hill City Council, the Functions in accordance with the Instruments of Delegation attached to this report at Attachment 3.
- That Broken Hill City Council delegate to the General Manager of the Broken Hill City Council, the Functions in accordance with the Instruments of Delegation attached to this report at Attachment 4.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

21 Mar 2022 8:55am Bartlett, Leisa

Delegations have been issued to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager. Staff delegations to be issued

19 May 2022 11:44am Bartlett, Leisa No change in status.

15 Jun 2022 2:04pm Bartlett, Leisa Sub-delegations will be issued to relevant staff during August/September.

15 Jul 2022 5:24pm Bartlett, Leisa
ELT currently determining delegations to be issued to each department. Instruments of Delegation will be issued to staff in the coming months.

24 Aug 2022 1:57pm Bartlett, Leisa Issuing of Sub-Delegations to staff has commenced.

17 Oct 2022 2:50pm Bartlett, Leisa

Issuing of Sub-Delegations to staff has been finalised., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 23/02/2022	Andrews, Anne	Reports	TOURISM INDUSTRY AND VISITOR ECONOMY BODY
	Nankivell, Jay		
Resolved			

InfoCouncil Page 15 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council Date To: 20/10/2022 Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 56/22 dated January 28, 2022, be received.
- That Council notes the Tourism Taskforce recommendations of 2014 that resulted in unanimous support from tourism operators for the development of an industry driven tourism organisation for the Far West NSW region which resulted in the formation of Destination Broken Hill.
- That Council continues to collaborate with the tourism industry.
- That Council notes the establishment of Business Far West and approves seed funding the extent of \$20,000 from the 2021/2022 Budget to be matched Dollar for Dollar by the Foundation Broken Hill to coordinate business industry advocacy training and development.
- 5. That Business Far West provides Council with a six-monthly financial and activity report.
- 6. That Council accepts an advisory position on Business Far West.
- 7. That Council receives a bi-monthly activity report.
- 8. That the tourism marketing budget be sent to the appropriate Standing Committee for determination.
- 9. That the appropriate Standing Committee investigate a tourism management structure and possibly set up an organisation based on the same principles as the former Broken Hill Regional Tourism Association Section 355 Committee.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

23 Mar 2022 2:57pm Bartlett, Leisa

Awaiting invoice from Business Far West to provide seed funding of \$20K. A bi-monthly economic development report to be presented to the April Policy and General Committee meeting.

13 May 2022 4:23pm Bartlett, Leisa

This action will be included in the Draft Economic Development Strategy which will be presented to Councillors at a Councillor Briefing scheduled for 9 June 2022.

20 Jun 2022 12:36pm Guerin, Emily

Draft Economic Development Strategy Briefing has been moved to 20 July 2022

18 Jul 2022 2:00pm Guerin, Emily

Briefing being held on 20 July 2022 and Strategy report going to July Council Meeting

24 Aug 2022 4:27pm Butcher, Lacey
Development of a Tourism and Visitor Economy body is include in the Draft Economic Development Strategy to be discussed at the Councillor Briefing on 30 August, Initial discussions held with Destination Country and Outback on potential models.

20 Sep 2022 11:17am Guerin, Emily

Item 2. Complete 3. Ongoing 4. Complete 6. Complete 7. Attached to September business papers 8. Ongoing 9. In progress. Included as action item in Draft Economic Development Strategy

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 23/02/2022	Nu'man, Razija	Reports	CONSULTATION - PROPOSED CREEDON STREET OPEN SPACE
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 45/22 dated February 11, 2022, be received.
- That identified Aboriginal organisations be invited to take part in consultation.
- That an engagement plan be written in consultation with Traditional Owners.
- That the engagement is conducted utilising the timing, facilities, activities and events identified by the community

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

23 Mar 2022 3:17pm Bartlett, Leisa

InfoCouncil Page 16 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Letter drafted to Crown Lands to ascertain the permissable usage for land in the area identified in Creedon Street.

18 May 2022 5:09pm Devlin, Dionne

Letter to Crown Lands sent on 03/05/2022. No response received as yet

22 Jun 2022 2:08pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 2:56pm Guerin, Emily

Council Officers have conducted a search of land in the vicinity of the social housing in Creedon Street that may be suitable for the purpose of an open, green space. Three possible parcels were identified, and Crown Lands advice sought on the suitability of the proposed sites. A meeting with the social housing provider in Creedon Street took place on 12/7/2022. This meeting was to further ascertain any opportunities for a green space. , This meeting found that any land along the street without housing upon it was managed by NŚW Land and Housing Corporation. Home In Place does not usually manage green spaces or parks within its social housing responsibilities., From February 2023 all Aboriginal Housing in the Creedon Street area will be managed by Murdi Paaki Housing. Social Housing, which is not Aboriginal Housing, remains with Home In Place. Home in Place staff are of the understanding that the green space required by the community and requested of Council would be a greened playground with possibly a rage cage for older children, BBQ, shade and seating. Next planned steps are: 1. To approach the Wilyakali Traditional Owners of the proposed project and invite them to inform the engagement plan., 2. Identify the Elders in the community living at Creedon Street and make initial contact., 3. Contact the First Nations Organisations on the Engagement Matrix and invite them to offer their input on the proposed green space. Include Home in Place and Murdi Paaki Housing.

08 Aug 2022 12:06pm Guerin, Emily

Consultation has occurred with Wilyakali Traditional Owners who advised on how the future engagement with residents of Creedon Street should be undertaken. Also seeking to engage with department of NSW Land and Housing with regard to vacant land in Creedon Street.

19 Sep 2022 12:02pm Guerin, Emily

Report prepared for October standing committees

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 23/02/2022	Nankivell, Jay	Confidential Matters	LEGAL EXPENDITURE - CIVIC CENTRE OMBUDSMAN'S REPORT
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 54/22 dated February 15, 2022, be received.
- That the General Manager be invited to contact the Auditor General to investigate the legality of the expenditure to defend the Ombudsman's report in the absence of Council's approval to do so.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

24 Mar 2022 5:35pm Bartlett, Leisa

Communication initiated with the Audit Office to commence the investigation and the best course of action.

19 May 2022 11:47am Bartlett, Leisa

No change in status

20 Jul 2022 4:05pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 4:05pm Butcher, Lacey Awaiting advice from Audit Office

19 Sep 2022 11:32am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/04/2022	Nu'man, Razija	Health and Building Committee Reports	YOUTH SECTION 355 COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE
	Nankivell Jav		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 86/22 dated April 8, 2022, be received.
- That Council adopts the Terms of Reference for the creation of a Youth Section 355 Committee.
- 3 That Council appoints Councillors Boland, Turley and Jewitt as Council's Delegates on the Youth Section 355
- That Council advertises for community representatives on the Youth Section 355 Committee, and for the nominations to be presented to a future Council Meeting for appointment.

InfoCouncil Page 17 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council 20/10/2022 Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

That Council investigate the opportunity to assist young people aged 12-24 years to create a Youth Council

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

06 May 2022 5:35pm Bartlett, Leisa 2,3&4 - Constitution adopted and advertising commenced for community representatives - COMPLETE, 5. - Investigations have commenced.

22 Jun 2022 11:26am Guerin, Emily

5. Nominations open and advertising will continue for community representatives

22 Jun 2022 2:08pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 2:58pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

08 Aug 2022 12:08pm Guerin, Emily

With regard to investigation of opportunity to develop a Youth Council, consultation has occurred with a number across Local Government Councils in NSW on models

19 Sep 2022 12:06pm Guerin, Emily

Invitation to small group of young people to start a conversation about implementing a Youth Council

04 Oct 2022 2:18pm Guerin, Emily

First meeting of S355 Committee held on 23 Sept 2022

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/04/2022	Howard, Codie	Further Reports	MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 423, HELD ON TUESDAY, 12 APRIL 2022
	Nankivell Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 105/22 dated April 21, 2022, be received.
- That the minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No. 423, held on Tuesday, 12 April 2022 be received.
- Item No. 423.8.3 That traffic counters be installed in the Aquatic Centre carpark to identify the speed of vehicles.
- Item No. 422.6.3 That traffic counters be installed on Rakow Street adjacent to the Burke Ward Public school to identify the times and speed of vehicles travelling along Rakow Street and for the data collected to be presented to the Police for compliance.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 May 2022 12:04pm Bartlett, Leisa

With operational team for completion

22 Jun 2022 9:45am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

18 Jul 2022 1:40pm Guerin, Emily

No change in status

24 Aug 2022 2:54pm Bartlett, Leisa

Council resolution pending (report to August 2022 Council Meeting) for purchase of replacement traffic counter equipment

14 Sep 2022 10:50am Guerin, Emily

Traffic counters have been purchased and awaiting arrival

18 Oct 2022 9:29am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/04/2022	Andrews, Anne Nankivell, Jay	Council Resolution	Council Resolution

Resolved

That Council thanks all event organisers and volunteers for assisting in the conduct of the 2022 Broken Hill Heritage Festival; and Council also thanks the community for their attendance at festival activities

That Council recognises the importance of the Broken Hill Heritage Festival and seeks government funding to support

InfoCouncil Page 18 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: Date From: Committee: 20/10/2022 For Action Ordinary Council Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

a Heritage Festival Curator to assist with the growth of the Festival to become a major event for the City celebrating Broken Hill's National Heritage Listing.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

13 May 2022 4:19pm Bartlett, Leisa

Letters of appreciation have been sent to event organisers and volunteers for their assistance with the conduct of the 2022 Broken Hill Heritage Festival. Funding for a Heritage Festival Curator being investigated with State Government.

20 Jun 2022 12:40pm Guerin, Emily Monitoring for funding opportunities 18 Jul 2022 2:00pm Guerin, Emily No change in status

20 Sep 2022 11:18am Guerin, Emily Ongoing

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/07/2022	Howard, Codie	Further Reports	ACTION LIST REPORT
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 174/22 dated July 19, 2022, be received.
- That an update report be presented to the Works Standing Committee regarding the Action List Item (Notice of Motion - 31 March 2021 Council Meeting) regarding the costings and progress for the establishment of a community garden at the former Alma Pool Site.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

24 Aug 2022 2:32pm Bartlett, Leisa Progress Report to be presented to the September Works Committee

14 Sep 2022 10:34am Guerin, Emily

Updated report has been prepared for September Works Committee

18 Oct 2022 9:30am Guerin, Emily

Report presented to September Works Committee - COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/07/2022	Falkner, Georgina Nankivell, Jay	Confidential Matters	WILLYAMA COMMON TRUST LEASE TO SILVER CITY ARCHERS

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 167/22 dated June 22, 2022, be received.
- That Council (as the Willyama Common Trust) enter into a new 20 year lease agreement with Silver City Archers. for lease of their existing site on the Willyama Common (Part Lot 7388 Deposited Plan 1200953).
- 3. That the rent remain \$250 per annum.
- That in the absence of a Trust Seal, the lease documents be executed by the Mayor and General Manager under the Common Seal of Council.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

25 Aug 2022 1:02pm Butcher, Lacey Council's solicitors are preparing the draft lease

20 Sep 2022 11:29am Guerin, Emily

Continuing use as currently arranged while new template is being reviewed

18 Oct 2022 9:35am Guerin, Emily

Template being reviewed. Current lease ongoing

InfoCouncil Page 19 of 33 For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Date From: 1/04/2018

Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022
20/10/2022
Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 27/07/2022	Brown, Simon	Confidential Matters	SALE OF LAND FOR UNPAID RATES
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 164/22 dated April 28, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council proceed with the sale of land for unpaid rates for eligible properties as attached to this report.
- 3. That Council call for expressions of interest for services to undertake the process for sale of the listed properties.
- 4. That Council delegate authority to the General Manager to take the following actions pertaining to the properties specified in the report:
 - a) To withdraw from sale of any property that, prior to commencement of the auction, has had all rates and charges payable (including overdue rates and charges) paid in full; or a suitable payment arrange has been agreed to and entered into including a suitable upfront payment being made.
 - b) To withdraw any property from sale for technical or legal reasons;
 - c) To set reserve prices for sale of the properties at auction;
 - d) To negotiate by private treaty and accept offers for sale of any property that fails to sell at auction
 - e) To execute sale and purchase contracts, and property transfer documents, under Council's Common Seal
 - f) To write off residual rates outstanding due to shortfall in sale for individual properties

That a report be prepared to the Policy and General Committee regarding the process for any blocks of land on the Sale of Land for Unpaid Rates register which may require lead remediation works prior to being available for sale.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

25 Aug 2022 11:57am Butcher, Lacey

RFQ for contractor for Sale of land for unpaid rates closing 25/08/2022. Report for blocks of land requiring lead remediation to be provided to policy and general meeting once Sale of land for unpaid rates list is finalised.

19 Sep 2022 1:24pm Guerin, Emily

Contractor to be awarded in September

18 Oct 2022 11:49am Guerin, Emily

Contractor engaged and start up meeting has been held with finance staff. Councillor briefing to be held in October

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Bartlett, Leisa Nankivell, Jay	Mayoral Minute	ACTING GENERAL MANAGER

Resolved

- 1. That Mayoral Minute No. 9/22 dated August 25, 2022, be received.
- That Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer, Mr Codie Howard, be appointed to the role of Acting General Manager from Monday, 7 November 2022 to Tuesday, 15 November 2022 whilst Council's General Manager, Mr Jay Nankivell, is on a period of annual leave.
- That Council approves that the General Manager's Delegations of Authority and Authorisations pursuant to Part 3
 of the Local Government Act 1993 Sections 377 and 381 be issued to Council's Chief Assets and Projects Officer,
 Mr Codie Howard, to be able to carry out all functions of the General Manager whilst in the role of Acting General
 Manager from Monday, 7 November 2022 to Tuesday, 15 November 2022.

InfoCouncil Page 20 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: Date From: Committee: 20/10/2022 For Action Ordinary Council Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 11:43am Bartlett, Leisa

Delegations and Authorisations will be issued to Mr Codie Howard to act in the position of General Manager closer to the General Manager's period of annual leave

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Howard, Codie	Mayoral Minute	CHILDREN'S MEMORIAL GARDEN SCULPTURE - BROKEN HILL CEMETERY
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Mayoral Minute No. 10/22 dated August 23, 2022, be received
- That Council accepts the donation of the Children's Memorial sculpture on behalf of the community of Broken Hill and notes that the sculpture will be installed in the circular brickwork shadow box within the Children's Memorial Garden at the Broken Hill Cemetery as per building consent approval 97/205.
- 3. That Council waive the fee for a works permit for the installation of the sculpture (\$202.00 inc GST).

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

14 Sep 2022 10:46am Guerin, Emily
Richard McLean has been informed of outcome and will contact Council with dates of works once confirmed with volunteers.

18 Oct 2022 9:30am Guerin, Emily

Sculpture has been installed and all works completed. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Andrews, Anne	Mayoral Minute	Broken Hill Mundi Mundi Bash
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- That Council sends correspondence to the organisers of the Broken Hill Mundi Mundi Bash congratulating them on another great event.
- That they be invited to provide the Council with promotional material that can be used and circulated at all conferences attended by Council.
- That Council be provided with a report about the potential benefits for tourism from Council attending camping and caravan shows/expos.
- That Council investigate opportunities for partnerships to attend camping and caravan shows, including with the Broken Hill Mundi Mundi Bash.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

20 Sep 2022 11:20am Guerin, Emily

Item 1. Complete 2. Complete 3. In progress 4. In progress

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Howard, Codie	Works Committee Reports	PURCHASE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL AND TRAFFIC COUNTER EQUIPMENT
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 187/22 dated August 12, 2022, be received.
- That Council approves an increase to the 2022/2023 Capital Budget to the total cost of \$28,703.20 (exc GST) for the purchase of Traffic Control Equipment and Traffic Monitoring Equipment.

InfoCouncil Page 21 of 33

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

14 Sep 2022 10:52am Guerin, Emily Items are currently being purchased

18 Oct 2022 9:31am Guerin, Emily
Traffic control and traffic monitoring equipment have been purchased and delivered. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Falkner, Georgina	Health and Building Committee Reports	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL TO BE APPOINTED CROWN LAND MANAGER OF RESERVE 39037
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 178/22 dated August 5, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council make a request to the Minister to be appointed Crown Land Manager of Reserve 39037 (Lot 3 & Lot 7 in Section 35 in Deposited Plan 759092).
- 3. That Council make a request to the Minister that the additional purpose of 'community purposes' be added to Reserve 39037 to facilitate ongoing management as part of the proposed library and archives facility.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

20 Sep 2022 12:28pm Guerin, Emily Letter to Minister being drafted 18 Oct 2022 9:36am Guerin, Emily Letter to Minister sent.

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Brown, Simon	Health and Building Committee Reports	SALE OF COUNCIL OWNED LAND AT 245-247 IODIDE STREET
	Nankivell Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 179/22 dated August 5, 2022, be received.
- That That Council engage a real estate agent through a competitive quotation process to sell the Council owned land at 245-247 lodide Street (Lot 2 in Deposited Plan 181218 and Lot 3 in Deposited Plan 1181476)
- That General Manager be authorised to negotiate and finalise the sale of land at 245-247 lodide Street.
- That the Mayor and General Manager be authorised to sign and execute any documents related to the sale under the Common Seal of Council.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 1:23pm Guerin, Emily
Quotations being sought from local real estate agents to sell the land
18 Oct 2022 11:50am Guerin, Emily
Contracts are being drawn up

ı	Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
	Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Andrews, Anne	Policy And General Reports	CHILD CARE AVAILABILITY IN BROKEN HILL
		Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 176/22 dated July 28, 2022, be received.

InfoCouncil Page 22 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: Date From: For Action Committee: 20/10/2022 Ordinary Council Date To: Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

- That Council continues its advocacy for increased Childcare availability in the City through the implementation of Council's Liveability and Housing Strategy; and to ensure that it aligns with the objectives of the State Government's Liveability Strategy for regional NSW.
- That Council continues its advocacy for increased Childcare availability in the City with State and Federal Ministers
- That Council meets with various stakeholders such as Far West Family Day Care Services and TAFE NSW to discuss various opportunities to increase Day Care Educators in Broken Hill.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

20 Sep 2022 11:20am Guerin, Emily

Astrolabe appointed to deliver Housing and Liveability Strategy. Inception meeting conducted. 3. Ongoing 4. Ongoing

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council	Brown, Simon	Policy And General	INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND PORTFOLIO REVIEW FOR 2021/2022
31/08/2022	Nankivell, Jay	Reports	

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 184/22 dated August 2, 2022, be received.
- 2. That increasing the use of term deposits be considered due to the rising cash rate.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 1:22pm Guerin, Emily
Term depositis currently being utilised within Council's investment portfolio on an increasing basis

18 Oct 2022 11:50am Guerin, Emily

Action completed

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Brown, Simon	Policy And General Reports	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING - AFL BROKEN HILL AND BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 186/22 dated August 15, 2022, be received
- That the General Manager be authorised to negotiate and execute a Memorandum of Understanding for a period of two (2) years with AFL Broken Hill.
- That Council authorise the General Manager to include in the Memorandum of Understanding financial assistance grants of \$10,000 per annum.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 11:49am Bartlett, Leisa

MOU has been drafted and sent to AFL Broken HIII for perusal prior to signing by both parties.

18 Oct 2022 11:53am Guerin, Emily

Meeting organised with AFL Broken Hill 31/10/2022

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Brown, Simon	Confidential Matters	ACQUISITION OF LAND - ASSESSMENT 41400
	Nankivell, Jay		

InfoCouncil Page 23 of 33 For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Division:

Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022
20/10/2022
Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 182/22 dated August 15, 2022, be received.
- That Council proceed with the transfer of Assessment 41400 21 Cummins St into Councils possession under section 570 of the Local Government Act 1993
- That Council write off outstanding rates on the property of \$2,010.52 with an upper limited of \$2,500 to allow for any additional interest and costs yet to be attributed and finalised.
- 4. That Council delegate authority to the General Manager to sign documents required to complete the transfer.
- 5. That Council pay conveyancing costs to complete the transfer.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 1:20pm Guerin, Emily

Quotes being sought from qualified conveyancers to conduct transfer

18 Oct 2022 11:51am Guerin, Emily

Conveyancer engaged

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Brown, Simon	Confidential Matters	BANKRUPTCY MATTER
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 195/22 dated August 25, 2022, be received.
- 2. That the General Manager be delegated authority to negotiate and accept an appropriate offer with the Bankrupts and the trustees as detailed in this report, being option three.
- 3. That the General Manager be authorised to write of rates, interest and legal charges amounts to the current value of \$20,000 with an upper limit of \$25,000 to allow for any additional interest, costs and charges that may occur as result of the annulment timeframe.
- 4. That a report be presented to the Policy and General Committee to discuss the public release of details relating to Council's resolution regarding the finalisation of this matter.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Sep 2022 1:21pm Guerin, Emily

In progress working with Bankruptcy trustee to complete an annulment of the bankruptcy.

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 31/08/2022	Howard, Codie	Works Committee Reports	BROKEN HILL WAYFINDING PROJECT
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- I. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 186/22 dated August 5, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council endorse Stage One of the Broken Hill Concept Design.
- That Council approves the manufacturing and installation of the CBD directional signage, Patton Park, Sturt and
 Queen Elizabeth Park information sculptural signage and development of the digital visitor application as
 recommended in the attached design package.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

InfoCouncil Page 24 of 33

For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Division:

Ordinary Council Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022
20/10/2022
Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

14 Sep 2022 10:35am Guerin, Emily

Project planning underway for purchase and installation of directional signage as part of the broken Hill Wayfinding Project

18 Oct 2022 9:31am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Mayoral Minute	Letters of congratulations
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That letters of congratulations be sent to the following:
 - a) Debutantes and Squires of the 2022 Civic Ball.
 - Shannan Botten, Senior Events Officer and Kathelyn Schenk, Events Trainee for their organisation of the 2022 Civic Ball.
 - c) Gemma Murray as Dance Instructor for the 2022 Civic Ball.
 - d) The seven (7) new Australian Citizens who were naturalised at the Citizenship Ceremony on Monday 19 September 2022.
 - e) The organisers of the 2022 Broken Heel Festival.
 - f) The Broken Hill Veteran, Vintage and Classic Motorcycle Club on their recent exhibition.
 - g) The owners of the Broken Hill Gin Distillery at the Tydvill Hotel on their recent award win.
- 2. That Council acknowledges the passing of Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 11:50am Guerin, Emily Letters have been sent - COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Reports from Delegates	ATTENDANCE AT THE AUSTRALIAN MINING CITIES ALLICANCE DIRECTORS MEETING AND AUSTRALIAN MINERALS COUNCILS - MINERALS WEEK
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Reports from Delegates No. 1/22 dated September 19, 2022, be received.
- 2. That a letter be sent to each of the Ministers and Senators thanking them for their time and understanding of our problems on behalf of Broken Hill City Council as part of the AMCA delegation.
- That the General Manager be invited to froward our Airport Strategic Plan and other documentation to Minister Kristy McBain with a copy to Linda Scott ALGA and Mark Coulton Member for Parkes and if considered appropriate Minister Catherine King.
- 4. That a thank you letter be sent to Linda Scott ALGA for her help in gaining a meeting with Minister McBain.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Oct 2022 9:47am Guerin, Emily

Item 2. Letters being drafted Item 3. Letters sent Item 4. Letters sent

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Howard, Codie	Works Committee Reports	UPDATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COMMUNITY GARDEN AT THE FORMER ALMA POOL SITE
	Nankivell, Jay		
Resolved			

InfoCouncil Page 25 of 33

For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Date From: 1/04/2018
Committee: Ordinary Council Date To: 20/10/2022
Officer:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 202/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received

That Council formulate a Community Gardens Policy with associated Guidelines for presentation to the community for input and consultation.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Oct 2022 9:31am Guerin, Emily

No change in status

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Brown, Simon	Works Committee Reports	MINUTES OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 2 AUGUST 2022
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 207/22 dated August 22, 2022, be received.
- 2. That minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meeting held 2 August 2022 be received.
- That the Memorial Oval caretaker's vehicle be disposed of in accordance with Council's Disposal of Assets Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

19 Oct 2022 3:00pm Guerin, Emily

Council to discuss with Memorial Oval Management Committee at the next meeting scheduled for 07/11/2022

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Nu'man, Razija	Health and Building Committee Reports	DEVELOPMENT OF RECONCILIATIION ACTION PLAN
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 196/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council submits the Stop Light Report to Reconciliation Australia.
- 3. That Council thanks the many Aboriginal community members of the Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group, past and present for their continued commitment to the Working Group and to reconciliation in Broken Hill.
- 4. That a Councillor Workshop be held to discuss the process to be undertaken in developing a new Reconciliation Action Plan.

CARRIED

04 Oct 2022 2:19pm Guerin, Emily Resolutions actioned. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council	Bartlett, Leisa	Health and Building	ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED LOCAL ORDERS POLICY
28/09/2022	Nankivell, Jay	Committee Reports	

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 197/22 dated August 16, 2022, be received.
- That Council note that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the Draft Local Orders Policy.

InfoCouncil Page 26 of 33

Division: 1/04/2018 Date From: For Action Committee: Date To: 20/10/2022 Ordinary Council Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

That the Draft revised Local Orders Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.

That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Local Orders Policy will replace Council's 2015 Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 11:51am Guerin, Emily

Website has been updated and staff have been notified. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Health and Building Committee Reports	ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT POLICY
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 198/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.
- That Council notes that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy.
- That the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.
- That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Compliance and Enforcement Policy will replace Council's 2017 Compliance and Enforcement Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 11:52am Guerin, EmilyWebsite has been updated and staff have been notified. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Health and Building Committee Reports	ADOPTION OF THE DRAFT REVISED LOCAL APPROVALS POLICY
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 199/22 dated September 8, 2022, be received.
- That Council note that no submissions were received from the public during the public exhibition period of the draft revised Local Approval Policy
- That the draft revised Local Approvals Policy be adopted as a Policy of Council.
- That Council notes that the adoption of the draft revised Local Approval Policy will replace Council's 2016 Local Approvals Policy.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 11:52am Guerin, Emily

Website has been updated and staff have been notified. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject		
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	ELECTION OF DEPUTY MAYOR		
	Nankivell, Jay				
Resolved					
That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 217/22 dated September 16, 2022, be received.					

InfoCouncil Page 27 of 33 For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Date From: 1/04/2018

Ordinary Council Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022

Officer:

Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

- That Council elect the Deputy Mayor at this meeting in accordance with Section 231 of the Local Government Act 1993.
- That the election of Deputy Mayor be conducted in accordance with Schedule 7 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2021; and that voting be by open voting, i.e. "show of hands".
- That the Deputy Mayor be elected for the period from this Council Meeting until the September 2023 Council Meeting scheduled to be held on 27 September 2023.
- That the result of the election of Deputy Mayor be forwarded to the Office of Local Government and to Local Government NSW.
- 6. That Council approves the issuing of the Deputy Mayor's Delegations of Authority (pursuant to Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993 and as per Minute No. 46737 of the Council Meeting held 23 February 2022 where delegations were issued for the new Term of Council) to the Deputy Mayor elect for the new term of Deputy Mayor in order that the Deputy Mayor can act in the position of Mayor at the Mayor's request; if the Mayor is prevented by illness, absence or otherwise from exercising the functions of Mayor; or if there is a casual vacancy in the office of Mayor.
- 7. That the Deputy Mayor elect be entitled to be paid an additional fee, being the daily fee based on the annual additional Mayoral fee; with daily fee being calculated dependent on the number of days in the month, with the fee so payable deducted from the Mayor's fee.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 12:04pm Bartlett, Leisa

Election results sent to OLG and LGNSW. New delegation of authority issued., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	APPOINTMENT OF DELEGATES TO COMMITTEES - SEPTEMBER 2022 TO SEPTEMBER 2023
	Nankivell Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 218/22 dated September 14, 2022, be received
- 2. That Council appoints its Councillor representatives on Section 355 Committees and various other Committees and Working Groups for the period 28 September 2022 until the September 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting as per the attached current Schedule of Delegates, to ensure continuity in the operation of Council's Committees and Working Groups which have just recently commenced operating due to the delay in appointing adequate community representatives to these Committees and Working Groups.
- 3. That Councillor Chandler be appointed as a Council Delegate on the Asset Naming Committee
- 4. That amendments be made to:
 - a) the Constitution of the Asset Naming Committee to reduce the number of Council delegates from 5 to 4;and
 - b) the Constitution of the Broken Hill Heritage Advisory Committee to reduce the number of Council delegates from 5 to 3
- 5. That Councillor Chandler be appointed as Chairperson of the Broken Hill City Art Gallery Advisory Committee and the Constitution of the Committee be amended to increase the number of Council delegates from 2 to 3.

CARRIED

InfoCouncil Page 28 of 33

For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Date From: 1/04/2018
Ordinary Council Date To: 20/10/2022
Officer:

Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

04 Oct 2022 12:05pm Bartlett, Leisa

Schedule updated and uploaded to the HUB and relevant staff notified., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	DISCLOSURES BY COUNCILLORS AND DESIGNATED PERSONS RETURNS
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 219/22 dated September 21, 2022, be received.
- That Council notes the submission of the required Disclosure Returns by Councillors and Designated Persons of Council and that the Disclosure Returns be tabled by Council.
- That public access to Council's Register of Returns of Disclosures by Councillors and Designated Persons be
 in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1993, Government Information (Public Access)
 Act 2009 and the Government Information (Public Access) Regulation 2018 and the Disclosure Returns be
 published on Council's website accordingly.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

17 Oct 2022 2:53pm Bartlett, Leisa

Publishing Disclosure Returns on Council's website is in progress.

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	ALTERATION TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING DATE FOR JANUARY 2023
	Nankivell, Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 220/22 dated September 21, 2022, be received.
- That Council's Ordinary Monthly Meeting for January 2023 be brought forward by one day to be held 6:30pm on Tuesday, 24 January 2023, and information contained in the Council Meeting section of Council's website be updated accordingly.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 12:07pm Bartlett, Leisa

Council Meeting section of the website updated., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	CORRESPONDENCE REPORT - WENTWORTH TO BROKEN HILL PIPELINE SUBSIDY
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 210/22 dated September 5, 2022, be received.
- That reply correspondence from The Hon Kevin Anderson MP, Minister for Lands and Water dated 30 August 2022 advising that the NSW Government will continue paying the subsidy to cover the regulated costs of the Broken Hill pipeline throughout IPART's 2023-2026 price determination period.
- 3. That Council invites the Minister for Lands and Water and Shadow Minister for Lands and Water along with all State Election candidates to attend a future Council Meeting to address Council on the matter of a permanent government subsidy for the construction and maintenance costs of the Wentworth to Broken Hill pipeline.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

InfoCouncil Page 29 of 33

1/04/2018 Division: **Date From:** For Action Committee: Ordinary Council Date To: 20/10/2022 Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

17 Oct 2022 2:55pm Bartlett, Leisa

Letters of invitation sent to Minister and Shadow Minister. Letters of invitation to be sent to State Election candidates once their details are uploaded to the NSW Electoral Commission website.

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Brown, Simon	Further Reports	2021/2022 DRAFT ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 222/22 dated September 19, 2022, be received.
- That the 2021/2022 Draft Primary Financial Statements as attached be received.
- That the 2021/2022 Draft Primary Financial Statements as attached be referred to audit.
- That Council adopt the attached Statements of Opinion on the 2021/22 General Purpose and Special Purpose Financial Statements and the Mayor, the Deputy Mayor, the General Manager and the Responsible Accounting Officer sign the Statements in accordance with Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993.
- That Council delegate to the General Manager the authority to finalise the date at which the auditor's report and financial statements are to be presented to the public.
- That Council delegate the General Manager the authority to authorise the 2021/22 General Purpose and Special Purpose Financial Statements and associated Special Schedules for issue immediately upon receipt of the auditors reports subject to there being no material audit changes or audit issues, in accordance with AASB 110

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Oct 2022 11:53am Guerin, Emily

Reports have been signed

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa Nankivell, Jay	Further Reports	DRAFT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 223/22 dated July 13, 2022, be received.
 - That Council endorse the Draft Economic Development Strategy 2022-2027 for the purpose of public exhibition for community comment for a 28-day period.
 - 3. That Council receives a further report at the conclusion of the exhibition period, outlining submissions received and any recommendation for changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Economic Development Strategy 2022-2027.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 2:43pm Bartlett, Leisa

Draft Strategy placed on public exhibition closing at midnight on 28 October 2022. Social media posts being made during the public exhibition period and emails with a link to the Draft Strategy on Counci's website were sent to all business contacts on Counci's database. A further report will be presented to the November Policy and General Committee Meeting outlining submissions and any amendments required, for consideration of adoption., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Andrews, Anne	Further Reports	INCENTIVES TO SUPPORT HOUSING RENNOVATION
	Nankivell, Jay		

InfoCouncil Page 30 of 33 For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Division:

Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022
20/10/2022
Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 212/22 dated August 5, 2022, be received.
- That Council consider the options provided to assist property owners assess asbestos in their premises prior to renovation.
- That Council consider the options provided to reimburse asbestos related fees and charges at the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility (BHWMF) to assist in reduction of costs to property owners renovating their premises.
- Subject to recommendation three, Council notes the General Manager will identify budgetary adjustments and impacts in the September Quarterly Budget Review.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

20 Oct 2022 3:19pm Guerin, Emily

In progress

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Nu'man, Razija	Further Reports	SUGGESTION TO RENAME THE BROKEN HILL AIRPORT TO 'CHIPS RAFFERTY AIRPORT'
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 213/22 dated September 1, 2022, be received.
- That the Minutes of the Broken Hill City Council Asset Naming Committee Meeting, held 18 August 2022, be received, with the recommendation that no action be taken to rename the Broken Hill Airport to 'Chips Rafferty Airport'.
- 3. That Mr Ted Davis be advised by correspondence of Council's decision.
- That the correspondence advises that the Broken Hill Airport Terminal Building is named after a previous Town Clerk, Mr Harry Keelan, and that a function room at the Broken Hill Civic Centre is named after Mr Chips Rafferty.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

04 Oct 2022 2:19pm Guerin, Emily

Letter sent to Mr Davis advising of Council resolution. COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Andrews, Anne	Further Reports	2022/2023 EVENT SPONSORSHIP
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 216/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received.
- 2. That Council notes there has only been one application for 2022/2023 event sponsorship.
- 3. That Council provides \$10,000 cash sponsorship to the FE-FC Holden Car Club of NSW to host the national event in Broken Hill in April 2023.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

20 Oct 2022 3:19pm Guerin, Emily

InfoCouncil Page 31 of 33

For Action Sheets Report Further Report Required: Including Further Reports

Date From: 1/04/2018
Date To: 20/10/2022
Officer:

Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

In progress

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Bartlett, Leisa	Further Reports	NOMINATIONS FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES TO SECTION 355 COMMUNITY COMMITTEES
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 224/22 dated September 21, 2022, be received.
- That Council appoints Mr Darren Larkin as a community representative on the Memorial Oval Community Committee
- 3. That the community representatives be advised of their appointment and advice also be sent to the Councillor Delegates/Chairpersons of Committees.
- 4. That Council notes that the current round of advertising closed on 21 September 2022 and that Council has completed six months of advertising in the Barrier Truth which has resulted in several Section 355 Committee gaining full membership and the remaining Section 355 Committees receiving an adequate number of community representatives in order that all Committees can commence operating.
- 5. That Council notes that further advertising on social media will continue throughout the Term of Council for those Committees that have not reached full membership.
- 6. That the next community newsletter features an article on the importance of volunteers to Council's operations and includes information on how to nominate as a community representative for one of the Section 355 Committees that has not yet reached full membership.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

17 Oct 2022 3:00pm Bartlett, Leisa

All processes undertaken to appoint new member to the Committee. Article on volunteering for S355 Committees scheduled to appear in November edition of community newsletter., COMPLETE

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Howard, Codie	Further Reports	MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MEETING NO. 428, HELD ON TUESDAY, 6 SEPTEMBER 2022
	Nankivell, Jay		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 225/22 dated September 15, 2022, be received.
- That the Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No 428, held on Tuesday, 6 September 2022, be received.
- Item No. 417.6.1 That Council supply and install the 'Bus Zone' parking signs adjacent to Live Better located at 475 Argent Street.
- 4. Item No. 425.6.1 That Patton Lane direction of traffic be changed to one-way, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool, for a trial period of six months with council continuing to communicate with residents that access the back of their properties from the access lane.

That the Preschool be asked to communicate the changes to conditions in their newsletter to parents.

That Council place a notification in the local newspaper to inform the community of the six-month trial period to change to the direction of traffic in Patton Lane, between Bonanza Street and the Rainbow Preschool.

InfoCouncil Page 32 of 33

Division: Committee: Date From: 1/04/2018 For Action Date To: 20/10/2022 Ordinary Council **Action Sheets Report** Further Report Required: Including Further Reports Printed: Thursday, 20 October 2022 1:11:34 PM

- Item No. 427.6.1 That traffic counters be placed across Blende Street, between Gossan and the Galena Street roundabout to determine the volume of traffic and for the width adjacent to Con Crowley Village be measured to see if it would allow enough space for the bus to park in the area requested adjacent to the Con Crowley Resident's Hall.
- Item No. 428.6.1 That traffic counters be placed on Murton Street adjacent to the Willyama High School to collect data and to determine the speed of motorist during the school hours.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Oct 2022 9:32am Guerin, Emily

Item 3. Completed Item 4. Signage on order Item 5 & 6. Traffic counters have been purchased and traffic counts being completed

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject			
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Howard, Codie Nankivell, Jay	Confidential Matters	T22/5 REQUEST FOR TENDER THOMAS/ O'FARRELL STREET INTERSECTION RECONSTRUCTION			
Resolved						
1. That Broken H	1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 208/22 dated September 9, 2022, be received.					
	. That Conex Group Pty Ltd be awarded the contract for T22/5 Request for Tender for Thomas/ O'Farrell Street Intersection Reconstruction, for the amount of \$434,759.95 (Ex GST).					
3. That Council a	That Council approve an increase in capital budget for the project for \$70,208.95.					
			CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY			

Meeting	Officer/Director	Section	Subject
Ordinary Council 28/09/2022	Howard, Codie	Confidential Matters	T22/4 - REQUEST FOR TENDER - WARNOCK STREET DEPOT DEVELOPMENT - DETAILED DESIGN
	Nankivell Jav		

Resolved

- 1. That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 209/22 dated September 12, 2022, be received.
- That Council awards the tender T22/4 Request for Tender Warnock Street Depot Development Detailed Design, including optional additions, Traffic Assessment and Environmental Assessment to GHD Pty Ltd for \$1,253,158 (ex GST).

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

18 Oct 2022 9:34am Guerin, Emily

18 Oct 2022 9:34am Guerin, Emily Letter of award has been sent and purchase order has been raised. COMPLETE.

Letter of award has been sent and purchase order has been raised. COMPLETE.

InfoCouncil Page 33 of 33

QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

1.	QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 12/22 - DATED OCTOBER 05, 2022 - COUNC	CILLOR
	QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE AT THE SEPTEMBER 2022 ORDINARY	
	COUNCIL MEETING (D22/52343)	412

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

October 5, 2022

ITEM 1

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 12/22

SUBJECT: COUNCILLOR QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE AT THE

SEPTEMBER 2022 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING D22/52343

Summary

The report provides responses to questions raised by Councillors during the September 2022 Council Meeting, which were taken on notice.

Recommendation

1. That Questions On Notice No. 12/22 dated October 5, 2022, be received.

Background

Following are the responses to questions raised by Councillors which the Mayor and/or General Manager took on notice at the September 2022 Council Meeting.

Question:	From Item 16 – Correspondence Report – Lead Prevention and Blood Lead Level Testing in Broken Hill
	The Mayor took a question on notice from Councillor Turley regarding an update on the progress of Landcare Broken Hill's Greening of the City Mark II program.
Response:	Professor Simon Molesworth of Landcare Broken Hill has been invited to give an update on the Greening of the Hill Mark II program at a Councillor Briefing.
Question:	Alligator Weed in the Menindee Lakes System
	Mayor Kennedy advised that the matter of Alligator weed in the Menindee Lakes System be placed on the agenda for discussion at the Health and Building Committee.
Response:	A report regarding Alligator Weed in the Menindee Lakes System was presented to the October Health and Building Committee for discussion.
Question:	<u>Fruit-fly</u>
	Councillor Browne asked for an update on the fruit-fly situation in Broken Hill.

Ordinary Council 26 October 2022

Response:	Professor Simon Molesworth of Landcare Broken Hill has been invited to discuss at a Councillor Briefing, how Landcare can assist Council with a community education program on backyard fruit-fly eradication measures.
	Council has an information pack, containing information from the NSW Department of Industries, available for the public to collect from the Library, the Administration Building or information can also be sent via email on request. Council is also alerting the public via social media posts to be vigilant of fruit fly and where to find information on how to take the necessary steps to eradicate fruit fly from backyard fruit trees.
	Fruit fly traps are available for purchase from local suppliers Globe Home Hardware and Pots 'n' Plants.
Question:	Imperial Lakes
	Councillor Turley requested an update on the opening of Imperial Lakes.
	The Mayor advised that an invitation will be sent to Professor Simon Molesworth to update Councillors at a Councillor Briefing.
Response:	Professor Simon Molesworth of Landcare Broken Hill has been invited to give an update on the opening of Imperial Lakes at a Councillor Briefing.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report

LEISA BARTLETT
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JAY NANKIVELL GENERAL MANAGER

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 243/22 - DATED OCTOBER 20, 2022 - LEASE TO IOR AVIATION PTY LTD AT BROKEN HILL AIRPORT, PART LOT 1 DP124942 - CONFIDENTIAL

(<u>General Manager's Note</u>: This report considers a lease agreement and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (c) (d) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business; AND which provides for commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it; or (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of the Council; or (iii) reveal a trade secret).

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 234/22 - DATED OCTOBER
11, 2022 - T22/13 REQUEST FOR TENDER BLENDE, GALENA AND
WILLS STREET ROUNDABOUT ROAD RECONSTRUCTION CONFIDENTIAL

(<u>General Manager's Note</u>: This report is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (c) (d) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business; AND which provides for commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it; or (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of the Council; or (iii) reveal a trade secret).

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 232/22 - DATED OCTOBER
05, 2022 - VARIATION OF LEASE OF PART LOT 789 / DP 793558 AT
THE TOURIST AND TRAVELLERS' CENTRE 23-27 BROMIDE STREET
BROKEN HILL TO 777 ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/AS GLORIA JEANS
COFFEES - CONFIDENTIAL

(<u>General Manager's Note</u>: This report considers a lease agreement and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (c) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business).



www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au